for 2.00

THE HAMPTON
NORMAL AND AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE
LIBRARY

Accession No. 72944

Class *Book*

Presented by Miss F. F. Low

L.-10-24-5M

Compiler was at H.N.I. 1 year

LaAm
W731e

AN

ENGLISH-DAKOTA

SCHOOL DICTIONARY.

WAŚICUN QA DAKOTA

IESKA WOWAPI.

Compiled by
REV. JOHN P. WILLIAMSON,
MISSIONARY OF THE PRESBY'N B'D OF FOR'N MISSIONS.

"Tuwe ceji tokeca oŋ ie ciŋhaŋ, he ieska oyake kta e icekiye kta."

"Let him that speaketh in an unknown pray that he may interpret." –1 Cor. 14 : 13.

241791
7.3.30.

IAPI OAYE PRESS:
YANKTON AGENCY, D. T.
1886.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007

http://www.archive.org/details/englishdakotasch00willuoft

72944

OIHDAKAPI WOEYE.

Dakota Mitakoda; Eya Waśicuŋ qa Dakota sakim wowapi de cicaġapi, tka Dakota oieska yauŋpi kiŋ iyotaŋ cicaġapi ye do. Danikotapi caŋke Dakota iapi onispepi, qa iś eya waŋna Dakota iapi dawa oyakihipi. Tka waŋna Waśicuŋ ota; hecen hena om ieniskapi iyececa, qa ota hecen yaciŋpi. Tona hecen yaciŋpi kiŋ wowapi de oŋ ociciyapi do. Waśicuŋ oyate ocaje ota, tka wowapi de Tuŋkaŋśina iapi tawa, Isaŋtaŋka qa iś Minahaŋska iapi uŋkeyapi, he de ohna wakaġe do. Hehan Isaŋtaŋka iapi nina ota, hecen owasiŋ wakaġe śni, tka tona oeye waśte, qa heyapi sa, hena owasiŋ wakaġa. Qa tohan owakihi kiŋhaŋ, qa Taku Wakaŋ iyehaŋyaŋ makata oni kiŋ de ioŋśimada kiŋhaŋ Waśicuŋ Oieska taŋka waŋji wakaġe kta, hecen awacaŋmi. Tka iapi denana eśta ota. Wowapi de en iapi kektopawiŋġe napciwaŋka aktoŋ wakaġe. Hecen tuwe denakeca owasiŋ taŋyaŋ okihi kiŋhaŋ Waśicuŋ iapi wayupike kta.

Hecen tona waŋna Waśicuŋ om icikiyedaŋ yatipi, qa Waśicuŋ iapi oowa oŋśpaśpa sdonyayapi kiŋ, hena owasiŋ wowapi kiŋ de duhapi, qa en iapi oyadepi ecee, kiŋhaŋ pidaniçiyapi kte.

Hehan Dakota Wayawa tipi hena en wai qa iwaŋmdaka ecee, uŋkaŋ śiceca huŋli Waśicuŋ wowapi hdaheya yawa okihipi eśta iapi hena token kapi takudaŋ sdonyapi śni. Uŋkaŋ wooŋspe hececa takudaŋ iyokihi śni se ececa. Eeś tuwe Waśicuŋ wowapi oŋspekiyapi, qa waŋna woeye waŋjikśi yawa okihi kiŋhaŋ, he Ieska Wowapi en token kapi kiŋ ode kiŋhaŋ, he iokahniliya wayawa kta wada qa de wakaġa. Dakota iapi waśte, tka Isaŋtaŋka iapi isaŋpa waśte. Dakota iapi wowapi tonana; Isaŋtaŋka iapi wowapi woksape ojudaŋ kektopawiŋġe ota. Dakota iapi wicaśta kektopawiŋġe tonana en taku iyokihi; Isaŋtaŋka iapi wicaśta kektopawiŋġe kektopawiŋġe ota en wiyokihi. Dakota iapi makoce cioayena den wicaśta tawaciŋ sdonyekiciciya okihi, qa itaŋanog miniwaŋca hehaŋyaŋ tuwe Dakota iapi oŋ taku kuwa eśta takudaŋ okihi kte śni; tka Isaŋtaŋka iapi he maka kiŋ de siŋtomni, qa miniwaŋca akasaŋpa Sagdaśiŋ makoce owasiŋ ekta, qa nakuŋ makoce tukte çeyaś otoŋwe taŋkiŋkiŋyaŋ owasiŋ ekta wicaśta Isaŋtaŋka iapi okihi ota yukaŋ, caŋkedaka Isaŋtaŋka iapi deceena nina otaŋkaya lica wiyokihi.

Hehan iapi tukte tehan ni kta nace. Iapi tukte sam waśaka aye kta hwo. Eya tukte waśte qa tukte wiyokihi kiŋhaŋ he

tehan ye kia iyececa. Hecen toketu kta seca: okini wanji tehan unnipi kinhan hececa sdonunyanpi kta se; hena owasin Ikcewicaśtapi qeyaś: Isanyati wanji Hahatonwan wanyake cinhan kici Isantanka ie kta, Ihanktonwan Padani wan wanyake cinhan Isantanka ia okiye kta, Oglala Sapawicaśa akipe cinhan kici Isantanka ie kta, qa Hunkpapa wanji Kanġiwicaśa wahoye kte cinhan Isantanka iapi wowapi kicaġe kta.

Iho uncincapi wicohan hena sdonyapi kinhan, tukte woowohdake tanka kinhan Isantanka iapi eceedan iyunwinyanpi he sdonyapi kinhan, iapi tukte hdahniġapi kta hwo. Okini Isantanka iapi he kahniġapi, qa he nina onspepi kta cinpi kta sece do. Qa tokata uncincapi Isantanka iapi kahniġapi kinhan Dakota iapi tokahion kta hwo. Okini toketu kta seca epce do. Okini uncincapi tokata wicoicaġe nom yamni zaptan wikcemna hehanyan kinhan Dakota iapi akiktonś ayapi kta sece do. Unhanketu Dakota iapi te kta se ececa iwakcanyan wowahdake do. Hiya, okini te kte śni do. Atava te kta wacin śni ye do. Maka akan wicaśta wanjidan ceji on Dakota ie kta okihi śni qeyaś, Ieska Wowapi kektopawinġe mazaahdihpeyewicawakiya kin dena etanhan tokata waniyetu kektopawinġe hehanyan śta nom yamni wowapi omnaye tipi tanka en nipi kta, qa Dakota oyate ehanna iapi lica yuhapi, qa hecekcen oiekitonpi, Ieska Wowapi hena eyaya yaotanin unpi kta epce, qa heon nakun tanyan mduśtan wacanmi do.

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON.

TO THE ENGLISH READER.

There are one hundred Dakota people who should learn to speak English to one English speaking person who should learn Dakota. In the preparation of this little vocabulary we have therefore kept in mind the advantages to be secured to the Indians, and especially the two thousand Dakota children now attending school. Many of these, and the thousands yet to come, we believe will find this little volume a very useful companion in their efforts to read understandingly the English language.

The dozen score of White people engaged in Mission and School work, as Government Officials, or in the different avenues of trade among the Dakota Indians have not been overlooked. The student of the Dakota language will find this a useful hand-book.

For the benefit of beginners we subjoin the Dakota Alphabet and a few remarks upon the idiom of the language.

DAKOTA ALPHABET.

a (ah), has the sound of *a* in far.
b (be), the same as in English.
c (che), sound of *ch* in chin.
d (de), sound same as in English.
e (a), sound of *e* in they.
g (ghe), sound of *g* in give.
ġ (ġe), a rough gutteral, not in the English language.
h (he), sound the same as in English.
ḣ (ḣe), a guttural sound not found in the English. It may be called the laughing *h*; and is the sound the Dakotas give in the word Minnehaha. It was formerly represented by the letter *r*.
i (e), sound of *i* in machine.
j (je), sound of *z* in azure.
k (ke), same as in English.
l (le), same as in English.
m (me), same as in English.
n (ne), same as in English.
ŋ (iŋ), is a nasal sound nearly the same as *n* in angry.
o (oh), sound of *o* in go.
p (pe), same as in English.
q (qe), an explosive *k*, unlike any sound in English.
s (see), same as in English.

ś (she), has the sound of *sh* in **she**.
t (tea), same as in English.
u (oo), has the sound of *oo* in **ooze**.
w (we), same as in English.
y (ye), has the sound of *y* in **ye**.
z (ze), same as in English.

Besides the *q* mentioned in the Alphabet as an explosive *k*, there are three other letters often pronounced with the same explosive sound. When so pronounced they are represented with a dot underneath. These letters are ċ, p, ṭ. Also *k* explosive is sometimes thus written instead of *q*.

ACCENT.

This is so important that a change of accent often changes the sense. **Maġa** with the accent on the first syllable means a FIELD; with accent on the second sylable it means a GOOSE.

No universal rule for the accent can be given. It has been found, however, by examination that much the larger part of all Dakota words of more than one syllable place it on the second syllable, so beginners should place it there until they learn it is else here.

Another rule is that all abstract nouns formed by prefixing "wo" of which there is a large number, take the accent on the first sylable; as, woyute, FOOD.

A very good excercise for those wishing to learn the Dakota accentuation is to run over the columns of words in the Dakota spelling-books, where the accent is marked.

TRANSLATION AND COMPOSITION.

Reading the Dakota language is only a very short step on the way to Dakota scholarship. The pecular construction of the Dakota sentence, the idiomatic expressions, and the twenty thousand words, if mastered thoroughly, will take months of toil from the brightest mind. But few foreigners will undertake this thorough mastery. Indeed it is not necessary for common intercourse.

For the purposes of trade, for salutations and socialites, for primary instruction of natives in the school-room and industries, it is not necessary to be a master of the language. A dozen or two of verbs, a few score of other words, with a very slight knowledge of the manner of throwing them together, and plenty of native wit, has been all the capital of many a so-called good interpreter.

Notice the common order of the construction of a Dakota sentence. FIRST, the subject, followed by its qualifying words; SECONDLY, the object, followed by its qualifying words; THIRDLY, the verb with its qualifying words which generally precede it. **The big boy struck his little brother with a stick,** hoksidan tanka sunkaku cistinna can on apa.

DIALECTS.

In this vocabulary the Santee dialect has been placed first. The regular dialectic changes of **d** and **n** into **l** for the Teton; and of **hd** into **kd** for Yankton and **gl** for Teton are not noted. But a considerable number of other dialectic differences are given.

JOHN P. WILLIAMSON.

IESKA WOWAPI, WAŚICUN QA DAKOTA IAPI.

ENGLISH-DAKOTA DICTIONARY.

A, *a.* Waŋ; waŋji.
Aback, *adv.* Hekta.
Abandon, *v. t.* Ayuśtaŋ.
Abandoned, *a.* Ehpeyapi; nina śica.
Abase, *v.t.* Yuhukuya.
Abash, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Abate, *v.* Kun ya; kun ehnaka.
Abreviate, *v. t.* Yuptecedaŋ.
Abdicate, *v.* Enakiya. (Taku woitaŋcaŋ kapi.)
Abdomen, *n.* Nige; tezi.
Abduct, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ icu; eyaya.
Abed, *adv.* Owiŋja en.
Aberration, *n.* Nuni.
Abet, *v. t.* Okiya.
Abhor, *v. t.* Wahtedaśni.
Abide, *v.* Akipe; uŋ; ta.
Ability, *n.* Wowaśake; wookihi.
Abject, *a.* Śica; taku śni.
Able, *a.* Okihi; waokihi.
Able-bodied, *a.* Taŋcaŋ waśaka.
Abloom, *adv.* Heaya.
Ablution, *n.* Woyujaja.
Ably, *adv.* Waśagya; taŋyaŋ.
Aboard, *adv.* qa *prep.* Opa; akan.
Abode, *n.* Tipi.
Abode, *imp.* of *Abide.*
Abolish, *v. t.* Yujuju.
Abominable, *a.* Sica; wahteśni.
Abominate, *v. t.* Iwahtedaśni.
Abomination, *n.* Wowahtedaśni.
Aborigines, *n. pl.* Ikcewicaśta.
Abound, *v.* Ota; ota aya.
About, *prep.* qa *adv.* 1. Ohomni; ihdukśaŋ; iyaza. *About thy neck.* 2. Cetu. *About ten men.* 3. Eciyataŋhaŋ; oŋ. i-. *What are you talking about?* Taku iwoyahdaka he.
Above, *prep.* Iwaŋkam; isaŋpa.
Above, *adv.* Waŋkan.
Abreast, *adv.* Icipatkuh; icaŋnan.
Abridge, *v. t.* Ptecena kaga.
Abroad, *adv.* Taŋkan; ikceya.; makoce tokeca; tokiya.
Abrogate, *v t.* Yuecetu śni.
Abrupt, *a.* Ośkiśke; ihnuhaŋ tokeca; Kośki.
Abruptly, *adv.* Ihnuhaŋna.
Abscess, *n.* toŋye; Po.
Abscond, *v. t.* Naicilibe; nahmaŋ iyaye.
Absence, *n.* En uŋ śni.
Absent, *a.* En uŋ śni.
Absentee, *n.* Tuwe en uŋ śni.

Absolute, *a.* Naptenpica śni.
Absolutely, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Absolve, *v. t.* Kicicajuju.
Absorb, *v. t.* Yuhepa; kahtaŋ.
Abstain, *v. i.* Ikpataŋ; ecoŋ śni.
Abstinence, *n.* Wote śni uŋpi.
Abstract, *v.t.* Icu; yusduta; manoŋ.
Abstract, *a.* Tokeca; tehika.
Abstract, *n.* Ptenyena owapi.
Abstruse, *a.* Wokahniḣ śica; mahentu.
Absurd, *a.* Eyepica śni.
Abundance, *n.* Ota; wopteca śni.
Abundant, *a.* Ota.
Abuse, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
Abuse, *n.* Śicaya kuwapi.
Abusive, *a.* Chaŋ wicaśąśni.
Abyss, *n.* Wośbe mahentu.
Academy, *n.* Woonspe Waŋkantu.
Accede, *v.i.* Iyowiŋyaŋ wicada.
Accelerate, *v.t.* Inahniyaŋ.
Accent, *v.t.* Ho iyapa.
Accent, *n.* Ho tukten nina eyapi.
Accept, *v.t.* Icu; wicada.
Acceptable, *a.* Caŋte iyowicakipi.
Acceptance, *n.* Wowicada.
Access, *n.* Inapapi; ikiyena upi.
Accessible, *a.* En ipi waśte.
Accessory, *a.* Waokiya.
Accident, *n.* Taku wanu ecoŋpi; iyeciŋka ececa.
Acclamation, *n.* Aś'api.
Acclimate, *v.t.* Makiyokipiya.
Acclivity, *n.* Onaptaŋye.
Accommodate, *v.t.* Ecetuya; iyecen ecoŋ; pidaya.
Accommodation, *n.* Wopida.
Accompaniment, *n.* Kici ecoŋpi.
Accompany, *v.t.* Kici ya.
Accomplish, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋ; econ.
Accomplished, *p.a.* Yuśtaŋpi; wayupika.
Accord, *n.* Okoŋwaŋjipina.
According to, *prep.* Ohnayaŋ.
Accordingly, *adv.* Iyaciŋyaŋ; hecen; heoŋ.
Accordion, *n.* Caŋdowaŋkiyapi cistiŋna waŋ.
Accost, *v.t.* Houya; eciya.
Account, *v.t.* Yawa; iyukcaŋ.
Account, *n.* 1. Oicazo wowapi. *I want my account.*
2. Woyakapi. *An account of his travels.*
3. Taku ecoŋ ohdaka.
4. Wowiyukcaŋ.
5. Wowiyuŋyaŋpi. *Of no account*, takuyepica śni.
Accountable, *a.* Ohdake kta; ohdagśipi.
Accountant, *n.* Wowapi kaġa.
Accouter, *v.t.* Ihduze; heyake kitoŋ.
Accrue, *v.i.* En ikoyake; aicaġe.
Accúmulate, *v.t.* Mnayaŋ; pahi.
Accumulation, *n.* Womnaye.
Accuracy, *n.* Woecetu.
Accurate, *a.* Wicaka; ecetu.
Accuratley, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Accurse, *v.t.* Yaśica.
Accusation, *n.* Woiyaoŋpa.
Accuse, *v.t.* Iyaoŋpa; i en hiyeya.
Accustom, *v.t.* Owaŋgya; oŋspekiya.
Accustomed, *a.* Ecewakta; ece.
Ache, *n.* Woyazaŋ.
Ache, *v.i.* Yazaŋ.
Achieve, *v.t.* Ecoŋ; ohiya.
Aching, *n.* Woyazaŋ.
Acid, *a.* Skuya.
Acknowledge, *v.t.* Ohdaka; iyakiya.
Acorn, *n.* Uta; uskuyeca su.
Acquaint, *v.t.* Taŋyaŋ okiyaka; taŋyaŋ sdonya.
Acquaintance, *n.* Takodaku.
Acquiesce, *v.i.* Iyowiŋkiya.

Acquire, *v.t.* Kamna; hde.
Acquisition, *n.* Wakamna.
Acquit, *v.t.* Kiyuśka.
Acre, *n.* Maka ośpe.
Acrid, *a.* Pa; śica.
Acrimony, *n.* Ośtehdapi; wośice.
Across, *prep.* Opta; hdakiŋyaŋ. *Across the river*, akasaŋpa; koakata.
Act, *v.i.* Ecoŋ; kaġa.
Act, *n.* Woecoŋ; ohaŋ.
Action, *n.* Ohaŋ; opiiçiya.
Active, *a.* Ohaŋ mdiheca.
Activity, *n.* Omdiheca.
Actor, *n.* Waecoŋ.
Actual, *a.* Wowicake.
Actually, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Actuate, *v.t.* Ecoŋkiya.
Acumen, *n.* Woohaŋko; wowiyukcaŋ.
Acute, *a.* Pe; waciŋksapa.
Adage, *n.* Wicoie wanakaja.
Adamant, *n.* Iŋyaŋ suta war.
Adapt, *v.t.* Iyowiŋyaŋ; kipiyena kaġa.
Add, *v.t.* Yuwitaya; en ehnaka; akaġa.
Adder, *n.* Wamduśka śica ocaje.
Addict, *v.t.* Içiçu; ecoŋ ece.
Addition, *n.* Yuwitayapi.
Additional, *a.* Saŋpa.
Address, *n.* 1. Wowapi oicu.
2. Woowohdake.
3. Wowayupika.
Address, *v.t.* Ia; wohdaka.; okiya; en iyeiçiya.
Adduce. *v.t.* En au; cajeyata.
Adept, *n.* Tuwe wayupika.
Adequate, *a.* Iyenakeca.
Adhere, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; askape.
Adhesive, *a.* Askape.
Adieu, *adv.* Ehake waŋkiciyakapi iapi.
Adjacent, *a.* Icahda; iyokihe.
Adjective, *n.* Wocaje aehnakapi.
Adjoin, *v.i.* Ahaŋke.
Adjoin, *v.t.* Iyokihe ehnaka.
Adjoining, *a.* Iyokihe.
Adjourn, *v.i.* Kihnaka; enakiye.
Adjudge, *v.t.* Yaco; yasu.
Adjudicate, *v.t.* Yasu; yaco.
Adjunct, *n.* Taku ikoyake.
Adjust, *v.t.* Piya ehnaka.
Adjustable, *a.* Yuowotaŋnapica.
Adjutant, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ okihe.
Administer, *v.t.* Ecoŋwicakiye; awaŋwicakiciyake.
Admirable, *a.* Waśtedapi iyececa; taŋyaŋ; waśte.
Admirably, *adv.* taŋyehiŋ.
Admiration, *n.* Śtedapi; woinihaŋ.
Admire, *v.t.* Waśteda; inihaŋ.
Admit, *v.t.* En iyayeya; hecetu eya; ohdaka.
Admix, *v.t.* Icicahi.
Admixture, *n.* Icicahiyapi.
Admonish, *v.t.* Iwaktaya; wahokoŋkiya.
Ado, *n.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni; owodutatoŋ.
Adopt, *v.t.* Yuha kta icu; ciŋcakiya.
Adorable, *a.* Ohodapi iyececa.
Adore, *v.t.* Ohoda; nina waśteda.
Adorn, *v.t.* Yuwaśte, taku waśteśte koyagya.
Adrift, *adv.* Okahboka.
Adroit, *a.* Wayupika; ohaŋko.
Adulation, *n.* Ituya yawaśte.
Adult, *n.* Taŋka; wicaśa hinskokeca.
Adulterate, *v.t.* Heca śni icahiyapi; yuśicapi.
Adulterer, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ wicaki.
Adultery, *n.* Wawicihahapi; tawa śni kici waŋka.
Advance, v. Iyopta; iyopteya; waŋkan ya.

Advance, *n.* Woiyopte; iyoptapi.
Advantage, *n.* Taŋyaŋ; oŋ ohiye kta; oŋ oiçihi kta.
Advent, *n.* Hi kin; hi kte ciŋ.
Adventure, *n.* Woakipa; teĥiya iyeiçiya.
Adventurer, *n.* Teĥiĥiya omani.
Adverb, *n.* Wawoyaka okihe. (He iapi ocajeyate.)
Adversary, *n.* Wawakipajin; toka.
Adverse, *a.* Itkokipa; wawakipajiŋ; uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ; wayuśica.
Adversely, *adv.* Kipajiŋyaŋ; itkokim.
Adversity, *n.* Wokipajiŋ; wokakije.
Advertise, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ; oyaka.
Advice, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ; wowahokoŋkiye; woyakapi.
Advisable, *a.* Ecoŋpi waśte; iyecetu.
Advise, *v.t.* Ecoŋśi; ikiciyukcan; okiyaka.
Advocate, *v.* Iciya; cajeyata.
Adz, *n.* Caŋicakaŋ.
Aeronaut, *n.* Wicaśta kiŋyaŋ.
Afar, *adv.* Tehan.
Affair, *n.* Wicohaŋ.
Affect, *v.t.* Kaġa; kuwa koŋza; caŋteyuza; caŋtiyapa.
Affecting, *p.a.* Oiyokiśica.
Affection, *n.* Wocaŋteyuza.
Affectionate, *a.* Wacantkiye.
Affirm, *v.t.* Wowicake eya; yuwicaka.
Affirmative, *n.* Yawicakapi.
Affix, *v.t.* En ikoyake.
Afflict, *v.t.* Iyokiśinya; naġiyeya.
Affliction, *n.* Woiyokiśice.
Affluence, *n.* Wowijice.
Afford; *v.t.* 1. Opeton okihi; mazaska kpagaŋ. *I can not afford to buy tobacco.*
2. Icaĥya; yuha; wicaqu. *The sea affords fish.*
Affray, *n.* Owodutatoŋ; okicize.
Affright, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya; nihiŋciye.
Affront, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Afloat, *a.* Okapota; niwaŋ; minî en uŋpi.
Afoot, *adv.* (Is.) Huiŋyuŋ; (Ih.) makaamani.
Afore, *prep.* Itokam.
Aforehand, *adv.* Itokam.
Aforementioned, *a.* Waŋna cajeyetapi.
Afoul, *adv.* Kaśeya.
Afraid, *a.* Wakokipe; canwaŋka. *Afraid of*, kokipa. *I am not afraid of you*, kocicipe śni.
Afresh, *adv.* Akta; piya.
African, *n.* (Is.) Waśicuŋsapa; (Ih.) Hasapa.
Aft, *a.* Wahektapa.
After, *prep.* 1. Iyohakam. *After supper.*
2. Ihakam. *I stood after him.*
3. (Is.) Huwe; (Ih.) hiyo. *Go after water.*
4. Ekta; eciyataŋhaŋ. *Inquired after you.*
After all, uŋhaŋketa; hecaśa. *Soon after*, iecana.—*What is he after*, taku ode he.
Afternoon, *n.* Wi cokaya saŋpa.
Afterward, *adv.* Iyohakam.
Again, *adv.* Ake; akeś; itkom. *Again and again*, akihdehde.
Against, *prep.* Itkom; itkokim: *Against each other*, kicipatitaŋ; iciyapa.—*Against the wind*, tatoheya.—*Against the wall*, coŋkaśke ipataŋ.—*Over against*, ecipeya.
Age; *n.* 1. Tohaŋyaŋ wicani; wico-

icaġe; wicani.
2. Waniyetu tonakeca; waniyetu. *What is your age.*
3. Tawaihdawapi. *Old age,* waniyetu ota; wicaĥca; *middle age,* wicani cokaya.

Aged, *a.* Wanakaja; wicaĥca.

Agency, *n.* Ateyapi ti; owakpamni; woawaŋyake.

Agent, *n.* Ateyapi; waawaŋyagkiyapi; waecoŋkiyapi; waecoŋ.

Aggrandize, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.

Aggravate *v.t.* Sam yuśica; akaġa.

Aggregate, *a.* Witaya; okoŋwaŋjina.

Aggressor, *n.* Tokaheya ecoŋ.

Aggrieve, *v.t.* Iyokiśinya.

Aghast, *adv.* Inihaŋ; taŋsag ṭa.

Agile, *a.* Ohanko; mdihecu.

Agitate, *v.t.* Yucaŋcaŋ; yunini; aia.

Aglow, *a.* Kata; śa.

Ago, *adv.* Hekta: waŋna; ehaŋtaŋhaŋ.
Long ago, ehaŋna.—*Not long ago,* aśkatudan.—*Three days ago,* ehaŋtaŋhaŋ aŋpetu yamni.

Agony, *n.* Woyazaŋ; wotehi.

Agree, *v.t.* 1. Okoŋwaŋjidaŋ; iyececa; iyowiŋyaŋ.
2. *Agree with,* kici tidaŋ; iyecen eya; kiciwaśte; kici iyececa.
3. *Agree to,* wicada; iyecetu kta keya.

Agreeable, *a.* 1. Oiyokipi; iyowicakipi.
2. *Agreeable to,* iyokipi; ohnayaŋ; iyowiŋyaŋ.

Agreement, *n.* Woyuśtaŋ; kici waciŋ yuza.

Agriculture, *n.* Wojupi; waicaliyapi.

Aground, *adv.* Azi; icoġa.

Ague, *n.* Caŋcaŋpi; caŋcaŋpi woyazaŋ.

Ah, *interj.* E; ho; huŋhuŋhe.

Aha, *interj.* Ehaŋ; ohaŋ.

Ahead, *adv.* Tokaheya; tokahan; kaitokam; tokata.

Aid, *v.t.* Okiya; waśagya.

Aid, *n.* 1. Waokiyapi.
2. Ookiye; akicita ookiye.

Ail, *v.* Yazaŋ; woyazaŋ; ksuweya.

Aim, *v.* Epazo; ewaciŋ.

Aim, *n.* Epazopi; tokiyotaŋ; wowaciŋyuze. *Take aim,* epazo.

Aimless, *a.* Awaciŋ śni; ituyaciŋ.

Air, *n.* 1. Tate; aŋpehepiya.
2. Dowaŋpi ho itaŋcaŋ.
3, Ohaŋ; opiiciya. *Put on airs,* ohaŋhaŋ; wahaŋiciida.

Air, *v.t.* Okadusya; pusya.

Air-hole, *n.* Ohna okaduza.

Airy, *a.* Okaduza; tatedaŋ; wihaha.

Aisle, *n.* Tipiwakaŋ oçaŋku.

Ajar, *adv.* Yuġaŋ haŋ.

Akin, *a.* 1. Takuyapi.
2. Iyececa.

Alacrity, *n.* Womdiheca.

Alarm, *n.* Wowakta; woyuśiŋyaŋ.

Alarm, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya; inihaŋyaŋ.

Alas, *interj.* Ecahe; hehehe.

Albeit, *adv.* Hecaśta.

Album, *n.* Iteowapi wowapi; cajeoiçiwapi wowapi.

Alcohol, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.

Alder, *n.* Ipapope caŋ.

Alderman, *n.* Otoŋwe itaŋcaŋ.

Ale, *n.* Minitaĥtoŋ ocaje.

Alert, *a.* Wakta uŋ; ksapa.

Algebra, *n.* Wiyaciŋ wayawapi.

Alien, *n.* Oyate tokeca.

Alienate, *v.t.* Tokan aya; yutokeca.

Alight, *v.i.* Kun iyeiçiya.

2. Iyahaŋ. *The bird alights.*

Alike, *a.* Iakidececa.

Alike, *adv.* Iakidecen.

Alive, *a.* Ni; ni uŋ; mdiheca; kiksuya; škaŋškaŋ uŋ.

Alkali. *n.* Caĥota se maka akan hiyu.

All, *a.* Owasiŋ; iyuĥpa; ataya; iyuha; ihuŋinyaŋ.

All day, aŋpetu ihuŋniyaŋ.

All the days, aŋpetu kin owasiŋ.—*All the cattle*, ptewanuyaŋpi owasin.—*All the beef*, tado kiŋ ataya.

All, *adv.* Ataya: ihuŋniyaŋ: ecedaŋ.

All about, owaŋcaya.—*All about it*, ataya.—*All alone*, ataya iśnana.—*All along*, ihuŋniyaŋ. *All for play*, škatapi ecedaŋ oŋ. *All over*, henana.—*All right*, hecetu lica.—*All the better*, saŋpa taŋyaŋ.—*At all*, ecaca.

Allay, *v.t.* Yuasni; yuwaśte.

Allege, *v.t.* Cajeyata; iapi en ahi.

Alleviate, *v.t.* Aciqana kaġa; oŋśpa yuwaśte.

Alley, *n.* Otoŋwe caŋku cistiŋna.

Alliance, *n.* Okodakiciye; odakonkiciyapi.

Alligator, *n.* Ahdeśka taŋka.

Allot, *v.t.* Qu; kicipamni; makoce pamni.

Allow, *v.t.* Iyowiŋkiya; qu. *Allow to go*, ye kta iyowiŋkiya.—*Allow wages*, wokajuju qu.

Allow, *v.i.* Wicada.

Allowable, *a.* Iyowiŋkiyepica; qupica.

Allowance, *n.* Wokajuju; oŋśpa qupi; woiyowiŋkiye.

Allude to, *v.t.* Ka; cajeyata.

Allure, *v.t.* Iyutaŋyaŋ; ĥmuġe.

Allusion, *n.* Kahaŋyaŋ cajeyata.

Ally, *n.* Kici ti; om ti; tawaśitku.

Almanac, *n.* Wiyawapi.

Almight, *n.* Iyotaŋ Waśaka.

Almond, *n.* Yaĥuġapi ocaje; hmaska.

Almost, *adv.* Ikiyedaŋ; kitaŋ eciŋyaŋ; tka; seca.

Almost as large as, hiŋskokeca kinica.

Alms, *n.* Taku waĥpanica qupi.

Aloft, *adv.* Waŋkan.

Alone, *a.* Iśnana.

To be alone with, kiciśnana un.

Let alone, ayuśtaŋ.

Along, *adv.* Ohna; opaya; opeya; katiŋyaŋ.

Come along, kuwa.—*Go along*, iyaya.

Aloof, *adv.* Itehaŋ; iyowaja śni.

Aloud, *adv.* Hotaŋkakiya; taniŋyaŋ.

Alphabet, *n.* Oowa; a--b--c.

Already, *adv.* Waŋna; kohaŋ waŋna; itokam waŋna.

Also, *adv.* and *conj.* Nakuŋ; iś eya.

Altar, *n.* Wahna wośnapi.

Alter, *v.t.* Yutokeca.

Alternate, *a.* Uŋmaŋ itogtog.

Alternate, *n.* Eekiya uŋ kta.

Although, *conj.* Eśta; qeyaś.

Altitude, *n.* Waŋkantu kiŋ.

Alto, *n.* Wicaho okihe.

Altogether, *adv.* Okoŋwaŋjidaŋ; ataya.

Alum, *n.* Pejuta jaŋjaŋ seca.

Always, *adv.* Ohiŋniyaŋ.

Am, 1*st. per. s. v.* Be. Uŋ. *Am I in*, en waun he.—*I am in*, en waun.

Amass, *v.t.* Mnayaŋ; pahi.

Amateur, *n.* Wicohaŋ waśteda kuwa.

Amaze, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya; yu-

śiŋyeya.
Amazement, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Amazingly, *adv.* Inihaŋpi iyecen.
Ambassador, *n.* Oyate yeśipi.
Ambiguous. *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni.
Ambition, *n.* Woohiye ciŋpi.
Ambitious, *a.* Tokahaŋ kta ciŋ; woohitike.
Ambulance, *n.* Caŋpakmiyaŋ.
Ambuscade, *n.* Waiyapepi.
Ambush, *n.* Iyawicapepi; waiyapepi.
Ameliorate, *v.t.* Oŋśpa yuwaśte.
Amen, *adv.* and *n.* Hecetu nuŋwe.
Amend, *v.t.* Piya; yuwaśte.
Amendment, *n.* Piyapi kiŋ.
American, *n.* (Is.) Isaŋtaŋka; (Ih.) Minahaŋska.
Amiable, *a.* Waśtedapi; tawaciŋ waśte; oiyokipi.
Amicable, *a.* Iyowicakipi; kodakiciyapi.
Amicably, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Amidst, *prep.* Cokaya; ehna,
Amiss, *a.* Eciŋśniyaŋ; owotaŋna śni.
Amity, *n.* Wowaśte kiciyapi.
Among, Amongst, *prep.* Ehna; en.
Amount, *n.* Yuwitayapi; woyuśtan;
Amount, *v.t.* Iyohi; ka.
Ample, *a.* Ota; taŋka; iyecetu lica.
Amply, *adv.* Taŋyehiŋ.
Amputate, *v.t.* Baksa; huha baksa.
Amuse, *v.t.* Maġaġaya; ihaya; kicaŋpta; śkadkiya.
Amusement, *n.* Wośkate.
Amusing, *p.a.* Wowiha.
An, *adj.* Waŋ: waŋji.
Analytic, *a.* Oŋśpaśpa icupi.
Anatomy, *n.* Wicataŋcaŋ wooŋspe
Ancestor, *n.* Huŋkake.
Anchor, *n.* Maza aspeyapi.
Anchor, *v.t.* Aspeya: kaśka.
Ancient, *a.* Ehaŋna: wanakaja.
Ancients, *n.pl.* Ehaŋna wicaśtapi.
And, *conj.* Qa; nakuŋ.
Andiron. *n.* Maza peta ahdehe.
Anecdote, *n.* Woyakapi.
Anew, *adv.* Piya; teca.
Angel, *n.* Maliipiya ohnihde; wahośiye wakaŋ; wanaġi.
Anger, *n.* Wocaŋniye.
Anger, *v.t.* Caŋniyeya.
Angle, *n.* Okahmiŋ.
Angrily. *adv.* Icaŋksiya; śihdayaken.
Angry, *a.* Caŋniyaŋ; śiŋhda; caŋze; wohitika. *Get angry,* caŋteptaŋyaŋ.
Anguish, *n.* Woyazan taŋka; woiyokiśica.
Animal, *n.* Wamakaśkaŋ; taku ni śkaŋśkaŋ; celipitoŋ.
Animate, *v. t.* Iyopaśtaka; oniya qu; nikiya.
Animated, *p. a.* Mdiheca; ohaŋko.
Animosity, *n.* Wahtekicidapi śni.
Ankle, *n.* Iśkahu.
Annals, *n.* Ohaŋyaŋpi wowapi; woyakapi.
Annex, *v.t.* Ikoyagya; icupi.
Annihilate, *v.t.* Atakuniśniyaŋ; owihaŋkeya.
Anniversary, *n.* Wokiksuye aŋpetu: omaka iyehaŋtu.
Announce, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Announce to, ekiciya.
Annoy, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Annual, *a.* Omaka iyohi.
Annuity, *n.* Omaka iyohi taku qupi: wopamni.
Annul, *v.t.* Yuecetu śni.
Anoint, *v.t.* Sdaya: wihdi akaśtaŋ: itaŋcaŋ kaġa.
Another, *n.* Tokeca; waŋji tokeca.
Answer, *v.t.* Ayupta; ecen eco ŋ.
Answer, *n.* Woayupte.

Answerable, *a.* Ayuptepica.
Ant, *n.* Tajuśka.
Antarctic, *a.* Okah ihaŋke.
Antelope, *n.* Tatokadaŋ; niğesaŋ.
Anthem, *n.* Odowaŋ ocaje.
Anthill, *n.* Tajuśka oti.
Antic, *n.* Wowiliа.
Anticipate, *v.t.* Itokam awaciŋ; itokam ecoŋ; kapa.
Antidote, *n.* Tapejuta.
Antique, *a.* Ehaŋna.
Antler, *n.* He-yuhaha.
Anvil, *n.* Mazakağa mazaahdehe.
Anxiety, *n.* Wocaŋteśica; wakihdecapi.
Anxious, *a.* Caŋteśica; wakokipe; kihdeca.
Anxiously, *adv.* Caŋteśinya.
Any, *a.* Tuwe: tuwe kaśta; tona kaśta; ongedaŋ.
Any longer, saŋpa.—*Any more*, saŋpa.—*I hav't any*, takuna mduha śni.—*I never saw any*, tohiŋni ongedaŋ waŋmdake śni.
Anybody, *n.* Tuwe kaśta.
Anyhow, *adv.* Toketuya kaśta.
Anyone, *n.* Tuwe kaśta.
Anyway, *adv.* Toketuya kaśta.
Anywhere, *adv.* Tuktentu kaśta.
Anywise, *adv.* Toketuya kaśta.
Apart, *adv.* 1. Tokaŋ; kinukaŋ.
They lived apart.
2. Yuśpuśpu. *Take the wagon apart.*
Far apart, icitehaŋ.
Apartment, *n.* Tipi ośpe.
Ape. *n.* Waunca.
Ape. *v.t.* Unca.
Aperture, *n.* Olidoka.
Apex, *n.* Iŋkpa.
Apiece, *adv.* Iyohi; kinukaŋ.
Apology, *n.* Taŋyaŋ ohdakapi; wakiyapi.
Apostle, *n.* Yewicaśipi.
Appall, *v.t.* Taŋsag ṭeya; yuśiŋ yeya.
Apparatus, *n.* Icuwa.
Apparel, *n.* Heyake.
Apparel, *v.t.* Koyagya.
Apparent, *a.* Taŋiŋ; seca.
Appeal, *v.i.* Woyaco tokaŋ aya.
Appeal to, ekta ye kta, cajeyata.
Appear, *v.i.* Taŋiŋ; taŋiŋyaŋ waŋka; se ececa.
Appearance, *n.* Owaŋyake; otaŋiŋ; en uŋ kiŋ; se ececa.
Appease, *v.t.* Canasnikiya; asniyaŋ.
Appertain, *v.i.* En ikoyaka; tawaya.
Appetite, *n.* Wocaŋtahde; dociŋpi; wotektehdapi.
Applaud, *v.t.* Yataŋ; iyakiśaśa.
Applause, *n.* Woyataŋ.
Apple, *n.* Taspaŋ; taspaŋtaŋka.
Apple of the eye, išta su.
Applicable, *a.* En aupica.
Applicant, *n.* Wicohaŋ da.
Appication, *n.* 1. Ṭiŋsya kuwapi.
2. Waehnakapi.
3. Taku dapi wowapi.
Apply, *v.t.* Aehnaka; ehnaka; ṭinsya kuwa.
Apply, *v.i.* Da; kipi; kapi.
Appoint, *v.t.* Kahniğa; qu.
Appointment, *n.* 1. Wakahniğapi; wawicaśipi.
2. Wahoyapi; omniciye kta eya.
Apportion, *v.t.* Pamni.
Appreciate, *v.t.* Waśte sdoŋya; pida; tehiŋda.
Apprehend, *v.t.* Yuza; okahniğa; ikopa.
Apprentice, *n.* Wowaśi oŋspekiyapi.
Apprise, *v.t.* Iwaktaya.
Approach, *v.i.* Kiyadaŋ u.

Approbation, *n.* Hecetu dakapi.
Appropriate, *v.t.* Tawa kta icu.
Appropriate, *a.* Iyecetu; tawa.
Approve, *v.t.* Hecetu da; iyowiŋyaŋ.
April, *n.* Wi itopa; Maġaokada wi.
Apron, *n.* Makuakaḣpe.
Apt, *a.* 1. Oḣaŋko; wayupika. *He is apt to learn*, oŋspeiciciya oḣaŋko.
2. Ecee; hececa.
3. Iyecetu; iyececa.
Arable, *a.* Wojupi waśte.
Abitrary, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta; qeza.
Arbor, *n.* Caŋohaŋzi.
Arch, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
Arch, *v.t.* Yukśaŋ; mibeya kaġa.
Archer, *n.* Itazipe kiçuŋ.
Arctic, *a.* Waziyata ihaŋke.
Ardent, *a.* Ide se; nina.
Ardor, *n.* Okata; woohitike.
Arduous, *a.* Oteḣika.
Are, *pl. Ind. pr* of BE. Uŋ.
Area, *n.* Oyaŋke; oiyute.
Argue, *v.* Iapi akinica.
Argument, *n.* Iapi; woakinica; wowiyukcaŋ.
Arid, *a.* Maka śica.
Aright, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; owotaŋna.
Arise, *v.i.* Waŋkan ya; inajiŋ; icaġa.
Aristocratic, *a.* Taŋka içida.
Arithmetic, *n.* Wiyawapi.
Ark, *n.* Wata; koka wakaŋ.
Arm, *n.* Isto; adetka; wipe; ozuye ośpaye.
Arm, *v.t.* Wipe toŋ; wipe qu.
Armchair, *n.* Caŋakaŋyotaŋkapi isto yukaŋ.
Armful, *n.* Isto ojuna.
Armhole, *n.* Isto oḣdoka.
Armless, *a.* Isto wanica.
Armor, *n.* Wipe; ozuye heyake.
Armory, *n.* Wipe tipi.
Armpit, *n.* Doksi; a.
Arms, *n.pl.* Wipe.
Army, *n.* Ozuye; akicita ota.
Arose, *p.p.* of ARISE, inajiŋ.
Around, *prep.* Okśaŋ; ohomni; iyaza; token ciŋciŋ.
Arouse, *v.t.* Yuḣica; iyopaśtaka.
Araign, *v. t.* Kaśka; iyaoŋpa.
Arrange, *v.t.* taŋyaŋ ehnaka; piya; piiçiya.
Arrangement, *n.* Oehnake; token econpi.
Array, *v. t.* Ehnaka; ozuye.
Arrears, *n. pl.* Nahaŋḣiŋ kajujupi śni.
Arrest, *v.t.* Oyuspa; kaśka; anapta.
Arrival, *n.* Oahi; hdipi.
Arrive, *v.i.* Hi; hihuni.
Arrogant, *a.* Aokaḣya śkan; waḣaŋiçida.
Arrow, *n.* Waŋhiŋkpe.
Art, *Is* etaŋhaŋ. *Thou art*, yauŋ.
Art, n. Wooŋspe wicoḣaŋ; wonaḣbe.
Artichoke, *n.* Paŋġi.
Article, *n.* Woyuha oŋśpa; wowapi; iapi ocaje.
Artist, *n.* Wakaḣ wayupika; wakaġe.
As, *adv.* and *conj.* Iyecen; icuŋhaŋ; nakaeś. *As---as*, iyecen.--*As for*, eqe, ee kaeś.—*As if*, se ececa, iyecen.—*As tall as*, iyehaŋkeca.—*As well as*, iyecen taŋyaŋ.
Ascend, *v.t.* Waŋkan ya.
Ascension, *n.* Iyakaptapi.
Ascent, *n.* Iyadipi.
Ascertain, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaka; sdonya.
Ascribe, *v.t.* Kiciyawa; qu.
Ash, *n.* Pseḣiciŋ.
Ashamed, *a.* Isteca.

Ashes, Caliota.
Ashore, *adv.* Hutata; maka akan.
Aside, *adv.* Icunom; tokan.
Ask, *v.t.* Da; iwanga; uši.—*Ask for*, kida.—*Ask him in*, tin uši.
Asleep, *a.* Ištinma.
I am asleep, mištinma.—*He is asleep*, ištinma.
Aslant, *adv.* Nakeya.
Asp, *n.* Wamduška ocaje.
Aspect, *n.* Owanyake; iwanyakapi.
Aspen, *Asp*, *n.* Waliciuca can.
Aspirant *n.* Akite cin.
Aspirate, *n.* Oowa oniya šica.
Aspire, *v.i.* Wacin yeya; awacin.
Ass, *n.* Šonšonnalica.
Assail, *v.t.* Natan; aia; i en iyeya.
Assassin, *n.* Tin wicakte.
Assay, *v.t.* Tkeuta.
Assemble, *v.t.* Witaya hiynya.
Assembly, *n.* Omniciye.
Assent, *v.i.* Tawacin iyowinyan; hecetu keya.
Assert, *v.t.* Eya; awicakehan eya; kitan; ihdonica.
Assertion, *n.* Woeye; iapi.
Assess, *v.t.* Kajujukiyapi kta owapi; elipeyešipi; owap'.
Assessment, *n.* Owicawapi.
Assessor, *n.* Woyuha owa kin.
Assets, *n.* Woyuha tawa.
Assiduous, *a.* Ayuštan šni econ.
Assign, *v.t.* Kicicalniga; cajeyata.
Assignable, *a.* Cajeyanpica.
Assimilate, *v.t.* Iakidecon kaga.
Assist, *v.t.* Okiya.
Assistance, *n.* Ookiye.
Associate, *n.* Kicica; takodaku; kici un.
Association, *n.* Okodakiciye omniciye. *Young Men's Association*, Koška Omniciye.
Assort, *v.t.* Obe ecekcen ehnaka.
Assortment, *n.* Ocaje; ocaje ecen ehnakapi.
Assuage, *v.t.* Asniyan; oahececa kaga.
Assume, *v.t.* Ituya ecin; waakah škan.
Assurance, *n.* On sdonyapi; wowaditake; ištece šni.
Assure, *v.t.* Awicakehan eciya; yawicaka.
Assuredly, *adv.* Awicakehan.
Astern, *adv.* Wahektapa; idazata.
Astonish, *v.t.* Yušinyeya.
Astray, *adv.* Onuniyan; nuni.
Astride, **Astraddle**, *adv.* Inatanyan.
Astronomy, *n.* Wicanlipi woonspe.
Astute, *a.* Ksapa.
Asunder, *adv.* Yukinukan; yuakipam.
Asylum, *n.* Wowinape tipi; walipanica tipi.
At, *prep.* Ekta; en; on; ehan; iyehan.
At all, ecaca.—*At best*, toketuya šta.—*At ease*, oziiciya.—*At hand*, kiyedan, wiyeya.—*At last*, unhanketa.—*At least*, hecašta; dan.—*At length*, unhanketa.—*At most*, iyotan; ihanketa.—*At noon*, wiyotanhan hehan.—*At play*, škan.—*At the news*, wotanin kin on.—*At your service*, anicipe, wiyeya.—*Get at*, iyohi; yuza.—*Run at*, anatan, kuwa. *Work at*, en ktani, econ.
Ate, *imp.* of EAT. Yuta. *Ate up*, temya.
Athirst, *a.* Ipuza. *Whosoever is athirst*, tuwe ipuza kinhan.
Atlas, *n.* Makoce owapi.
Atmosphere, *n.* Tate; maka enaiya.
Atom, *n.* Wokpe.

Atone, *v.t.* Kajuju; kicinajiŋ.
Attach, *v.t.* 1. Ikoyaka; ikoyagya; askamya.
2. Woyuha kaśka.
3. Woawaciŋ.
Attack, *v.t.* Anataŋ; kuwa, ozuye.
Attain, *v.t.* Iyohi.
Attainable, *a.* Iyohipica.
Attainment, *n.* Woiyohi; woyuśtaŋ; woksape.
Attempt, *v.t.* Iyuta; akita; econ̨waciŋ.
Attend, *v.* 1. Opa; okipa.
2. Awacin. *Attend to your lessons.*
Attention, *n.* Ocowasin awaciŋ; waawaciŋpi.
Attentive, Awaciŋ.
Attest, *v.t.* Yuwicaka.
Attic, *n.* Tice; waŋkan tipi.
Attire, *v.t.* Koyaka; ihduza.
Attitude, *n.* Opiiciya; onajiŋ.
Attorney, *n.* Waaia wicaśta.
Attract, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; iyutaŋye.
Attraction, *n.* Wawiyutaŋye; woyutitaŋ.
Attractive, *a.* Iwicayutitaŋ; wiciyokipi.
Attribute, *n.* 1. Oliaŋ.
2. (*Gram.*) Wiyatokeca.
Attune, *v.t.* Ho piya.
Auburn, *a.* Śa ġi; śaśa.
Auction, *n.* Paŋ wiyopeyapi.
Audacious, *a.* Takudaŋ ohoda śni; wahteśni.
Audible, Taŋiŋ; naliohpica.
Audience, *n.* Omniciye; wanaliohŋ.
Auger, *n.* Caŋiyumni; caŋiyuhidoke.
Aught, *n.* Taku kaśta.
Augment, *v.t.* Yutaŋka; akaġa.
August, *n.* Wi iśahdoġaŋ; Wasutoŋwi.
August, *a.* Okinihaŋ.
Aunt, *n.* Toŋwiŋ.
Auspicious. *a.* Waśte kta seca; owaśtecaka.
Austere, *a.* Qeza; ksizeca.
Authentic, *a.* Wicaka.
Author, *n.* Tuwa kaġe; wakaġe.
Authority, *n.* Wowaśake; tuwe econ̨ śi kiŋ; itaŋcaŋ.
Authorize, *v.t.* Econ̨śi.
Autograph, *a*, Caje oiciwa.
Autumn, *n.* Ptaŋyetu.
Auxiliary, *a.* Okiya.
Avail, *v*, Kiçuŋ; uŋ; iyokihi.
Avail, *n.* Wiyokihipi.
Available, *a.* Wiyokihi; icupica.
Avalanche, *n.* Caġa oksahe.
Avarice, *n.* Watehindapi.
Avenge, *v.t.* Watokiçon; iyopeya.
Avenue, *n.* Caŋku; otoŋwe caŋku.
Average, *v.t.* Yuocokaya.
Averse, *a.* Iyokipi śni; kapiŋ.
Avert, *v.t.* Kokam iyeye; tokaŋ iyayeya.
Avoid, *v.t.* Okamna; ohomni ya; icuŋom ya.
Avow, *v.t.* Taŋiŋyaŋ eya.
Await, *v.t.* Akipe; kiciyaŋka.
Awake (awoke), *v.t.* Yuhica.
Awake (awoke), *v.i.* Kikta; ihduhica.
Awake, *a.* Kiktahaŋ.
Awaken, *v.t.* Yuhica.
Award, *n.* Wokajuju; woyuśtaŋ; iwaŋkiciyakapi.
Award, *v.t.* Iwaŋkiciyaka; qu.
Aware, *a.* Wakta; sdonya.
Away, *adv.* Tokaŋ; tokiya.
Away from, itehaŋyaŋ.—*Go away*, tokaŋ ya.—*Run away*, napa, najica.—*Sing away*, dowaŋ yaŋke.—*So far away he cannot get it*, iyohiśniyaŋ yaŋka.—*Take away*, tokaŋ aya.
Awe, *n.* Wowinihaŋ; wokokipe.

Awful, *a.* Wowitoŋpe; taŋka.
Awhile, *adv.* Cistiyedaŋ; kitaŋna tehan.
Awkward, *a.* Wayuśice; ohaŋ oŋspe śni.
Awl, *n.* Tahiŋśpa.
Awning, *n.* Miniȟuha ohaŋzi.
Awoke, *imp.* of AWAKE.
Ax, *n.* Oŋspe; mazoŋspe.
Axis, *n.* Cokaya oiyuhomni.
Axle, *n.* Huhdakiŋyaŋ.
Aye, *adv.* Ho; haŋ; hecetu; ohiŋni.
Azure, *a.* To; maȟpiya to.

B.

Babble, *v.i.* Ia; taŋiŋśni iaa.
Babe, Baby, *n.* Hokśiyopa; hokśiçopa.
Babboon, *n.* Wauŋca ocaje.
Bachelor, *n.* Wicaśa tohiŋni tawicu toŋ śni.
Back, *n.* Tapete; caŋkahu.
Get on his back, tapete akan iyeiçiya.—*I lay on my back*, ituŋkam muŋka.
Back, *adv.* Hekta; icicawiŋ; ake; itkom.—*Go back*, hekta iyaya. *Give back the money*, mazaska kicu.
Back, *v.t.* 1. Hekta iyayeya. *Back the wagon.*
2. Ihakam najiŋ; okiya.
Back, *v.i.* Uŋzihekta ya; icicawiŋ ya.
Back, *a.* Ḣeyata; ḣeyatataŋhaŋ.
Backbite, *v.t.* Idazataŋhaŋ yaȟtaka; yaśica.
Backbone, *n.* Caŋkahu.
Backset, *n.* Akihde ececa; akihde eeoŋpi; hekta iyeya.
Backward, *adv.* Hekta; ḣeyata.
He went backwar.
Backward, *a.* Hekta uŋ; huŋkośni.—*A backward scholar.*
Bacon, *n.* Waśiŋ; kukuśe cosyapi.
Bad, *a.* Śica. *A bad boy.*
Bade, *imp.* of BID.
Badge, *n.* Wapetokeca; waciŋhe.
Badger, *n.* Ḣoka.
Badly, *adv.* Śicaya; oŋśiya.
Baffle, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; okihiśniye; kaġi.
Bag, *n.* 1. Wojuha; ojutoŋpi.
I want a bag, wojuha waciŋ.
I want two bags of potatoes, mde ojutoŋpi nom waciŋ.
2. Aze. A *cow's bag.*
Bag, *v.t.* Ojutoŋ; kaġe icu.
Baggage, *n.* Woyuha; waȟpayeca.
(Heyake, wakeya, ceġa, caŋwopiye, taku hececa kapi.)
Bail, *v.t.* 1. Woyuha kaśka oŋ kiyuśka.
2. Mini eȟpeya.
Bail, *n.* Ceġa ihupa.
2. Wakiyuśke ciŋ.
Bait, *n.* Wataŋ.
Bake, *v.t.* 1. Śpaŋyaŋ; waśpaŋyaŋ; pusya śpaŋyaŋ. *Bake bread*, aġuyapi śpaŋyaŋ.
Bake, *v.i.* Spaŋ; tasaka. *The ground bakes.*
Baker, *n.* Aġuyapi śpaŋyaŋ wicaśt'.
Balance, *n.* 1. Iyaye ciŋ.
2. Oŋ aspeyapi.
Balance, *v.t.* Aspeya; anokataŋhaŋ iakidecen ehnaka.
Bald, *a.* Śda; peśda.
Bale, *n.* Wopaȟte.
Balk, *v.* Ihdonica; wicada śni; kaġi.
Balky, *a.* Ihdonice sa.
Ball, *n.* 1. Tapa. *Play ball*, pakapapi.

2. Taku hmihbe. *The ball of the eye*, iśtasu.
3. Mazasu.
4. Wacipi.

Ballad, *n.* Ikce odowaŋ.

Ballast, *n.* Wiyaka: oŋ wata taŋka yuowotaŋnapi.

Balloon, *n.* Wicaśta oŋ kiŋyaŋpi.

Ballot, *n.* Miniłuha owa kaħniġapi.

Ballroom, *n.* Owacitipi.

Balm, *n.* Peji waśtemna.

Balmy, *a.* Waśtemna.

Band, *n.* 1. Iyuskite; ipaħte.
2. Okodakiciye. *A band of music.*

Bandage, *n.* Miniłuha oŋ yuskiskitapi.

Bandit, *v.t.* Wamanoŋ wicaśta.

Bane, *n.* Wośice.

Bang, *v.t.* 1. Kabubu.
2. Itehiŋ baksa.

Banish, *v.t.* Makoce tokeca ekta iyayeya.

Banjo, *n.* Canyububupi.

Bank, *n.* 1. Maya. *A high bank.*
2. Ohuta. *The river bank.*
3. Mazaska tipi. *Put your money in the bank.*

Bank, *v.t.* 1. Aokata. *Bank the house*, tihute maka aokata.
2. Ohomni maya kaġapi.

Bank-bill, *n.* Miniłuha mazaska.

Banker, *a.* Mazaskatipi yuha.

Bankrupt. *a.* Kajuju okihi śni.

Banner, *n.* Wiyokihedaŋ; miniłuha ehdepi.

Banter, *v.t.* Ecoŋ ape; oŋśkate.

Baptism, *n.* Mniakaśtaŋpi.

Bar, *n.* 1. Caŋ haŋska; maza haŋska; inatake. *Let down the bars*, coŋkaśke tiyopa inatake kun ehpeya.
2. Wokaġi.
3. Wiyaka; mnikazedaŋ.
4. Waaiapi.
5. Miniwakaŋ owiyopeye.
6. (*Mus.*) Opasdate.

Bar, *v.t.* Nataka; anapta; kaġiya.

Barb, *n.* Keze; ohci; ope.

Barb, *v.t.* Pesto kaġa; demdepa kaġa.

Barbarous, *a.* Watoghda; ikce uŋ; ohitika.

Barber, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ kasaŋ; pakaśda.

Bard, *n.* Dowaŋ wicaśta.

Bare, *a.* Śda; taŋcodaŋ; śdayehna: akaħpe śni; kisapa; ecedaŋ.

Bare, *v.t.* Kazamni; taŋcodaŋ; ehpeya.

Barefoot, *a.* Sicodaŋ.

Barely, *adv.* Kitaŋyaŋ.

Bargain, *n.* Iyecetu kta yuśtaŋpi; wakamna; wopetoŋ.

Barge, *n.* Watamdaska.

Bark, *v.i.* Papa; pa. *The dog barks.*

Bark, *n.* Caŋha; ha; wata.

Bark, *v.t.* Caŋ ha yuħu.

Barley, *n.* Wayahota hiŋśma.

Barn, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi tipi.

Barnyard, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi coŋkaśke.

Barrel, *n.* Koka pahmihma: maza ħdoġeca.

Barren, *a.* Waicaġe śni; makoce śica; ciŋca nica.

Barrier, *n.* Coŋkaśke; wokaġi.

Barter, *v.i.* Iciyopeya; wopetoŋ;

Base, *a.* Kuya uŋ; taku śni; śica.

Base, *n.* 1. Hute. *The base of the mountain.*
2. (*Mus.*) Wicaho kuya; wicaho bu.
3. Oyaŋke; oanajiŋ. *The base of supplies*, woyute hnakapi.

Base-ball, *n.* Iŋyaŋg kinajiŋ takapapi.

Base-viol, *n.* Caŋpakiŋzapi taŋka.
Bashful, *a.* Wiśteca.
Basin, *n.* 1. Wakśica; napojaja.
2. Makoce oškokpa.
Bask, *v.i.* Wi en kaniçiya.
Basket, *n.* (Is.) Makaŋopiye; (Ih.) coȟwaŋjica woknake; yaŋkapiṅa.
Bass, *n.* 1. Hoǧaŋ ocaje.
2. Hiŋta caŋ.
Bass, *n.* BASE iyecen kapi.
Bastard, *n.* Tuwe atkuku taŋiŋ śni; wowiśtece ciŋca.
Bat, *n.* 1. Hupahuwakihdakena. *The bat flies at night*, hupawakihdake haŋyetu ekta kiŋyaŋ.
2. Takicapope.
3. Makaśpaŋ oksahe.
Batch, *n.* Okaȟwaŋjina; oahiwaŋjina.
Bath, *n.* Ihdujajapi; niwaŋpi; oniwaŋ.
Bathe, *v.t.* Yujaja; spayeya.
Bathe, *v.i.* Ihdujaja.
Bath-room, *n.* Ihdujaja tipi.
Batten, *v.t.* Oko aokataŋ.
Batter, *n.* Aǧuyapi cocoyapi.
Batter, *v.t.* Apapa; bomdemdeca.
Battle, *n.* Okicize waŋji.
Bawl, *v.i.* Ceya; hotaŋka ceya.
Bay, *a.* (Is.) hiŋ śa; (Ih.) hiŋikceka.
Bay, *n.* 1. Miniwaŋca okaȟmiŋ.
2. Caŋ ocaje.
Bay, *v.i.* Śuŋkahotoŋ.
Bayonet, *n.* Mazakaŋ hi.
Be (was, been), *v.i.* 1. Uŋ; yaŋka. De iapi nina oškiśke. *I am*, waun.—*You are*, yauŋ.—*He is*, uŋ.—*I have been*, hekta waŋ. *I will be*, waun kta.
2. Waokiyapi iapi. *I am sick*, wamayazaŋka.—*You are fat*, nicepa.—*He is good*, iye waśte.
Beach, *n.* Huta; miniwaŋca huta.
Beacon, *n.* Wowakta; peta.
Bead, *n.* Totodaŋ; śipto; wanapiŋ.
Beak, *n.* Pasu.
Beam, *n.* 1. Caŋ haŋska.
2. Wi iyojaŋjaŋ.
Beam, *v.t.* Iyojaŋjaŋ; iyoyamya.
Bean, *n.* Omnica.
Bear (bore), *v.* 1. Yuha. *He bore it on his back*, tapeta akan yuha.
2. Ihuŋni; yuśtaŋ.
3. Pataŋ; entkiya u. *Bear down*, kun pataŋ; kiyuśe.
4. Aya. *Bear away.*
5. Ihduha. *He bore himself well.* Taŋyaŋ ihduha.
6. Toŋ. *She bore twins*, cekpa yuha.
7. Icaȟya. *That tree bears apples*, caŋ he taspaŋ icaȟya.
Bear a hand, okiya.—*Bear off*, tokan aya.—*Bear date*, wiyawapi kaǧapi kiŋ.—*Bear up*, waŋkan uŋ.—*Bear with*, iyowiŋkiya.
Bear, *n.* *Black bear*, waȟaŋksica. *Grey bear*, mato; śakehaŋska.
Beard, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ; ikuhiŋ; hiŋ śma.
Bearer, *n.* Aye ciŋ; tuwe yuhe ciŋ.
Bearing, *n.* Oȟaŋ; ihduha.
Beast, *n.* Wahutopa; woteca.
Beastly, *a.* Woteca se; śica.
Beat, *v.* 1. Apa; apapa; kaśuja.
2. Ecoŋ yaŋke.
3. Ohiya; ktedaŋ. *Henry beat*, Henry ohiya.—*Henry beat John*, Henry John ktedaŋ, *Beat about*, ode.—*Beat back*, anapta.—*Beat time*, dowaŋpi wikiyuta.
Beat, *n.* Oape; omanipi.
Beau, *n.* Kośka waŋyake sa.
Beautiful, *a.* Owaŋyag waśte.
Beautify, *v.t.* Yuwaśte.

Beauty, *n.* Wowaŋyake waśte; owaŋyag waśte.
Beaver, *n.* Capa; capaha; śina śoka ocaje.
Becalm, *v.t.* Yuamdakedaŋ.
Became, *imp.* of BECOME.
Because, *conj.* (Is.) Nakaś; (Ih.) dakaś; caŋke.
Because of, oŋ etaŋhaŋ.
Beck, *n.* Wikiyutapi.
Beckon, *v.* Wikiyuta; namkicawiŋ.
Becloud, *v.t.* Yuataŋiŋ śni; bomduya.
Become, *v.i.* Icaġa; aya; iyaya.
What became of, tokaliaŋ.
Become, *v.t.* Kiciwaśte; iyokipi; iyecetu.
Becoming, *a.* Kiciwaśte.
Bed, *n.* 1. Owiŋja, owaŋka; tukten iśtiŋmapi. *In bed, gone to bed*, waŋka.
The children have gone to bed, śiceca waŋna iwaŋkapi.
2. Wojupi owaŋka. *A bed of flowers*, walica wojupi.
3. Ohna waŋke ciŋ; sicu.
Go to bed, waŋka.—*The river bed*, wakpa sicu.—*Bed of coal*, makacalidi owaŋka.
Bedbug, *n.* Takuśaśa; wamduśka.
Bedclothes, Owiŋja ataya.
Bedew, *v.t.* Acuya; spayeya.
Bedim, *v.t.* Yuataŋiŋ śni.
Bedrid, *a.* Najiŋ śni.
Bedroom, *n.* Iśtiŋma tipi.
Bedside, *a.* Owaŋka icahda.
Bedstead, *n.* Owaŋka; ohehdepi.
Bedtick, *n.* Owiŋja ojuha.
Bedtime, *n.* Iwaŋkapi iyehaŋtu.
Bee, *n.* 1. Tuhmaġa. *A bee will sting*, tuhmaġa wayalitake kta.
2. Mniciyapi. *A quilting bee*, owiŋja kaġeġepi mniciyapi.
Bee-bread, *n.* Tuhmaġa woyute.
Beech, *n.* Caŋ ocaje.
Beef, *n.* (pl. beeves) Tado; tataŋka.
Tender beef, tado waŋkadaŋ.
A herd of beeves, tataŋka optaye.
Beefsteak, *n.* Tado ceġuġuyapi.
Bee-hive, *n.* Tuhmaġa tipi.
Bee-line, *n.* Owotaŋna lica.
Been, *p.p.* of BE, which see.
Beer, *n.* Minitahtoŋ.
Beeswax, *n.* Tuhmaġa ihdi.
Beet, *n.* Paŋġiśaśa.
Beetle, *n.* Tapopuska; wamduśka.
Befall, *v.* Akipa, ahiŋlipaye.
Befit, *v.* Iyokipi; iyecetu.
Before, *prep.* Itokam; ikokam; śni.
Before daylight, aŋpa śni.-*Before long*, ecadaŋ.—*Before the fire*, peta itokam.—*He crossed the road before me*, mikokam canku opta iyaya.
Before, *adv.* Itokam; tokaheya.
Beforehand, *adv.* Itokam; kohaŋ.
He paid beforehand, kohaŋ kajuju.
Beforehand, *a.* Wakihdeka; watoŋka.
Befriend, *v.t.* Okiya; tawaśiya.
Beg, *v.t.* Da; kida; icekiya.
I beg you, ceciciya.
Beg, *v.i.* Wadapi; *To beg I am ashamed*, timatayapi imaśteca.
Began, *imp.* of BEGIN which see.
Beget, *v.t.* Kaġa; icaliya.
Kindness begets love, waoŋśidapi wowaśtedake icaliya.
Beggar, *n.* Wadasa; wada omani.
Beggarly, *a.* Onśika; śica.
Begin, *v.i.* Tokaheya ecoŋ; waŋna; hiŋhda.
He begins to learn, waŋna oŋspeiciciya.—*It begins to rain*,

waŋna maǵaju.
Beginning, *n.* Otokahe.
Begone, *interj.* Iyaya; tokaŋ ya.
Begot, *imp.* of *Beget* which see.
Begrudge, *v.t.* Koŋ; ki ciŋ.
Beguile, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; ihahaya.
Begun, *p.p.* of BEGIN which see.
Behalf, *n.* Waokiyapi. *In behalf*, okiya; eekiya.
Behave, *v.t.* Piiçiya; ohaŋyaŋ; içicuwa.
Behavior, *n.* Ohaŋ.
Put on good behavior, ohaŋ waśte iyohaŋyaŋ hdepi.
Behead, *v.t.* Pa baksa.
Beheld, *imp.* of *Behold*, which see.
Behind, *imp.* Ihcyata; isiŋyaŋ; ihakam; ihektam.
Behind the wood, caŋ ihcyata. *Behind the hill*, paha iśiyaŋ.—*One behind another*, iciyaza.
Behind, *adv.* Hekta. *The things which are behind*, taku hekta uŋ.
Behindhand, *a.* Hekta uŋ; kajuju okihi śni.
Behold, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; en etoŋwaŋ.
Behold, *v.i.* Ahitoŋwaŋ; iho.
Behoove, *v.i.* Iyececa.
Being, *p.pr.* of BE which see.
Being, *n.* Ouŋ; oni.
Belch, *v.t.* Hiyuye kta se; hiyuya.
Belfry, *n.* Hdahida tipi.
Belief, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wicadapi; wowicada.
Believe, *v.t.* Wicada; awaciŋ; keciŋ. *I believe in God*, Wakaŋtaŋka wicawada.—*I believe I will succeed*, owakihi kta kepca.
Believer, *n.* Wicada; wocekiye opa.
Belittle, *v.t.* Yatakuśni; yaśilitiŋ.
Bell, *n.* Mazahidahida; hidahida; taku hidahida iyececa.
Belle, *n.* Wikośka waśte.
Bellow, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; tataŋka mdeka se hotoŋ; bu.
Bellows, *n.pl.* Tate kage; oŋ ipohiyapi.
Belly, *n.* Niçe; tezi.
Belong to, *v.* Tawa; tawaya; en ikoyaka.
Who does this thing belong to, de tuwe tawa.
Beloved, *a.* Waśtedapi.—*Beloved of*, waśtedaka.
Below, *prep.* Ihukuya; iyecetu śni; ihutam.
Below, *adv.* Kuya.
Belt, *n.* Ipiyaka; ipiyaka se.
Bemoan, *v.t.* Aceya; howaya.
Bench, Caŋakaŋyotaŋkapi haŋska; caŋmdaska.
Bend, *v.t.* Yuktaŋyaŋ; yukśija; yuwiŋja; yukśaŋyaŋ; yuhomni; kakśa; patuja.
Bend the bow, itazipa yuwiŋja.—*Bend the ear*, anaǵoptaŋ.—*Bend down (as the grass)* kawiŋja.
Bend, *v.i.* Kśaŋ; patuja; awicakehaŋ ciŋ. *Bent on mischief*, awicakehaŋ taku śica ciŋ.
Bend, *n.* Oyuktaŋ; ipakśaŋ.
Beneath, *prep.* Ihukuya.
Beneath, *adv.* Kuya.
From beneath, kuyataŋhaŋ.
Beneficial, *a.* Oŋ waśte kta; woyuwaśte.
Benefit, *n.* Waokiyapi; wicohaŋ waśte.
Benefit, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; okiya.
Benevolent, *a.* Waonśida; tawacin waśte.
Bent, *imp.* of BEND, which see.
Bent, *n.* Ohaŋ; tawaciŋ oyuktaŋ.
Benumb, *v.t.* Tasaka; kiksuye śni.
Bequeath, *v.t.* Qu; tuwe te kta ca

taku wicaqu.
Bereave, *v.t.* Waḣpaniya; kiŋ.
Berry, *n.* Waskuyeca; taṡu su.
Berth, *n.* Owaŋka; waṡa owaŋka.
Beseech, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Beset, *v.t.* Najiŋyaŋpi; ohomni kuwapi.
Beside, *prep.* 1. Icahda; isakim; ikiyedaŋ. *Beside me*, micahda.
2. Icuŋom; itokeca. *There are four beside these*; Dena icuŋom tom yukaŋ.
Beside, *adv.* Isaŋpa; icunoŋpa.
Besides, *prep.* Iakam; icuŋom.
Besides, *conj.* Kokta; koya.
Besiege, *v.t.* Aonawicataka.
Besmear, *v.t.* Akastaka.
Bespatter, *v.t.* Akaṡtaŋṡtaŋ.
Bespeak, *v.t.* Iciya; oyaka.
Best, *a* Iyotaŋ waṡte; tokahaŋ; iyotaŋ; iyotaŋ hecetu.
Best, *n.* Iyotaŋ waṡte kin.
I will do my best, token owakihi ecamon kte.
Best, *adv.* Iyotaŋ; eeṡ iyecceca; iyotaŋ taŋyaŋ.
Bestir, *v.t.* Aiçiciya; mdiheiçiya.
Bestow, *v t.* Qu.
Bestride, *v.t.* Akamdaṡ najiŋ.
Bet, *v.t.* Yekiya.
Bet, *n.* Taku yekiyapi.
Betake, *v.t.* Ekta iyeiçiya; ḣoŋpa.
Bethink, *v.t.* Kiksuya; awaciŋ iheya.
Betoken, *v.t.* Pazo; iwaktaya.
Betray, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; wiyopeya; toka en wicaqu; oyaka.
Better, *a.* Saŋpa waṡte; eeṡ waṡte; awaṡte; aheccca.
Better off, saŋpa taŋyaŋ uŋ. *The patient is better*, wayazaŋke ciŋ. aheccca. *Get the better of*, ktedaŋ. *For the better*, iwaṡte kta.
Better, *v.t.* Saŋpa taŋyaŋ; iyotaŋ; eeṡ waṡte.
Better than, isaŋpa waṡte. *This is better*, de eeṡ waṡte.
Better, *v.t.* Yuwaṡte; saŋpa waṡte kaġa.
Between, *prep.* Otahedaŋ; wiciyotahedaŋ; okitahedaŋ.
Divide it between them, kiyuṡpa wicaqu.
Betwixt, *prep.* Okitahedaŋ.
Bevel, *n.* Oḣya wiyute.
Bevel, *v.t.* Oḣya baksa.
Beverage, *n.* Woyatke.
Bewail, *v.t.* Aceya.
Beware, *v.t.* Wakta; itoŋpa.
Bewilder, *v.t.* Wociŋhnuniya.
Bewitch, *v.t.* Hmuŋġa; yuhnaṡkiŋyaŋ.
Beyond, *prep.* Akotaŋhaŋ; saŋpa; isaŋpa.
Beyond the field, maġa akotaŋhaŋ. *It is beyond his reach*, iyohi śni waŋke.
Beyond, *adv.* Ako; akotaŋhaŋ.
Bias, *adv* Oḣya.
Bib, *n.* Miniḣuha makuna.
Bible, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.
Bicicle, *n.* Caŋhdeśkaakaŋyaŋkapi.
Bid (bade), *v.t.* 1. Econṡi. *Do as you are bid*, ecoquiṡipi iyecen econ.
2. Eciya. *Bid him good bye*, good bye eciya.
3 Kajuju kta keya. *He bid one dollar*, iye mazaska waŋji kajuju kta keya.
4. Kico; uṡi.
Bid, *n.* Token ke ciŋ.
Bier, *n.* Wicahnakapi caŋpahmiḣma.
Big (bigger, biggest), *a.* Taŋka. *A big boy*, hokṡina taŋka waŋ.

Bigoted, *a.* Waȟaŋiçida.
Bile, *n.* Minizi; pizi.
Bilious, *n.* Minizi yukaŋ.
Bill, *n.* 1. Pasu. *In his bill*, pasu kiŋ en.
2. Oicazo okiyakapi wowapi. *Here is the trader's bill*, wopetoŋ iyakazo wowapi dee.
3. Wowapi ocaje ota.
Billet, *n.* 1. Wowapi cistiŋna.
2. Caŋ pśuŋkana.
Billiards, *n.* Tapa bohmihmapi.
Billow, *n.* Miniwaŋca taja.
Bin, *n.* Opiye.
Bind, *v.t.* Kaśka; paȟta; ojuha toŋ; opapoŋ kicaġa.
Bind him hand and foot, nape siha ko kaśka. *Bind wheat*, aġuyapi paȟta. *Learn to bind books*, wowapi ojuha toŋ oŋspeiçiciya. *She is binding her dress*, nitośke opapon kaġa.
Binding, *n.* Apaȟdate; iyuskite; ojuha.
Birch, *n.* Taŋpa can.
Bird, *n.* (Is) Zitkadan; (Ih.) Zitkana.
Birdie, *n.* Zitkana cistiŋna.
Birds'nest, *n.* Zitkanaholipi.
Birth, *n.* Toŋpi; wicatoŋpi; oicaġe.
Birthday, *n.* Toŋpi aŋpetu.
Birthplace, *n.* Tukte makoce toŋpi.
Biscuit, *n.* Aġuyapi pśuŋka.
Bishop, *n.* Waawaŋyake. Episcopal okodakiciye en wicaśtawakan awaŋyaka-itaŋcaŋ kapi.
Bison, *n.* Tataŋka ikceka.
Bit, *n.* 1. Oŋśpa. *Give me a bit of bread.*
2. Mazaiiyuwi.
3. Caniçalidoke hi.
4. Kaśpapi ocaje.
Not a bit cold, ecaca cuwita śni. *Some bits*, oŋśpaśpa.
Bit, *imp.* of BITE, which see.
Bitch, *n.* Śuŋka wiyedaŋ.
Bite, *v.t.* Yaȟtaka; yapa.
Bite to death, yaṭa. *I shall bite you*, ciyaȟtake kta.
Bite, *n.* 1. Woyaȟtake; woyaȟdece. *The bite of a dog*, śuŋka yaȟtakapi.
2. Oŋśpa; onapce waŋji. *Give me a bite of bread.*
Bitter, *a.* Pa; onapce śica. *Bitter medicine*, pejuta pa.
2. Wicayajipa se. *A bitter cold day.*
3. Oteȟika. *Made their lives bitter.*
Bitterly, *n.* Teȟiya; oiyokiśinya.
Bittern, *n.* Hoka ocaje.
Bitterness, *n.* Wokapaza; woteȟi.
Black, *a.* Sapa; hiŋ sapa; nina śica; waȟteśni.
A black coat, okde sapa. *A villain*, wamanoŋ; waȟteśni. *Black and blue*, staŋyena. *In black and white*, owa.
Black, *v.t.* Samya; śamya.
Blackberry, *n.* Takaŋheca taŋka.
Blackbird, *n.* (Is.) Zitkataŋka; (Ih.) pteaȟpaya.
Blackboard, *n.* Caŋmdaskasapa.
Blacken, *v.t.* Samya; aokpasya; yuśapa.
Blackness, *n.* Wosape; okpaza;
Blacksmith, *n.* Mazakaġa.
Black-walnut, *n.* Hma caŋ.
Bladder, *n.* Tadeja; wojuha.
Blade, *n.* 1. Ape. *A long blade of grass*, peji ape haŋska.
2. Ope; oyukśija. *A knife with four blades.* Isaŋ oyukśije topa.
Blamable, *a.* Iyaoŋpepica.
Blame, *v.t.* Iyaoŋpa; ba.

Blame, *n.* Wiyaoŋpa; woba; woalitani.
Blameless, *a.* Iyaoŋpepicaśni.
Bland, *a.* Wahbaka.
Blank, *a.* Ska; takuna owapi śni; ite ecece śni; ecaca.
Blank book, wowapi owapi śni. *Blank stupidity*, ecaca wasdonye śni. *His face was blank with fear*, ite kiŋ kokipe oŋ ecece śni.
Blanket, *n.* Śina; śina ikceka.
Wear the blanket, śina kiçuŋ.
Blast, *n.* 1. Tateyaŋpa; tate. *The wintry blast*, waniyetu tate.
2. Yahotoŋ.pi *At the blast of trumpet*, maza yahotoŋpi ekta.
Blast, *v.t.* 1. Tateyaŋpa apa; bomdeca; bośiłtiŋ. *Blasted by the east wind*, wiyohiyaŋpataŋhaŋ tate oŋ śnija.
2. Yutakuniśni; ihaŋgya.
3. Caħdi oŋ bomdeca.
Blasting rocks, iŋyaŋ bomdecapi.
Blasted, *a.* Ihaŋgyapi; śica.
Blaze, *n.* 1. Cide; ideśaśa.
2. Mibeya ska.
Blaze, *v.i.* Ide; nina hiyu.
Bleach, *v.* Yuska; saŋ aya.
Bleak, *a.* Oaśica; sniyaŋ haŋ.
Bleat, *v.t.* Hotoŋ; taħcaśuŋka se hotoŋ.
Bleed (bled) *v.* We au; we icu; kakiśya. *The nose bleeds*, poġe we au. *My heart bleeds for him*, iye on caŋte maśica.
Bleeding, *n.* We uyapi.
Blemish, *n.* Oŋśpa śica; Snaze.
Blend, *v.t.* Icicahiya.
Bless, *v.t.* Yawaśte; yuwaśte; taku waśte ecakicoŋ.
Blessed, *a.* Yawaśtepi.
Blessing, *n.* 1. Woyawaśte.
2. Wotapi wocekiye; wocekye ptecedaŋ.
Blight, *n.* Śnijapi; wośice.
Blight, *v.t.* Yuśnija; yuśica.
Blind, *a.* Iśtaġoŋga; taŋiŋ śni. *A blind dog*, Śuŋka iśtaġoŋġa. *A blind path*, caŋku taŋiŋ śni.
Blind, *v t.* Iśtaġoŋġaya; yuataŋiŋ śni; akaħpa.
Blind, *n.* Oakaħpe; ozaŋpi.
Blindfold, *v.t* Iśtapaħta.
Blindly, *adv.* Taŋiŋśniyaŋ.
Blindness, *n.* Wowaŋyakeśni.
Blink, *v.t.* Iśtakakpaŋ.
Bliss, *n.* Wocaŋtewaśte.
Blissful, *a.* Ataya caŋtewaśte.
Blister, *n.* Ha yaśdokapi; ġuyapi.
Blister, *v.t.* Ha naśdoka; ha yuśuja.
Blithe, *a.* Wihaha; wiyuśkiŋ.
Bloat, *v.t.* Napoġa; yutaŋka.
Bloated, *a.* Napoġa; cepa; yutaŋkapi.
Block, *n.* 1. Caŋobaksa; iŋyaŋ obdotoŋ; caŋpśuŋka.
2. Otoŋwe obaśpe.
3. Wokaśe; oŋ natakapi.
Block, *v.t.* Nataka; kaġiya.
Block up the road, caŋku anapta. *To block out*, oŋśpa kakaŋ.
Blockade, *n.* Natakapi.
Blockhead, *n.* Waciŋtoŋ śni.
Blonde, *n.* Ha ska ħca.
Blood, *n.* We; itaŋcaŋ ciŋca; tuwe ohitike.
Blood-hound, *n.* Śuŋka ohitika ocaje.
Bloodshed, *n.* Weyapi.
Bloodthirsty, *a.* Ṭeye kte ħca.
Bloody, *a.* Wewe; weyesa.
Bloom, *n.* Ħca; w śte.
The bloom of youth, wicakośka waśte.
Blooming, *a.* Hca; ħca se waśte.

Blossom, *n.* Waḣca; ḣca.

Blot, *v.t.* Śamya; samya.
Don't blot your paper, Wowapi ska samye śni. *Blot out*, yuataṇiṇ śni; pajiṇu.

Blot, *n.* Minisapa aśbuyapi; wośape; wowiśtece.

Blouse, *n.* (*Is.*) Onḣolida; (*Ih.*) okde.

Blow (blew, blown), *v.* 1. Ipoḡaṇ; uya; kaha iyeya; yahotoṇ; ḣca.
Blow bubbles, minitaḡa yapoḡaṇ. *Blow down*, kawaṇka. *Blow off*, bohiṇta. *Blow out*, bosni.—*Blow the fire*, peta ipoḡaṇ.
Blow the trumpet, maza yahotoṇ. *Blow up*, yupoḡaṇ. *Blow up the steamboat*, wata peta namdasya. *The wind blows*, tate uya. *The wind blew it away*, tate kaha iyeya.

Blow, *n.* 1. Tate ohitika.
2. Oape; ipapi.
3. Woakipe teḣika.
4. Honaḡidaṇ ciṇca.

Blower, *n.* Oṇ ipoḡaṇpi; tuwe iḣdatan.

Blubber, *n.* Wihdi.

Blue, *a.* 1. To.
Light blue, maḣpiyato.—*Dark blue*, to-staṇ; to-sapa.
2. Caṇteśica; oaśica.

Bluebell, *n.* Waḣca ocaje.

Bluebird, *n.* Zitkato.

Bluff, *n.* Mayawaṇkaṇtu; paḣa.

Bluff, *a.* Oḣaṇ katiṇyaṇ; kaksiza.

Bluing, *n.* Witoye.

Blush, *a.* Toto.

Blunder, *v.i.* Yuśna; ḣcahaṇ.

Blunder, *n.* Yuśnapi.

Blunt, *a.* 1. Pe śni; otoza. *The ax was blunt*, onspe kiṇ otoza.
2. Awaciṇ huṇke śni; oḣaṇ patiṇ.

Bluntly, *adv.* Otosya; oṇspeśniyaṇ.

Blur, *v.t.* Yuśica; yuśapa; aoḡiya.

Blurt, *v.t.* Yaksaksa eya; waciṇksape śni ia.

Blush, *v.i.* Ite naśa.

Blush, *n.* Śayapi se waṇke ciṇ.

Blushing, *a.* Ite śaśa; wiśteca.

Bluster, *vi.* Bomdu; nina śkaṇ; icaptapta.

Bluster, *n.* Ibomdu; caṇksiksipi.

Boa, *n.* Wamduśka taṇka.

Boar, *n.* Kukuśe mdoka.

Board, *n.* 1. Caṇmdaska. *I want a thin board*, caṇmdaska zizipedaṇ waciṇ.
2. Wahnawotapi; wotapi.
How much do you pay a week for board, wotapi oṇ anpetu śakowin tona yakajnju he.
3. Wata owaṇka. *Come on board*, wata opa.
4. Omniciye. *Board of trustees*, waawaṇyake omniciye.

Board, *v.t.* 1. Caṇmdaska aokataṇ.
2. Wata en opa.
3. Wowicaqu.

Board, *v.i.* Wota; woqupi. *To board out*, tokaṇ wota. *Where do you board*, tukten wayata ceḣe.

Boarder, *n.* Tokeca woqupi; kajuju wota.

Boarding, *n.* Wonkiyapi; woyute; caṇmdaska aokataṇpi; opapi.

Boarding-house, *n.* Owote-tipi.

Boarding-School, *n.* En wotapi wayawa tipi.

Boast, *v.* Ihdataṇ; waḣaṇiçida eya.

Boaster, *n.* Ihdataṇ sa.

Boat, *n.* Wata.
An open boat, wata mdaska.
A bull-boat, tahuka-wata.

Boat, *v.* Wata en aya; wata ohna ya.

Boatable, *a.* Wata ohna yepica.
Boatman, *n.* Wata kicaŋyaŋ; watope.
Bob, *n.* 1. Oiŋ; taku pšuŋka. *I don't care to wear ear-bobs*, oiŋwakitoŋ kta ihawakta šni.
2. Pakapsaŋpi; wopamni.
Bob, *v.t.* 1. Pacegceka; panini; bolitaka. *He bobbed his head*, pakapsan.
2. Baksa. *Bob the horse's tail*, siŋte baksa.
Bobolink, *n.* Zitkana ocaje.
Bobtail, *n.* Siŋte ptecedaŋ; onjiŋca.
Bodily, *adv.* Taŋcaŋ yuha; ataya.
Body, *n.* 1. Taŋcaŋ. *A little body*, Taŋcaŋ ćistiŋna. *The body of the army*, ozuye taŋcaŋ kiŋ.
2. Wicašta; tuwe ešta.
3. Wicašta witayapi; omnicije.
4. Taku mnayaŋpi. *A body of laws*, woope yuwitaye owapi.
5. Taku taŋtoŋ. *A moving body*, taku taŋtoŋ hiyaye.
Body-guard, *n.* Taŋcaŋ awanyakapi.
Bog, *n.* Wiwi; maka coco.
Boil, *v. t.* Ohan; ipiliya. *Boil meat*, tado ohaŋ.
Boil, *v. i.* Ipiga; škaŋškaŋ. *To boil away*, oyahe.—*To boil over*, ipili papsoŋ.
Boil, *n.* Siyaka o.
Boiler, *n.* 1. Ceĝa ohna ipiliyapi.
2. Watapeta oipiliye. *The boiler bursted*, oipiliye napopa.
Boiling, *n.* Wohaŋpi; ipiliyapi.
Boisterous, *a.* Wohitika; ho taŋka škaŋ.
Bold, *a.* 1. Waditaka. *A bold deed*, wicohan ohitika.
2. Takudaŋ ohoda šni; ištece šni.
3. Taŋiŋ lica; waŋkaŋtuya.
Boldly, *adv.* Waditagya.
Boldness, *n.* Wowaditake.
Bolster, *n.* Ipahiŋ haŋska; ipahiŋ.
Bolster, *v. t.* Ipahiŋ kitoŋ.
Bolt, *n.* 1. Maza; mazayuhbes oštaŋpi. *Fastened with bolts* mazayuhbesoštaŋpi oŋ ikoyakapi.
2. Maza oŋ tivopa natakapi; caŋinatake; caŋhdakiŋyaŋ.
3. Taku kaŋoiyeyapi. *A thunder-bolt*, wakaŋhdi ohiyu.
4. Mniluha opahte.
5. Wokpaŋ wiyucaŋ.
Bolt, *v. t.* 1. Nataka; maza oŋ ikoyake.
2. Aĝuyapi yaciŋ.
Bolt, *v. i.* Botoŋyaŋ iyaye; icuŋom iyaye.
Bomb, *n.* Mazasu napopapi.
Bombard, *v.t.* Mazasunapomyapi.
Bond, *n.* 1. Wokaške; maza.
2. Wowapi oŋ ihdaškapi.
Bond, *a.* Kaškapi.
Bondage, *n.* Wokaške; kaškapi.
Bondman, *n.* Kiška uŋ; wayaka.
Bondsman, *n.* Ki i wowapi oŋ ihdaška.
Bone, *n.* Hu; huhu.
Boneless, *a.* Huhu wanica.
Bonfire, *n.* Peta oŋ wiruškiŋpi.
Bonnet, *n.* Wapaha; (Ih.) wapoštaŋ. (Wiŋyaŋ uŋpi ca heca, tka iŝeya ohna wica'a uŋpi.)
Bonny, *a.* Waštetaŋwaště.
Bony, *a.* Huhu ota.
Book, *n.* Wowapi; wowapi pahtapi.
Book-binder, *n.* Wowapi palite sa.
Book-case, *n.* Wowapi opiye; wowapi okihnake.
Book-keeper, *n.* Owakiyapi.

Book-keeping, *n.* Owakiyapi wicoĥaŋ.
Book-mark, *n.* Wowapi iwapetokeca.
Book-seller, *n.* Wowapi wiyopeye.
Bookstand, *n.* Wowapi oahehde.
Bookstore, *n.* Wowapi mazopiye.
Boom, *v. i.* 1. Wohitiya hiyaya.
2. Bu. *The cannon boom.*
Boon, *n.* Wawicaqupi; wocekiye.
Boon, *n.* Witaŋtaŋpi.
Boor, *n.* Onśiihduza; wojukiyapi.
Boorish, *a.* Oĥaŋ oŋspe śni.
Boot, *n.* 1. Caŋhaŋpa haŋska.
A pair of boots, caŋhaŋpa tawaŋji.
2. Iyahna qupi.
Booth, *n.* Caŋwapa ohaŋzi.
Boot-jack, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa haŋska oŋ yuśdokapi.
Booty, *n.* Okicize ekta woyuha wicakipi.
Border, *n.* Opapuŋ; ihanke.
Border, *v.i.* Iciyokihe waŋka.
Border, *v.t.* Opapuŋ kaġa.
Bore, *v.t.* 1. Oĥdogya (caŋiyumni oŋ.)
2. Naġiyeya.
Bore, *imp.* of BEAR, which see.
Borne, *p. p.* of BEAR. Aya.
Borrow, *v. t.* Odota; etaŋhaŋ oŋspepi.
Bosh, *n.* Taku śni.
Bosom, *n.* Maku; doksi; cuwi; teĥiŋdapi; mahentu.
Boss, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ; wowaśi itaŋcaŋ.
Boss, *v. t.* Awaŋyaka.
Botany, *n.* Waĥca woonspe.
Botch, *n.* Wayuśicapi.
Both, *a.* & *pron.* Sakim; napin.
He took both, sakim icu.
Bother, *v. t.* Naġiyeya.
Bother, *n.* Wonaġiyeya.
Bots, *n.* Wamduśka (śuŋkawakaŋ kiyukaŋpi heca).
Bottle, *n.* Jaŋjaŋ (taŋka kapi).
Bottle, *v. t.* Jaŋjaŋ ohnaka.
Bottom, *n.* Sicu; kuya; wacoka; wakpa omdaye.
The bottom of the river, wakpa sicu. *The river bottom*, wakpa kahda.
Bottomless, *a.* Cete wanica.
Bough, *n.* Adetka; canadetka.
Bought, *imp.* of BUY, which see.
Bounce, *v. i.* Psiu iyaya; iyapa.
Bound, *v. i.* Ipsica; kaĥoya iyaye.
The ball bounds, tapa ipsin iyaye.
Bound, *v. t.* 1. Makoce ohomni woyake. *Bound Ohio*, Ohio makoce ohomni woyake.
2. Aohomniya; anapte kuwa; kaġiya.
Bound, *n.* Kaĥo iyeiçiyapi; oipsica.
Bound, *imp.* of BIND. 1. Kaśka.
2. Awicakehan; toketuya kaśta. *He is bound to succeed*, awicakehan okihi kta.
3. Ekta ya. *A ship bound for New York*, witawata New York ekta ya.
Boundary, *n.* Ohomni oicago; oicago.
Boundless, *a.* Aohomnipica śni; wopteca śni.
Bounteous, *a.* Oĥanpi.
Bountiful, *a.* Oĥaŋpi; waoŋśida.
Bountifully, *adv.* Oĥaŋpiya; ecewiŋyaŋ.
Bounty, *n.* 1. Woituĥaŋ; taku wicaqupi.
2. Woohiye; taku ohiyapi.
Bouquet, *n.* Waĥca opaĥte.
Bourn, *n.* Oyaŋke.
Bow, *v.t.* Patuja; pakapsaŋ.
Bow, *n.* 1. Patujapi; wopatuja.
A low bow, wopatuja kuciyena.

2. Wata ipa; watokapa. *He stood on the bow*, wata ipa en inajin.
3. Śunka hoton. *The dog said Bow, wow, wow.*

Bow, *n.* 1. Itazipe. *A strong bow*, itazipe suta.
2. Taku kśaŋ; ośkopa; icaśke; taku icaśke.
Bow-knot, okaśke suta śni.—*Ox bow*, tahu oyukśaŋ.—*Saddle-bow* caŋwaqiŋ hu.—*Violin-bow*, ipakiŋze. *Rain-bow*, wihmuŋke.

Bowel, *n.* 1. Śupe. *His bowels are sore*, śupe yazaŋ.
2. Taku mahentu.
3. Wowaoŋśida; caŋte.

Bower, *n.* Caŋohaŋzi.

Bowl, *n.* 1. Wakśica śkokpa; wiyatke taŋka.—*A bowl of milk*, asaŋpi wiyatke ohnaka.
2. Ośkokpa.

Bowl, *v.i.* Tapa pahmihma.

Bowlder, *n.* Iŋyaŋ; iŋyaŋ ikce hiyeya.

Bowstring, *n.* Itazipe ikaŋ.

Box, *n.* 1. Caŋkoka; wazikoka; caŋopiye. *A box of crackers*, aǵuyapi saka opiye.
2. Apapi; woapa.

Box, *v.t.* Apa; napemdaska oŋ apa. *Box his ears.*

Boxelder, *n.* (Is.) Taśkadaŋ; (Ih.) caŋśuśka.

Boy, *n.* (*Is.*) Hokśidaŋ; (*Ih.*) hokśina; (*Tit.*) hokśila.

Boyhood, *n.* Wicahokśidaŋ.

Boyish, *a.* Wakaŋheja se.

Brace, *n.* 1. Ipataŋ; caŋipataŋ.
2. Oivakaśke.
3. (*Mus.*) Okaśke.
4. Tawaŋji; noŋpa.

Brace, *v.t.* Ipataŋ hde; ivakaśka; yuṭiŋza. *Brace himself*, ṭiŋsiçiya; pataŋ najiŋ.

Bracelet, *n.* Isto apahte; mazahnhu.

Bracing, *a.* Waśagyahaŋ; wiyuze.

Bracket, *n.* Caŋmdaska wiyuze.

Brackish, *a.* Skuya; śica.

Brad, *n.* Mazaiyokataŋ.

Brag, *v.i.* Ihdataŋ.

Braid, *n.* Soŋpi.

Braid, *v.t* Soŋ; kisoŋ.

Brain, *n.* Nasu; wowiyukcaŋ.

Brake, *n.* 1. Wokaśe; caŋpahmihma ipayeza.
2. Otehi.

Bramble, *n.* Caŋpepe.

Bran, *n.* Aǵuyapi ha.

Branch, *n.* Adetka; caŋadetka; ośpaye.

Branch, *v.t.* Kinukaŋ iyaye; jate. *To branch out*, taŋkaya iyaye.

Branching, *a.* Yuǵaǵa; yuhaha; akijanjate.

Brand, *n.* 1. Petuspe; caŋ ǵuǵu.
2. Guyapi; oǵuye.

Brand, *v.t.* Guya; wapetogtoŋ. *Brand the cattle*, ptewanuyaŋpi w petogtoŋ.

Brandy, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.

Brant, *n.* Maǵaśekśeca.

Brash, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ; waciŋko.

Brass, *n.* 1. Mazazi. *A brass kettle*, ceǵa zi.
2. Ite wiśtece śni.

Brass-band, *n.* Mazayahotoŋpi okodakicive.

Brat, *n.* Ciŋca; wakaŋheja.

Brave, *a.* Waditake; okinihaŋ.

Brave, *n.* Kośka ohitika; tuwe wahaŋiçida.

Brave, *v. t.* Itkokipa.

Bravely, *adv.* Waditagya.

Bravery, *n.* Wowaditake.

Brawl, *n.* Woakinica.

Brawl, *v. t.* Akinica; kiciza.

Brawny, *a.* Taŋka.
Bray, *v. i.* Hotoŋ; śoŋśoŋna hotoŋ.
Brazen, *a.* Mazazi; iśtece śni.
Breach, *n.* 1. Ohidoka; pahidokapi
2. Ecetuśniya; wicahnayaŋpi.
Breachy, *a.* Coŋkaśke pajuju sa
Bread, *n.* Aguyapi śpaŋ; woyute
Breadth, *n.* Ohdakiyyaŋ.
Break (broke), *v. t.* Yuksa; paksa; kaksa; yumdeca; kamdeca.
To break (as bread), yuśpaśpa. *To break* (as a col), kaonpe.—*To break* (as glass), kamdeca.—*To break* (as a law), ihope śni, yutakuni śni.—*To break a set*, tawanji aokpaniya.—*To break* (as sticks) yuksaksa.—*To break* (by pushing) paksa.—*To break* (by striking or letting fall) kamdeca; kaksa.—*To break down*, kawinja; kaksa.—*To break ground*, yumdu; tokaheya econ.—*To break the heart*, canteśinya.—Break in, paokse, ospekiya.—*Break jail*, ikduśke, ikpahidoka.—*Break joints*, oko icitehaŋ ehnake.—*Break of*, ayuśtaŋkiya.—*Break off*, vuksa; yuśpa.—*Break open*, pahidoka.—*Break over*, iwaŋkam iyaya.—*Break a path*, canku kaga.—*Break prairie*, mahtoca yamdeca.—*Break the fall*, ohinhipaye yuhececa.—*Break the news*, iwaśtena nahoŋye.—*Break through*, kahidoka. *Break through* (as the ice), naoksa.—*Break up*, yuśtaŋkiye. *Break with the foot*, naksa.—*Break with a missile*, boksa.—*Broken down*, kaksapi; atakuni śni.—*Sleep was broken*, Enana iśtiŋbe.
Break, *v.i.* 1. Namdeca; mdecahaŋ; najuju. *The ice broke*, caga najuju.
2. Nahideca. *The boil broke*, śiyaka o nahideca.
3. Hinaŋpa; taŋ'ŋyaŋ u. *The day breaks*, aŋpao hinaŋpa.
4. Napopa; bomduya hiyu. *The storm broke*, ibomdu iyohi.
5. Kajuju okihi śni. *The bank broke*, mazaska tipi kajuju okihi śni.
6. Yutokeca. *The horse broke his quit*, śaŋkawakaŋ togye iŋyaŋke.
To break away, ihduśpe.—*To break down*, okihi śni; kaweǧa.—*Break forth*, nina hiyu.—*Break loose*, ihduśdoka; ihduksa; iyaya.—*Break off*, tokaŋ iyaye.—*Break out*, ihnuhaŋ hiyu: ahinaŋpa.—*Break up* (as ice), najuju.
Break, *n.* Oksahaŋ; onasdeca; oko; toka hinaŋpa.
Breakable, *a.* Yuksepica.
Breakdown, *n.* Woyuksaksa.
Breaker, *n.* 1. Miniwaŋca taja.
2. Oŋ yuksapi.
Breakfast, *n.* Haŋhaŋna wotapi.
Breakfast, *v.i.* Haŋhaŋna wota.
Breakup, *a.* Woyujuju.
Breast, *n.* Maku; aze; cuwi.
White-breast, maku ska.—*Breast full of milk*, aze asaŋpi ojuna.—*In the breast*, cuwi mahen.
Breast, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Breast-bone, *n.* Maku hu.
Breastpin, *n.* Maku oiŋ.
Breastwork, *n.* Makaacoŋkaśkapi.
Breath, *n.* Oniya.
Out of breath, niya śni.
Breathe, *v.* Niya; oniyetoŋ.
ipoǧa.

Breathless, *a.* Niya śni; ṭa.
Breeches, *n.* Oŋzoġe.
Breed, *n.* Obe: ciŋca.
Breed, *v.* Ciŋcatoŋ; icaliya; toŋkiye.
Breeze, *n.* Tate; okaduza.
Brent, *n.* Maġaśekśeca.
Brethren, *n. pl.* Huŋkawaŋjitku.
Brevity, *n.* Woaśkatudaŋ; wopte cedan.
Brew, *v.t.* Ipiḥiya; śkumnayaŋ; taku śica icaḥiya.
Brewery, *n.* Minitaḥitoŋ okaġe.
Bribe, *n.* Mazaska wowawiyutaŋ.
Bribe, *v.t.* Maz ska oŋ iyutaŋye.
Brick, *n.* Makaśpaŋ; maka kaśka.
Brick, *v.t.* Makaśpaŋ ehnake.
Brickbat, *n.* Makaśpaŋ oksabe.
Brick-kiln, *n.* Makaśpaŋ acetipi.
Brick-layer, *n.* Makaśpaŋ ehnake.
Brick-yard, *n.* Makaśpaŋ okaġe.
Bride, *n.* Nakaḥa hihnatoŋ.
Bridegroom, *n.* Nakaḥa tawicutoŋ.
Bridemaid, *n.* Hihnatoŋ kta tawicuye.
Bridge, *n.* Caŋkaḥoŋpapi; ceyaktoŋpi.
Bridge, *v.t.* Caŋkaḥitoŋ.
Bridle, *n.* Śungiyuwi; iipaḥte.
Bridle, *v.t.* Ikiyuwi; kaśka.
Bridle-path, Śungakan caŋku.
Brief, *a.* Ptecena; cistiyena.
Brief, *n.* Ptenyena owapi.
Brier, *n.* Caŋpepe; ojinjintka hu.
Brig, *n.* Witawata iiupa noŋpa.
Bigade, *n.* Akicita optave taŋka.
Bright, *a.* 1. Wiyakpa; iyojaŋjaŋ. *The sun is bright*, aŋpetu wi kiŋ wiyakpa.
2. Waciŋksape; oḥaŋko; wicimdeca. *He is a bright boy*, hokśina waciŋksape.
3. Okitaŋiŋ. *Bright red*, śa ḥica.
Brighten, *v.t.* Paśduta; pawiyakpa; waciŋksamiçiye; iyoyamya.
Brighten, *v.t.* Iyoyaŋpa aya.
Brightly, *adv.* Wiyakpaya.
Brightness, Wowiyakpa.
Brilliancy, *n.* Woiyeġa.
Brilliant, *a.* 1. Iyeġa. *A brilliant star.*
2. Okitaŋiŋ; waciŋksape. *A man of brilliant talents*, wicaśta wowaśake okitaŋiŋ.
Brilliantly, *adv.* Okitaŋiŋyaŋ.
Brim, *n.* Tete; maya.
Brimful, *n.* Iyujimaca; ojuna ḥica.
Brimstone, *n.* Maka zi; caḥdi
Brindled, *a.* Hdeśkaśka; hdehdeze.
Brine, *n.* Miniskuya mini.
Bring (brought), *v. t.* Au; ahi; en yus aya; awaciŋ ya.
Bring about, etuye.—*Bring back*, aḥdi; akeau.—*Bring for one*, kicicau.—*Bring forth*, toŋ, hiyuya.—*Bring forward* paitokam hiyuya.—*Bring off*, tokaŋ au; nikiya.—*Bring on*, kohaŋ econya; kaġa.—*Bring ones own*, hdoḥi.—*Bring out*, taŋkan hiyuya; yuaś laya.—*Bring over*, opta hiyuya; yumna.—*Bring to him*, kicicahi.—*Bring under*, ohiya; ktedaŋ.
Brink, *n.* Maya; tete; huta.
Briny, *a.* Skuye ḥca.
Brisk, *a.* Oḥaŋko; miniheca.
Briskly, *adv.* Oḥa ko a.
Bristle, *n.* Kukuśe hiŋ.
Bristle, *v. t.* Nasakiya.
Bristle, *v.i.* Anasa; aḥo.
To bristle up, caŋksiksi.
British, *a.* Sagdaśiŋ.
Brittle, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ.
Broad, *a.* Ohdakiŋyaŋ taŋka;

taŋka.
Broad-ax, *n.* Caŋicakaŋ; oŋspe taŋka.
Broadcast, *adv.* Kada eḣpeya.
Broadcloth, *n.* Śinato.
Broaden, *v.* Yutaŋka.
Broadly, *adv.* Otaŋkaya.
Brogan, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa śoka.
Broil, *v.t.* Ceoŋpa; pasnoŋ.
Broil, *n.* Woakinica.
Broke, *imp.* of *break*, which see.
Broken, *p.a.* Kaksapi; ksawahe; weǧahaŋ.
Broken hearted, *a.* Caŋteśica; waciŋyeye śni.
Broker, *n.* Wiyopekiciciya.
Bronze, *n.* Mazazi icani.
Brooch, *n.* Itohnakapi.
Brood, *v.i.* 1. Akamdali waŋka; akikna waŋka.
2. Iyokiśiniciya.
Brood, *n.* Obe; hoḣpi; ciŋca.
Brook, *n.* Wakpadaŋ. *The gurgling brook*, wakpadaŋ iḣaḣa.
Brook, *v.t.* Iyowiŋyaŋ.
Brooklet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ cistina.
Broom, *n.* Owaŋgicahiŋte.
Broom-corn, *n.* Owangicahiŋte hu.
Broth, *n.* Haŋpi; wahaŋpi.
Brothel, *n.* Witkowiŋ tipi.
Brother, *n.* Huŋkawanjitku.
John's older brother, John ciŋcu or ciŋyeku.—*John's younger brother*, John suŋkaku.—*Lucy's older brother*, Lucy timdoku.—*Lucy's younger brother*, Lucy suŋkaku.—*My older brother*, ciŋye; timdo.—*My younger brother*, misuŋka.—*Your older brother*, niciŋye; nitiŋmdo.—*Your younger brother*, nisuŋka.—*They are brothers*, suŋkakiciyapi.
Brother-in-law, *n.* Tahaŋku; śiçeku.
John's brother-in-law, John tahaŋku.—*Lucy's brother-in-law*, Lucy śiçeku.—*My brother-inlaw*, tahaŋ; śiçe.
Brotherly, *adv.* Suŋkaku iyececa.
Brought, *imp.* of BRING, which see.
Brow, *n.* 1. Iśtaḣe. *Heavy eyebrows*, iśtaḣe hiŋśma.
2. He; heiŋkpa. *He stood on the brow of the hill*, he akan inajiŋ.
To knit the brows, ite aikśiŋkiya.
Brown, *n.* Gi; ǧiyena; sapeca.
Brown, *v t.* Giya; ǧuya.
Brown-bread, *n*, Aǧuyapi sapa.
Brownish, *a.* Gitka; zi; ji.
Browse, *v.t.* Caŋiŋkpa yuta.
Bruin, *n.* Mato; waḣaŋksica.
Bruise, *v.t.* Kaśuja; kaskica.
Brunt, *n.* Ocokaya; wotehi.
Brush, *n.* 1. Caŋadetka; otehi.
2. Wicasto. *Shoe-brush*, caŋhaŋpa wisamye.—*Clothes-brush*, okde icapowaya.—*Paint brush*, oŋ wikiuŋpi.
3. Wokicize.
Brush, *v. t.* Kahiŋta; hdatata; pakiŋta.
Brushy, *a.* Otehi; caŋhaḣa ota.
Brutal, *a.* Wamanica se; śica.
Brute, *n.* Wamanica; caŋtewanica.
Brute, *a.* Wasdonye śni; waawaciŋ śni.
Brutish, *a.* Wamanica iyececa; waawaciŋ śni.
Bubble, *n.* Taǧe; takuśni.
Bubble, *v. i.* Bomdumdu; anapśapśa; iḣaḣa.
Buck, *n.* 1. Tamdoka.
2. Kośka witaŋtaŋ: hobu.
Bucket, *n.* Kokatodaŋ; ceǧa.

Buckle, *n.* Mazawiyuze.
Buckskin, *n.* Taha.
Buckwheat, *n.* Caŋhdohu ağuyapi.
Bud, *n.* Camni.
Bud, *v. i.* Camni uya; paha.
Budge, *v.* Tokaŋ ya; śkaŋśkaŋ.
Budget, *n.* Womnaye; wopahte.
Buff, *n.* Taha zi; wiz; zi.
Buffalo, *n.* Tataŋka; pte; pteikceka.
Buffalo-berry, *n.* Maśtinpute.
Buffalo-fish, *n.* Kaŋdi.
Buffalo-robe, *n.* Śina; (*Is.*) ptehaśina; (*Ih.*) śinahinśma.
Buffet, *v.t.* Nape oŋ apa.
Bug, *n.* Taku manina; tapopuska; wamduśkana.
Buggy, *n.* Caŋpahmihma cistina.
Bugle, *n.* Heyahotoŋpi.
Build (built), *v.t.* Tipi kaġa; kaġa; ticaġa.
Build a reputation, wicacaje içiçaġa.—*Build up a constitution*, taŋcaŋ ihdusuta.—*John is building a house*, John tipi kaġa.
Builder, *n.* Ticaġe ciŋ.
Building, *n.* Tipi okaġapi.
Bulb, *n.* Hutkaŋ pśuŋka.
Bulge, *v.i.* Po; yutaŋka.
Bulk, *n.* Taŋcaŋ; kahdoke śni.
Bulky, *a.* Taŋcaŋ taŋka; taŋka.
Bull, *n.* Tataŋka mdoka; wowapi ocaje.
Bull-dog, *n.* Śuŋka ocaje; śuŋka kicis ohitika.
Bullet, *n.* Mazasu; suwaŋji.
Balletin, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ yuot aŋiŋ
Bull-boat, *n.* Tahuka wata.
Bullock, *n.* Tataŋkadaŋ.
Bully, *n.* Ohitikaiçida.
Bully, *v.t.* Ohitiya kuwa.
Bulrush, *n.* Psa; cedi.
Bulwark, *n.* Maka oqapi; wowinape.
Bumble-bee, *n.* Tuhmaġa hmuŋ.
Bump, *v.t.* Iboto.
Bump, *n.* Ibotopi; paha; po.
Bun, *n.* Ağuyapi skuyena.
Bunch, *n.* 1. Iyaġe. *A bunch of grapes*, h. s ŋhaŋka iyaġe.
2. Opahte; omnaye; pahte-pi se. *A bunch of flowers*, v ah a opahte.—*They stood in a bunch*, pamnayaŋ naĵiŋpi.
Bundle, *n.* Wopahte; waqiŋ.
Bundle, *v.t.* Pahta; kaśka.
Bung, *n.* Koka ohdoka; iyośtaŋ.
Bungle, *v.t.* Wayuśin econ.
Bungler, *n.* Wayuśica.
Bunk, *n.* Owaŋka.
Bunt, *v.t.* Pa oŋ iboto.
Buoy, *n.* Mini owapetogtoŋ.
Buoy, *v.t.* Mini wapetogtoŋ; akaponya; wankan yuza.
Buoyant, *a.* 1. Kapojedaŋ; okapota.
2. Wihaba; wiyuśkiŋ.
Burden, *n.* Woqiŋ; woiyokiśica; wotehi.
Beast of burden, woteca waqiŋkiyapi.—*Burden of his talk*, taku ke hce kin.—*Burden of proof*, yataŋiŋpi kta wicohaŋ.
Burden, *v.t.* Qiŋkiya; kakiśya.
Burdensome, *a.* Tke; tehike.
Bureau, *n.* Heyake opiye ośkiśke; waawaŋyake obe.
Burg, *n* Otoŋwe.
Burglar, *n.* Wamanoŋ sa.
Burial, *n.* Wicahapi.
Burlesque, *a.* Wowiha.
Burly, *a.* Taŋka.
Burn (burnt or burned), *v.t.* Ğuya; ideya. huhnaġa; acetti.
Bread was burnt, ağuyapi ğu.
Burn brick, maka kaska acetipi.
Burnt out of house, Tipi waninya

kiğupi.—*Burn the hay*, peji huhnaliya.—*Your face is burnt*, ite niğu.

Burn *v. i.* Ide; kata; ide seca; otehika.
The fire burns, peta ide.—*The fever burns*, tancan kata; ide se.—*My face burns*, ite makata. *Our hearts burn*, uncantepi kata aya.—*Sun-burnt*, maštiśpaŋ.

Burn, *n.* Oğa kiŋ; ğuyapi.

Burning, *a.* 1. Ide se; nina kata.
2. Otehiŋ; wohitika. *A burning shame*, wowiśteca taŋka.

Burnish, *v. t.* Paśduta.

Burr, *n.* Winawizidaŋ.

Burrow, *v. i.* Maka ohdogya.

Burrow, *n.* Waśuŋ; ohdoka.

Burst, *v. i.* Napopa; namdaza; namdağa; namdaya; hinapa; hiyu; yutaŋiŋ; naksa.
Boiler burst, ojpáhye napopa.—*Burst forth*, nina hiyu.—*Burst open*, namdaya; paohdoka. *Burst out*, taŋkan hiyu; icapa. *Burst to pieces*, namdeca.—*The bursting bud*, camni namdağa.

Bury, *v. t.* 1. Ha; maka mahen ehnaka: hnaka.
2. Naliman; mahen iyaya. *Bury the hatchet*, wokicize ayuśtaŋ. *Bury in the snow*, kasa. *Bury one's self*, nuciliman; atanse kuwa.—*Bury strife*, akinicapi ayuśtaŋ.—*He buried the knife in the heart of the ox*, Tataŋka caŋte mahentuya mina capa iyeya.

Bus, *n.* Wicaśta otokśu.

Bush, *n.* Caŋwopamna; otehi; caŋcistiŋna.

Bushel, *n.* Koka wiyutapi.

Bushy, *a.* Yuhaha; otehi.

Business, *n.* Wicohaŋ; woecoŋ; wopiyowaja.
My business is farming, wojupi he woecoŋ mitawa.—*None of your business*, takunaiyeniwaja śni.

Busy, *a.* Owanji yaŋke śni; taku ota ecoŋ. *He is always busy.* Tohiŋni owanji yaŋke śni.

Busy, *v. t.* Ecoŋkiya; kuwakiya.

But, *conj.* 1. Tuka. *All but dead*, ṭe kta tka; ṭe kta ikiyena.—*All came but one*, owasiŋ hipi tka wanji (hi śni).
2. He. *There is no doubt but he will come*, hi kta cetuŋhdapica śni.

But, *adv.* Heceena; henana. *We shall but die*, uŋtapi kta heceena. *All but*, owaṭeca.—*There are but two*, nomnana.—*Nothing but*, ecena.

But, *prep.* Itokaŋ; icuŋom; ee śni kiŋhaŋ. *Who can it be but John*, John ee śni kiŋhaŋ tuwe kta he, *But for Jane they had all drowned*, Jane en uŋ śni kiŋhaŋ owasiŋ ṭapi kta tuka.

Butcher, *v.t.* Pataŋ kte; woteca iyecen kte.

Butcher, *n.* Wapato.

Butt, *n.* 1. Hute; taku kutepi.
2. Mazaiyuhomni.
3. Pa oŋ iboto.

Butter, *n.* Asaŋpi ihdi.

Buttercup, *n.* Wahca ocaje.

Butterfly, *n.* Kimana; kimimina.

Butternut, *v.* Tazuka.

Button, *n.* (*Is.*) Taśpu; (*Ih.*) ee śkikaŋ.

Buy (*bought*), *v.t.* Opetoŋ. *Buy a horse*, śuŋkawakaŋ opetoŋ.—*Buy off*, ayuśtaŋ kta kicicaŋjuju. *Buy out*, tawa opetoŋ.—*Buy with*, iyopeya.—*I bought a horse with wheat*, ağuyapi su śuŋka-

wakaŋ iyopewaya.
Buyer, *n.* Opetoŋ kiŋ.
Buzz, *v.i.* Hmuŋ.
Buzzard, *n.* Heca.
By, *prep.* 1. Oŋ; etaŋhaŋ. *Killed by lightning*, wakiŋyaŋ oŋ ktepi.
2. Icahda; ikiyena. *By the box*, koka kiŋ icahda.—*Sit by me*, micahda yaŋka.
3. Icuŋhaŋ. *By day.*
4. Eciyataŋhaŋ; ohnayaŋ; ece. *By the yard*, noġeiyatapi eciyataŋhaŋ.—*By rule*, woope ohnayaŋ.—*Sell by the dozen.*
5. Kaġa. *A paper by Mr. Smith*, wowapi waŋ Mr Smith kaġa.
6. Itokam; cajeyan, *By God*, Wakaŋtaŋka itokam.
7. Kici iciwaŋyakapi; hehaŋyaŋ. *Not as high by a foot*, siha iyutapi waŋji hehaŋyaŋ iyehaŋkeca śni.—*Younger by two years*, waniyetu nom okihaŋ.
8. Iyehan; hentudan. *By one o'clock*, wanjina aga iyehan.
9. Qa unman. *Two feet by four*, siha iyutapi nonpa qa unman topa.
By and by, tokeśta.—*By the bye*, cunhannakeś.—*Day by day*, angetu iyohi.—*One by one*, wanjikśi.—*Ten by ten*, wikcemnamna. *To set by*, tehinda; kuwa.
Bye-gone, *a.* Hekta; henana.
By-way, *n.* Canku cistina.

C.

Cab, *n.* Caŋpahmuma ocaje.
Cabbage, *n.* Waḣpetaŋka.
Cabin, *n.* Tipidaŋ; tipi cistiŋna; watapeta tihocoka.
Cabinet, *n.* 1. Tipidaŋ; tiokaliminj;
2. Tuŋkaŋśina tawiyukcaŋ.
3. Caŋwaḣpayeca.
Cable, *n.* Haḣoŋta taŋka.
Cackle, *v.i.* Hotoŋ, aŋpachotoŋna iyecen.
Cage, *n.* Tipidaŋ; mazapsoŋpsoŋna tipidaŋ.
Cage, *v.t.* Timahen kaśka.
Cake, *n.* 1. Aġiyapi skuya.
2. Taku saka.
Cake, *v.i.* Saka: sag aya:
Calamity, *n.* Wokakije.
Calamus, *n.* Siŋkpe tawote.
Calculate, *v.t.* Yawa; iyukcaŋ.
Caldron, *n.* Ceġa taŋka.
Calendar, *n.* Wiyawapi.
Calf, *n.* Ptejicadaŋ; sicoźiŋ.
Calf-skin, *n.* Ptejicadaŋ ha.
Calico, *n.* Miniḣuha owapi.
Calk, *v.t.* Opuḣdi; wata opuḣdi.
Call, *v.t.* 1. Kipaŋ; kico.
Call John, John kico.
2. Cajeyata. *What does he call his dog*, śuŋka token cajehda'a he.
3. Pin; nina eya.
Call back, icicawiŋ kuśi.—*Call for*, da, ciŋ.—*Call forth*, yutaŋiŋ; taŋiŋyaŋ uśi.—*Call off*, ayuśtaŋ śi; kiśica.—*Call over*, cajeyan ayá.—*Call up*, cajeyata. *Call to mind*, kiksuya.—*Call to*, kipaŋ.
Call, *v.i.* Inaḣini i; inajiŋ; titokaŋ i. *Call at my house*, wati'en i wo.
Call, *n.* 1. Paŋpi; ho. *Heard a call*, ho waŋ nawaḣoŋ.
2. Kicopi.
3. Inaḣini titokaŋ ipi.
Calling, *n.* Woccoŋ; wicohaŋ; kicopi.

Callous, *a.* Iyanoŋġe; suta; kik uye śni.
Calm, *a.* Amdakedaŋ.
Calm, *v.t.* Yuasni; yuamdakena.
Calmly, *adv.* Waḣbayena; iwaśtena.
Calmness, *n.* Woamdakena.
Calumet, *n.* Caŋnoŋpa; caŋduhupa.
Calve, *v.i.* Ciŋcatoŋ; ptewiye ciŋcatoŋ.
Came, *imp.* of COME, which see.
Camel, *n.* Caŋkahu pajo.
Camp, *n.* Ikce owaŋka; wicoti ozuye; optaye.
Camp, *v.i.* Owaŋka kaġa; ti.
Campaign, *n.* Ozuye.
Camphor, *n.* Wipakiŋte ska.
Can, *n.* Mazakokana. *A can of apples*, taspaŋ kokana.
Can [could], *v.i.* Okihi; iyecetu. *Can the pig run*, kukuśe iŋyaŋka okihi he.—*The pig can run.*—*Can but*, ecena okihi.—*Cannot but*, okihi śni śni.—*I can not but go*, nde kte śni owakihi śni.
Canal, *n.* Wakpa kaġapi.
Canary, *n.* Zitkazi.
Canary-seed, *n.* Peji su.
Cancel, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Cancer, *n.* Woyazaŋ ocaje.
Candid, *a.* Ecena; taku anaḣbe śni; wicake.
Candidate, *n.* Icajevatapi.
Candidly, *adv.* Anaḣbe śni.
Candle, *n.* Petijanjan; petijan'an ikceka.
Candor, *n.* Iewicaka; wowicake.
Candy, *n.* Canhanpiśaśa.
Cane, *n.* 1. Canhanpi hu.
2. Cansagye.
Cane, *v.t.* Cansaġye on apa.
Cannibal, *n.* Wicaśa wicayuta.
Cannon, *n.* Mazakan tanka.
Cannot, *Can* qa *not*, which see.
Canoe, *n.* Wata; canwanji wata. *Birch-bark canoe*, tanpa wata.
Cant, *v.t.* Paptanyan.
Cant, *v.i.* Ho śinya eya.
Can't, *Can not* ptenyena owapi.
Canter, *v.i.* Nawanka.
Canvas, *n.* Miniḣuha ska śoka; wakeya.
Canvass, *v.t.* Wicacaje owicawa; wicacaje wicayawa.
Cap, *n.* (*Is.*) Wapaha; (*Ih.*) wapoštan. Waniyetu unpi heca kapi.
Gun-cap, wahinśa.
Cap, *v.t.* Akaḣpa; inkpa yuśtan; akaġa.
Capable, *a.* Waokihi; mniheca. *Capable of*, okihi.
Capacious, *a.* Okipika.
Capacity, *n.* Wookihi.
Cape, *n.* 1. Ipa; maka ipa.
2. Hiyete akaḣpe.
Caper, *v.i.* Śkata; ipsica.
Capital, *a.* Itancan; tanka. *Capital city*, otonwe itancan. *Capital crime*, wicohan on pa nakseyapi.—*Capital letter*, oowa tanka.
Capital, *n.* Woyuha; mazaska.
Capitol, *n.* Tipi itancan.
Capsize, *v.t.* Naptanyan; naiçipson.
Captain, *n.* Itancan; akicita opawinġe itancan.
Captive, *n.* Wayaka; kaśka yuhapi.
Car, *n.* Hemani canpahmihma.
Caravan, *n.* Ounhdake; wicota toki yapi.
Carcass, *n.* Tancan ṭa; taku ṭa.
Card, *n.* Miniḣuha kansu; śungipakca.

Care, *n.* Woawanyake; woiwanyake; itonpapi.
Burdened with cares, woawanyake on tkeya un.—*Take care*, itonpa; wan.—*Take care of*, awanyaka.—*With care*, itonpeya.
Care, *v.i.* En ewacin; awacin.
I don't care, awacanmi śni; etanhan tokeca.—*Who cares*, tuwe en ewacin ka.—*Care for*, awanyaka; ihakta.
Career, *n.* Oinyanke; oḣan.
Careful, *a.* Wawitonpa. *Be careful*, itonpa; tanyan awanyaka.
Carefully, *adv.* Itonpeya; tanyan.
Careless, *a.* Itonpe śni; token cinyan.
Carelessly, *adv.* Itonpeśniyan; aktaśniyan.
Caress, *v.t.* Kihna.
Cargo, *n.* Watohnake; wokikśu.
Carol, *n.* Odowan.
Carouse, *v.t.* Witkoiciya.
Carpenter, *n.* Cankajipa.
Carpet, *n.* Owinja; owanka akaḣpe.
Carriage, *n.* Canpahmihma; oḣan.
Carried, *imp.* of *carry*, which see.
Carrier, *n.* Tuwe aye cin.
Carry, *v.t.* Aya; qin aya; yuha; ohiya; yuśtan.
Carry away, akiyahda.—*Carry off*, akiyahda; ṭeya.—*Carry on*, kuwa; śkan.—*Carry through*, iyoopte aya; ihunikiye. *Carry to*, kicicaya.—*Carry out*, yuśtan.—*Carry under the arm*, cuticin.
Cart, *n.* Canpahmihma hu nonpa.
Cart, *v.t.* Tokśu, canpahmihma on.
Carve, *v.t.* Kaġa; baġo; baśpaśpa.
Cascade, *n.* Mini iḣaḣa.
Case, *n.* 1. Ojuha; opiye. *A case of books*, wowapi opiye.
2. Oun; woakipa. *A sad case*, oun oiyokiśica.
3. (*Gram.*) Oyanke.
Case-knife, *n.* Isan on wotapi; (Ih.) mipiśdaye.
Cash, *n.* Mazaska. *Pay in cash*, taninyan kajuju.
Cash, *v.t.* On mazaska qu.
Cask, *n.* Koka pahmihma.
Cast, *v.t.* 1. Eḣpeya; kaḣo iyeya; hiyeya.
2. Śdoya kaġa.
Cast about, wakita. *Cast anchor*, wata hihuniyapi. *Cast away*, eḣpeya.—*Cast down*, iyokiśinya.—*Cast up*, yawa; yuwitaya; hdepa.
Cast, *n.* Woeḣpeye; wokaġe.
Caste, *n.* Okodakiciye ocaje.
Cast-iron, *n.* Mazaśdoyapi.
Castle, *n.* Tipi suta; conkaśke.
Castor-oil, *n.* Wihdi iyopta iyeyapi.
Cat, *n.* (*Is.*) Inmuśunka; (*Ih.*) ikmunśunka.
Catalogue, *n.* Wicacaje owapi.
Catamount, *n.* Inmu.
Cataract, *n.* Ḣaḣa tanka.
Catch [caught], *v.t.* Yuza; oyuspa; icu; kihdega; iyaḣpaya.
Catch at, yuswacin śkan.—*Catch a ball*, tapa yukab icu.—*Catch mice*, hitunkana oyuspa. *Catch cold*, sni yahota.—*Catch from*, iciyaḣpaye.—*Catch up*, kihdeġa.—*Easy to catch*, oyuspa waśte.—*Hard to catch*, oyuspe śica.
Catch, *v.i.* Ikoyaka. *The kite caught in a tree*, minihuha kinyan can en ikoyake.
Catch, *n.* Oyuze; wiyuze.
Catechism, *n.* Wiwicawanġapi.
Catechist, *n.* Waonspekiye; wiwi-

cawaṅǵapi onspewicakiye.
Caterpillar, *n.* Wamduśkadan.
Catfish, *n.* Howasapa.
Catholic, *a.* Sintomn'; ataya.
Roman Catholic Church, Sinasapa okodakiciye.
Cattle, *n.* Wanuyanpi; ptewanuyanpi.
Caught, *imp.* of CATCH which see.
Cause, *v.t.* Kaǵa; econ; kiya.
I will cause it to rain, maǵajuwaye kta.
Cause, *n.* 1. Kaǵe cin; ohutkan. 2. Woecon; wicohan.
Caution, *n.* Itonpapi; wowakta.
Caution, *v.t.* Waktaya.
Cautious, *a.* Wawitonpe; kokipeya.
Cautiously, *adv.* Itonpeya.
Cavalry, *n.* Śungakan akicita.
Cave, *n.* Makolidoka; eca makolidoka.
Cave, *v.i.* Kaoksa.
Cavil, *v.i.* Ceṭunhda ia.
Caw, *v.i.* Hoton.
Cease, *v.i.* Ayuśtan; wanica; iyasni.
Ceaseless, *a.* Ayuśtan śni.
Cedar, *n.* Hanteśa.
Cede, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Cail, *v.t.* Wankau aokatan.
Celebrate, *v.t.* Wicohan on yuonihan.
Celebration, *n.* Yuonihanpi.
Celerity, *n.* Wicoohanko.
Celestial, *a.* Maḣpiyata.
Cell, *n.* Tipidan; tipi suta.
Cellar, *n.* Maka tipi; woḣa.
Censure, *v.t.* Iyopeya; ba.
Census, *n.* Oyate owicawapi.
Cent, *n.* Mazaśadan.
Ten cents, kaśpapi wanji.—*Twenty five cents*, kaśpapi non sam okise; [*Ih.*] kaṅǵikaǵapi. *Fifty-cents*, kaśpapi zaptan; [*Ih.*] kaṅǵikaǵapi.
Centre, *n.* Cokaya; ocokaya.
Central, *adv.* Cokaya.
Century, *n.* Waniyetu opawinge
Ceremony, *n.* Wicohan.
Certain, *a.* Tanyan śdonyapi; tuekte.
I am certain it is so, hecetu tanyan śdonwaya.
Certainly, *adv.* Awicakchan; cinto; ceṭunhdapica śni.
Certify, *v.t.* Wowapi on kiciyutan m
Chafe, *v.i.* Ha kaśdoka; kaśe.
Chaff, *n.* Ha; aǵuyapi ha.
Chagrin, *n.* Wośinhda.
Chain, *n.* Mazaicicahiḣa; oiciyaza.
Chase, *v.t.* Maza ikoyagya.
Chain, *n.* Canakanyotankapi; omniciye itancan.
Chairman, *n.* Omniciye itancan.
Chalk, *n.* Makasan.
Challenge, *v.t.* Kici econ ape.
Chamber, *n.* Mahen tipi; oiśtinma.
Champion, *n.* Tuwe tokahekiyapi; ohitika.
Chance, *n.* Wanu; wookihi; oko.
He was killed by chance, wanu ktepi. *I had no chance*, wookihi mduhe śni.
Change, *v.t.* Yutokeca; yuśpuśpu.
Change clothes, heyake yutokeca. *I want you to change five dollars*, mazaska zaptan dutokeca wacin.
Change, *n.* Wotokeca; wayutokecapi; mazaska yuśpuśpu.
A great change, nina tokeca. *Have you any change*, mazaska duha he.
Changeless, *a.* Tokeca śni; yutokecapica śni.
Channel *n.* Canku; mini tacanku.

Chant, *v.t.* Dowaŋ; iahaŋ dowaŋ.
Chant, *n.* Odowaŋ iahaŋ.
Chap, *v.i.* Sdesdeca.
Chap, *n.* Cehupa; wicaśa.
Chapel, *n.* Owacekiye.
Chapter, *n.* Wicowoyake.
Char, *v.t.* Gu; samya.
Character, *n.* Oliaŋ; caje; tuwe. *Bad character*, caje śica.
Characterize, *v.t.* Cajeyate.
Charcoal, *n.* Peta caĥdi; caŋǧu.
Charge, *v.t.* 1. Kajuju śi; okiciwa. *He charged me one dollar*, mazaska waŋji kajuju maśi.
2. Econśi; wahokòŋkiya.
3. Iyaoŋpa. *He charged me with stealing*, wamanoŋpi iyamaoŋpa.
Charge, *v.i.* Nataŋ.
Charge, *n.* Wokajuju; wowahokoŋkiye; woiyaoŋpa; woawaŋyake; oju; wonataŋ. *To have charge of*, awaŋyaka.
Chargeable, *a.* En ayepiĉa.
Chariot, *n.* Caŋpahmihma.
Charity, *n.* Wacantkiyapi.
Charm, *v.t.* Iyuśkiŋkiya; ĥmuŋǧa; knayaŋ.
Charmer, *n.* Wicaĥmuŋǧa.
Charming, *p.a.* Oiyokipi.
Charter, *n.* Wowapi oŋ wiyuhapi.
Chase, *v.t.* Kuwa; pasi. *Chase away*, ĥamya.—*Chase each other*, okicicuwapi.
Chase, *n.* Wakuwapi.
Chasm, *n.* Olidoka; osmaka.
Chaste, *a.* Oliaŋ zani.
Chasten, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Chastise, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Chat, *v.i.* Wohdahdaka; iaa.
Chatter, *v.i.* Cehupahdahda; iaa; dowaŋwaŋ; papa.
Chaw, *v.t.* Yata; yacapa.
Cheap, *a.* Waśakadaŋ; awaśaka.
Cheat, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; ki.
Cheat, *n.* Wohnaye.
Check, *n.* 1. Wokaǧi; woanapte.
2. Wowapetokeca; kaŋsu.
3. Miniĥuha hdeze.
4. Wowapi oŋ mazaska icupi.
Check, *v.t.* Anapta; wapetogtoŋ.
Chee-chee, *n.* Zitkana iapi.
Cheek, *n.* Tapoŋ; iyoĥa.
Cheer, *n.* Iyaśapi; wowiĥa.
Cheer, *v.t.* Iyakiśa; iyopaśtaka; caŋtewaśteya. *Cheer up*, caŋtewaśte.
Cheerful, *a.* Caŋtewaśte; wihaha.
Cheerfully, *adv.* Caŋtewaśteya.
Cheerily, *adv.* Wihahaya.
Cheerless, *a.* Wowiĥa wanica.
Cheery, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Cheese, *n.* Asaŋpi pasutapi.
Cherish, *v.t.* Kpataŋ; teĥiŋda; caŋtekiya.
Cherry, *n.* Caŋpa.
Cherub, *n.* Maĥpiya ohnihde.
Chest, *n.* Caŋohnaka.
Chestnut, *n.* Yaĥuǧapi ocaje: caŋ ocaje.
Chestnut, *a* Ġi; sapeca.
Chew, *v.t.* Yata; yakpaŋ. *I don't chew tobacco*, caŋdi mdate śni.
Cheyenne River, *n.* Wakpawaśte.
Chick, *n.* Zitka ciŋca.
Chicken, *n.* Anpaohotoŋna; (*Ih.*) kokoyaĥaŋna; (*Tit.*) kokena. *Prairie-chicken*, Śiyo.
Chide, *v.t.* Iyopeya; oštehda.
Chief, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ; iyotaŋ.
Chief, *n.* Wicaśtayatapi; itaŋcaŋ.
Chiefly, *adv.* Iyotaŋ.
Chieftain, *n.* Tokahaŋ; itaŋcaŋ.
Child (children), *n.* Hokśiyopa; ciŋca. *Child of God*, Wakaŋtaŋka ciŋca.—*Children of Israel*, Israel ciŋca.—*With child*, ihduśaka.

Childhood, *n.* Hokśin uŋpi.
Childish, *a.* Hokśiyopa iyececa.
Childless, *a.* Ciŋca nica.
Children, *n.pl.* Ciŋca; śiceca.
Chill, *n.* Caŋcaŋpi; osnihdapi.
Chill, *a.* Osni; sni.
Chill, *v.t.* Sniyaŋ; yuasni.
Chilly, *a.* Osni; cusni.
Chime, *v.i.* Hdaĥda dowaŋkiyapi; okiya.
Chimney, *n.* 1. Ikce oceti.
2. Petijaŋjaŋ ihupa.
Chin, *n.* Iku; cehupa.
China, *n.* Kampeska.
Chink, *v.t.* Oko okataŋ.
Chip, *n.* Caŋokalipa.
Chippewa, *n.* Hahatoŋwaŋ.
Chirp, *v.* Dowaŋ; zitka dowaŋ; jo.
Chisel, *n.* Caŋicahdoke.
Chitchat, *n.* Takuśniśni ĩa.
Chivalrous, *a.* Ohitika.
Choice, *a.* Kaĥniġapi; waśte.
Choice potatoes, mdo waśteśte.
Choice, *n.* Wokaĥniġe; kaĥniġapi.
Andrew is my choice, miye *Andrew* wakaĥniġe.—*James is the choice of all*, ataya James kaĥniġapi.
Choir, *n.* Dowaŋwicakiyapi optaye.
Choke, *v.i.* Katka; yaĥote śni; otinsya.
Cholera, *n.* Makośica nakśecapi.
Choose (chose), *v.t.* Kaĥniġa.
Chop, *v.t.* Kaksa; katkuġa.
Chop up, kaksaksa.
Chord; *n.* Ho iciyokipi.
Chorus, *n.* Wicota dowaŋpi.
Chose, *imp.* of CHOOSE which see.
Chosen, *p.a.* Kaĥniġapi.
Christen, *n.* Mniakaśtaŋpi icajeyatapi.
Christian, *n.* Tuwe Jesus waciŋyaŋ.
Christmas, *n.* Napekiciyuzapi; Jesus toŋpi okiksuye aŋpetu.
Chuckle, *v.i.* Ihaĥa ia.
Chum, *n.* Tawaśitku.
Church, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ; tipiwakaŋ.
Churn, *n.* Asaŋpi iboco.
Churn, *v.t.* Bococo.
Cider, *n.* Taspaŋ haŋpi.
Cigar, *n.* Caŋdiyuhmuŋpi.
Cinder, *n.* Cata; peśnija.
Cinnamon, *n.* Caŋhaśa.
Cipher, *n.* Wayawapi ekta 0 hecen eciyapi; tkonsedaŋ; takuśni.
Cipher, *v.i* Wayawa.
Circle, *n.* Caŋhdeśka; womibe.
Circle, *v.t.* Ohomni ya.
Circuit, *n.* Aohomnipi; woawanyake waŋji.
Circuitous, *a.* Aohomni.
Circular, *a.* Caŋhdeśka iyececa; hmiyaŋyaŋna; (*Ih.*) kmiyaŋna; mibe.
Circulate, *v.* Iyaza ya.
Circumcise, *v.t.* Bakiĥdaya
Circumference, *n.* Aohomni.
Circumstance, *n.* Toketu kin.
Circus, *n.* Wowaŋyake.
Cistern, *n.* Miniwoĥa.
Cite, *v.t.* Cajeyata.
Citizen, *n* Wicaśta tawaiciya.
Citron, *n.* Sakayutapi seca.
City, *n.* Otoŋwe taŋka.
Civil, *a.* 1. Waĥbadaŋ; ohan waśte. *A civil boy.*
2. Oyate enna. *Civil war.*
Civilization, *n.* Wowaśicuŋ.
Civilize, *v.t.* Kaoŋspe; waśicuŋya.
Civilized, *a.* Waśicuŋ; kaoŋspepi.
Civilly, *adv.* Waĥbayena.
Clabbar, *n.* Asaŋpi nini.
Clad, *imp.* of CLOTHE, which see.
Claim, *v.t.* Tawa keya; kica; ke-

ya.
Claim, *n.* Taku tawapi keyapi; makoce icupi.
Claimant, *n.* Tuwe tawa keye ciŋ.
Clam, *n.* Tukihasaŋ; tuki.
Clamber, *v.i.* Adi; nape kiçuŋ adi.
Clammy, *a.* Tkapa; spaspaya.
Clamor, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Clamp, *n.* Maswiyujipe.
Clan, *n.* Tiośpaye; obe.
Clandestine, *a.* Nahmaŋ.
Clang, *v.t.* Yusnasna.
Clap, *v.t.* Kaskapa.
Clap, *n.* Woiyapapi; hotonŋpi.
Clapper, *n.* Oŋ iyapapi.
Clarify, *v.t.* Mdeza kaǧa; yuska.
Clarionet, *n.* Mazayajopi ocaje.
Clash, *v.i.* Kasna; iyapa.
Clasp, *n.* Mazawiyuzedaŋ.
Clasp, *v.t.* Yuza; adokso yuza.
Class, *n.* Obe.
Class, *v.t.* Obe kaǧa.
Classify, Obe ecekcen ehnaka.
Classmate, *n.* Tawaśi; kici obe waŋjina.
Clatter, *v.i.* Kokoka; oqoya.
Clause, *n.* Iapi waŋji.
Claw, *n.* Śake; nape.
Claw, *v.t.* Nalidata; naqeǧa.
Clay, *n.* Makaǧi; maka tkapa.
Clean, *a.* Ska; śape śni; ecedaŋ; taku icalitake śni.
Clean, *v.t.* Pakiŋta; yuska.
Cleanly, *a.* Skaya uŋ.
Cleanse, *v.t.* Yuska; pakiŋta.
Clear, *a.* 1. Mdeza. *Clear water,* Mini mdeza.—*Clear-headed,* tawaciŋ mdeza.
2. Kasota. *A clear sky.*
3. Kohdi. *A clear stone.*
4. Taŋiŋyaŋ uŋ; owotaŋiŋ. *A clear statement,* woeye taŋiŋyaŋ uŋ.
5. Ecedaŋ. *Clear sand.*
6. Adetka wanica. *Clear lumber.*
7. Śape śni; ee śni; walitani śni.
8. Aokpaniye śni.
9. Wokaǧi śni. *Get clear of.* ihduśpe.—*Cut clear off,* ataya baksa.
Clear, *v.t.* yuecedaŋ; yuhiŋta; kakmiŋ; taku owasiŋ tokaŋ ehnaka; yuowotaŋna; icalitake śni iyaya.
Clear off, kasota.—*Clear the voice,*—hoyalidoka.—*Clear the way,* caŋku kiyukaŋ.
Clearly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
Clearness, *n.* Owotaŋiŋ; wokasota.
Cleave, *v.t.* Kaptuja; nasdeca.
Cleft, *imp.* of CLEAVE.
Clememcy, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
Clergy, *n.* Wicaśtawakaŋ.
Clerk, *n,* Wowapi kaǧa.
Clever, *a.* Wayupika; waśte.
Clevis, *n.* Mazaiyutitaŋ śkopa.
Click, *n.* Koka.
Client, *n.* Okiyapi kiŋ.
Cliff, *n.* Iŋyaŋ maya.
Climate, *n.* Makoce otate.
Climax, *n.* Iapi waŋkantu.
Climb, *v.t.* Adi.
Clinch, *v.i.* Iŋkpa yukśaŋyaŋ.
Cling, *v.* Ikoyaka; yuza.
Clip, *v.t.* Baksa; yuksa; yuśda.
Cloak, *n.* Hiyete akalipe; oakalipe.
Cloak, *v.t.* Akalipe.
Clock, *n.* Wihiyayena; mazaśkaŋśkaŋ. *What o'clock is it?* wihiyayena tohantu.
Clod, *n.* Makatasaka.
Clog, *v.t.* Otkapa; oiyaninya.
Clog, *n.* Wokaǧi.
Cloister, *n.* Makoskan tipi; wica-

śawakaŋ makoskan tipi.

Close, *v.t.* 1. Ecen iyeya; aohdute. *Close the door.*
2. Yuśtaŋ.

Close, *n.* Owihaŋke; ihaŋke.

Close, *a.* 1. *(close to)* Ikiyena. *Close by*, icahda.—*Close together*, icikiyena.
2. Okaduze śni; natakapi. *A close room.*
3. Wateliiŋda.
4. Ecetuyali; ohnayaŋli.
5. Iakidecca. *A close race.*

Closely, *adv.* Aoṭinsya; ikiyena.

Closet, *n.* Tiokalimiŋ; tipi cistina.

Clot, *n.* Otasaksaka.

Cloth, *n.* Miniliuha śoka; śina; heyake sapa uŋ.

Clothe (clad,) *v.t.* Heyake kitoŋ; ihduza; koyaka.

Clothes, *n.* Heyake; wokoyake.

Clothes-line, *n.* Haliojta oŋ wapusyapi.

Clothes pin, *n.* Wapusyapi wiyuze.

Clothing, *n.* Heyake.

Cloud, *v.t.* 1. Maliipiyaśapa.
2. Taku obomdu; maliipiyakaliya waŋka.
3. Taku ota liiŋca.

Cloud, *v.t.* Maliipiyakaġa; aohaŋziya.

Cloudless, *a.* Maliipiyaśapa wanica; kasota.

Cloudy, *a.* Amaliipiya; oaśica.

Clove, *n.* Pejuta yuliaha.

Clover, *n.* Peji ojupi ocaje.

Clown, *n.* Waoŋca koŋza; witkotko.

Club, *n.* Caŋ oṭoza; caŋliipi; okodakiciye.

Club, *v.t.* Caŋ oŋ apa; okodakiciye kaġa.

Club-footed, *a*, Siha liimiŋ.

Cluck, *v.i.* Ciŋca kihna; hotoŋ.

Clue, *n.* Oŋ odepi; opehe.

Clump, *n.* Caŋwopamna; caŋwita.

Clumsy, *a.* Wayuśica; śica.

Clung, *imp.* of CLING.

Cluster, *n.* Iyaġe; opamna.

Cluster, *v.i.* Witava yaŋka.

Clutch, *v.t.* Sutaya yuza.

Coach, *n.* Caŋpahmihna waśte.

Coal, *n* Makacalidi. *I burn coal*, makacalidi awauŋ.—*Coal of fire*, petaġa.

Coal-pit, *n.* Makacalidi oieu.

Coarse, *a.* Taŋka; śoka; ikecka.

Coast, *n.* Ohuta.

Coast, *v.i.* Kahdana ya; osdohaŋ kieuŋ.

Coat, *n.* 1. *(Is.)* Oŋlidolida; *(Ih.)* okde.
2. Iuŋpi. *One coat of paint*, wisaŋye waŋeana iuŋpi.

Coat, *v.t.* Iuŋ; akaliipa.

Coating, *n.* Ha; oakaliipe.

Coax, *v.t.* Ciŋkiya; wicadaye.

Cob, *n.* Wahuwapa hu; huwapahu.

Cobbler, *v.t.* Caŋhaŋpa piya.

Cob-web, *n.* Uŋktomi tahokata.

Cock, *n.* Aŋpahotoŋna mdoka. *Gun-cock*, mazakaŋ noġe.

Cock, *v.t.* Bosdan ehde.

Cockade, *n.* Waciŋhe.

Cocoanut, *n.* Yaliuġapi taŋka.

Cod, *n.* Hoġaŋ ocaje.

Coddle, *v,t.* Kihna.

Code, *n.* Woope opahi.

Coffee, *n.* Pejutasapa.

Coffee-mill, *n.* Pejutasapa iyukpaŋ.

Coffee-nut, *n.* Can ocaje.

Coffee-pot, *n.* Pejutasapa iokaśtaŋ.

Coffin, *n.* Caŋ ohna hnakapi.

Cog, *n.* Mazaiyuhomni hi.

Cogent, *a.* Waśaka.

Coil, *n.* Okakśa.

Coin, *v.t.* 1. Mazaska śdoya.
2. Tokakaġa. *Coin a word.*
Coincide, *v.i.* Okoŋwaŋjina.
Cold, *a.* Sni; osni; cuwita; tasaka. *A cold day*, aŋpetu osni.—*The iron is cold*, mazasni. *My hands are cold*, nape maṭasaka.—*You seem to be cold*, niciuwita seca.
Cold-blooded, *a.* caŋte wanica.
Coldly, *adv.* Śniyaŋ.
Colic, *n.* Tezjwicayazaŋ.
Collapse, *i.v.* Napopa.
Collar, *n.* Wanapin; tahuska; tahuakalipe.
Collar-bone, *n.* Ceśkicate.
Colleague, *n.* Kicica.
Collect, *v.t.* Pahi; mnayaŋ.
Collect, *n.* Wocekiye kaliṅġapi.
Collected, *a.* Amdakayena.
Collection, *n.* Womnaye.
Collective, *a.* Yawitayapi.
Collector, *n.* Wamnaye.
College, *n.* Woonspe Waŋkaŋtu.
Collision, *n.* Iciyapapi.
Colon, *n.* (*Gram.*) Oehnake inoŋpa.
Colony, *n.* Oyate optaye ahiyotaŋke.
Color, *n.* 1. Hiŋtokeca; owa. *Is the color black or blue*, owapi kiŋ sapa qaiś to he.
2. (*pl.*) Wiyokihedaŋ; miniliuha owapi.
Color, *v.t.* Śaya; toya; akaġa. *He colored the story.* Woyakapi kiŋ akaġa.
Colored, *a.* Śayapi; owapi.
Colt, *n.* Śunkeiŋcana. *A yearling colt*, śungmakicima.
Column, *n.* 1. Wowapi caŋkuye obasdatu; caŋkuye.
2. Caŋipataŋ; caŋwakaŋ.
Comanches, *n.* Siŋtehda wicaśa.
Comb, *n.* 1. Ipakca. *A fine comb*, ipakca sbuna.
2. Anpaohotanna pesa.
3. Tuhmuġa ihdi saka.
Comb, *v.t.* Kakca. *To comb one's own*, hdakca.
Combat, *v.t.* Kiciza.
Combat, *n.* Wokicize.
Combine, *v.t.* Yuokonwanjina; icicahiya.
Combustible, *a.* Ideyepica.
Come (came), *v.i.* Ú; hiyu; hi. *I come*, wau.—*I came*, wahi.—*To come after*, (1) ihakam u; (2) huwehi, hiyohi.—*To come at*, (1) takpe u; (2) iyohi.—*To come away*, takan u.—*To come back*, hdi.—*To come by*, iyokihi.—*Come for*, (*Is.*) huwehi; (*Ih*) hiyohi.—*Come home*, Tiyata ku.—*Come in for*, icupi kta hi.—*Come into*, hiyolipaya; iyowinya,
Come near, ikiyena u; iyowaś u.—*Come of*, etanhan icaġa.—*Come off*, śdokahan; hdicu; econpi.—*Come on*, hiyu; iyopte. *Come over*, unman eciyatanhan hiyu.—*Come out*, tankan u; hinanpa; tanin; ihanke.—*Come out with*, yatanin.—*Come short*, iyohiśni.—*Come to*, iyohi; kiksuya.—*Come to pass*, wakipapi. *Come up*, hinanpa; kihdeġa; wankan u.—*Come up with*, kihdeġa.—*Come upon*, iyahpaya; ataya.
Come, *intj.* Howo; hopo; ho.
Comely, *adv.* Owanyagwaśte.
Comet, *n.* Wicanlipi sinte ton.
Comfort, *v.t.* Kicanpta.
Comfort, *n.* 1. Wokicanpte.
2. Owinja śoka.
Comfortable, *a.* Tanyaŋ.
Comforter, *n.* Wakicanpte.

Comfortless, *a.* Wakicaŋpte wanin.
Comical, *a.* Wawiña.
Comma, *n.* Oehnakedaŋ.
Command, *v.t.* 1. Econśi; śi; awicakehaŋ eya. *I command you to go,* awicakehaŋ yeciśi.
2. Itaŋcaŋ; awaŋyaka. *Washington commanded the army,* Washington ozuye itaŋcaŋ.
Commander, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
Commandment, *n.* Woahope.
Commemorate, *v.t.* Iks ya econ.
Commence, *v.t.* Waŋna econ; tokaheya econ.
Commencement, *n.* Otokahe.
Commend, *v.t.* Yawaśte.
Commendable, *a.* Yawaśtepica.
Comment, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
Commentary, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ token kapi oyaka.
Commerce, *n.* Wopetoŋpi.
Commission, *n.* 1. Waeconwicakiyapi.
2. Itaŋcaŋ kaġapi wowapi.
Commit, *v.t.* 1. Econ. *Commit murder,* tinwicaktepi econ.
2. En ehnaka; qu.
3. Iyayeiciya.
Committee, *n.* Onġe econśipi.
Common, *a.* Ikce; witaya tawapi. tuwe ceyaś tawa: ataya yuhapi; ota.
A common noun, (*Gram.*) wocaje ikceka.—*A common plant,* caŋhdohu yuke sa.—*Common property,* woyuha tuwe ceyaś tawa.—*Common schools,* wayawapi tuwe ceyaś en ya.—*Common sense,* woksape ecaken yuha.—*The common people,* oyate ikceka:—*They use it in common,* ataya uŋpi.—*Wealth is more common than worth,* wicajicapi kiŋ wicawaśtepi kiŋ isaŋpa ota.
Commonly, *adv.* Ecee; sa.
Commonplace, *n.* Heyapi sa; ota.
Commotion, *n.* Owodutaton.
Communicant, *n.* Wohduze yuha; htayetu wotapi opa.
Communicate, *v.t.* Kiciçu; qu; ailipeya.
Communication, *n.* Wowapi.
Communion, *n.* Htayetu wotapi; wohduze; okiciciyapi.
Community, *n.* Oyate ośpaye.
Compact, *a.* Otinza; qeza
Compact, *n.* Wakiciconzapi.
Companion, *n.* Tuwe kicica: tawaśi; kicuwa.
Company, *n.* Optaye; kicica; tuwe kicica; okodakiciye. *A mercantile company,* wopeton okodakiciye. *John Smith & Co.,* John Smith qa takodawicaye. *Keep company,* kici un se. *Who is your company,* tuwe yecica he.
Compare, *v.t.* Iciwaŋyaka.
Compass, *n.* Makiwaŋyake; maziwaŋyake; woiyohi.
Compasses, *n.* Caŋhdeśka wicazo.
Compassion, *n.* Wowaonśida.
Compel, *v.t.* Iyopaśtagya; ya.
Compensate, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Compete, *v.i.* Kici econ.
Competent, *a.* Okihi; iyecetu.
Compile, *v.t.* Witaya ehnaka.
Complain, *v.i.* Iyokipi śni ia; aia.
Complaint, *n.* Woaie.
Complete, *a.* Yuśtaŋpi; ojudaŋ.
Complete, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋ.
Completely, *adv.* Taŋyelica.
Complex, *a.* Ośkiśke.
Compliment, *v.t.* Yaonihaŋ.
Comply, *v.i.* Wicakicida; ecen econ.
Compose, *v.t.* Kaġa; kihna; maza

ehde.
Composition, *n.* Iapi okaġe.
Compound, *n.* Taku icahiyapi.
Comprehend, *v.t.* Okahniġa.
Compress, *v.t.* Paskica.
Campute, *v.t.* Tonakeca yawa.
Comrade, *n.* Kicica; takodaku.
Concave, *a.* Škopa.
Conceal, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ; akahpa.
Concede, *v.t.* Qu; iyowiŋya.
Conceited, *a.* Wahaŋiçida.
Conceive, *v.i.* Eciŋ; iyukcaŋ.
Concern, *v.t.* En ewaciŋ; iyowaja.
Concern, *n.* Wotoketu; woccoŋ.
Concert, *n.* Šdonkiciyapi; wadowaŋpi. *In concert*, howaŋjina.
Conciliate, *v.t.* Okiya; okiciciya.
Concise, *a.* Ptecedaŋ; katiŋyaŋ.
Conclude, *v.i.* Etaŋhaŋ iyukcaŋ; yuštaŋ.
Conclusion, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ; woihaŋke.
Concord, *n.* Wookiye.
Concourse, *n.* Oyuwitaya.
Concur, *v.i.* Hecetu keya.
Condemn, *v.t.* Šica yawa.
Condense, *v.t.* Ptecena kaġa.
Condescend, *v.i.* Ihduhukuya.
Condition, *n.* Ouŋ; woiwaŋyake.
Conduce, *v.i.* Waokiye.
Conduct, *v.t.* 1. Yus aya.
2. Awaŋyake. *Conducted the campaign*, ozuye yuha.
3. Ohaŋyaŋ. *He conducts himself well.*
Conductor, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ; hemani itaŋcaŋ.
Confer, *v.t.* Qu; iapi qu.
Conference, *n.* Owohdake; witaya owohdake.
Confess, *v.t.* Ohdaka; ecoŋ ohdaka.
Confide, *v.i.* Wicada.
Confidence, *n.* Ceṭuŋkicihdapišni; waciŋkiciyapi; okihiiçida; waditaka.
Confident, *a.* Kecin hca; waditaka.
Confidential, *a.* Waciŋyaŋ; nahman yuhapi.
Confine, *v.t.* Aonataka.
Confirm, *v.t.* Yusuta.
Confirmation, *n.* Wicayusutapi.
Conflict, *v.i.* Akinica; kiciza.
Conform, *v.i.* Iyecen ecoŋ.
Confound, *v.i.* Icihnuni.
Confront, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Confuse, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya; yuškika.
Confusion, *n.* Toketu taŋiŋ šni.
Congeal, *v.i.* Tasaka.
Congenial, *a.* Kici iciyokipi.
Congratulate, *v.t.* Ikiciyuškiŋ.
Congregation, *n.* Omniciye.
Congregational, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ wicobe.
Congress, *n.* Tuŋkaŋšina Waaki Omniciye.
Conjecture, *v.t.* Ecin; iyukcaŋ.
Conjugate, *v.t.* Adetka oyaka.
Conjunction, *n.* (*Gram.*) Iyayuze.
Conjure, *v.t.* Wapiya.
Conjurer, *n.* Wapiyesa.
Connect, *v.i.* Icikoyake; iciyahde.
Connection, *n.* Ikoyakapi. *In connection with*, kici.
Conquer, *v.t.* Ohiya; ktedaŋ.
Conquest, *n.* Ohiyapi.
Conscience, *n.* Wiihdukcaŋpi.
Conscious, *a.* Kiksuya.
Consent, *v.i.* Iyowiŋya.
Consequence, *n.* En ikoyakapi.
Consequential, *a.* Takuiçida.
Consequently, *adv.* Hecen.
Consider, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; eciŋ.
Considerable, *a.* Kitaŋna ota.
Consign, *v.t.* Qu; yuhekiya.
Consist, *v.i.* Uŋ; oŋ kaġapi.
Consistent, *a.* Iyecen ecoŋ.

Console, *v.t.* Kicaŋpta.
Consonant, *n.* Oowa taŋśnaśni.
Conspicuous, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Constable, *n.* Waoyuspa ocaje.
Constant, *a.* Patawaŋjina.
Constitution, *n.* 1. Woiçicaġe wowapi.
2. Taŋcaŋ okaġe.
Construct, *v.t.* Kaġa.
Consult, *v.t.* Kici iwohdaka.
Consume, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya. *To consume (by eating)*, temva.—*To consume (by fire)*, hulinaliya.—*To consume (by wasting)*, yusota.
Consumption, *n.* Caġu śica.
Contact, *n.* Icalitakapi.
Contagious, *a.* Iciyalipeyapi.
Contain, *v.t.* Kipi; en uŋ.
Contemplate, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; ka.
Contempt, *n.* Wowalitedа śni.
Contemptible, *a.* Walite śni.
Contend, *v.i.* Akinica.
Content, *a.* Iyokipi uŋ.
Contention, *n.* Woakinica.
Contents, *n.* Taku ohnaka.
Contest, *v.t.* Akinica.
Continent, *n.* Makotaŋka.
Continual, *a.* Ohinni.
Continually, *adv.* Ohinniyaŋ.
Continue, *v.i.* Sanpa ecoŋ; kuwa.
Contract, *v.t.* Kici yuśtaŋ; natipa.
Contradict, *v.t.* I en iyeya.
Contrary, *a.* Tokeca.
Contribute, *v.t.* Qu; womnaye en elipeya.
Contrive, *v.t.* Iyukcaŋ ecoŋ.
Control, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka.
Controversy, *n.* Woakinica.
Convenient, *a.* Uŋpi waśte.
Convention, *n.* Kalinilimniciyapi.
Conversation, *n.* Wohdahdakapi.
Converse, *v.i.* Wohdaka; iaa.
Conversion, *n.* Ihduhomnipi.
Convert, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
Convey, *v.t.* Aya; ai.
Conveyance, *n.* Oaye.
Convict, *v.t.* Śica yacopi.
Convince, *v.t.* Wicadakiya.
Convocation, *n.* Episcopal omniciye.
Coo, *v.i.* Zitka dowaŋ.
Cook, Śpaŋyaŋ; waśpaŋyaŋ; wohaŋ; ohaŋ.
He cooks, iye waśpanyaŋ.—*Jane cooked the meat*, Jane tada śpaŋyaŋ.
Cook, *n.* Wohe.
Cooked, *part.* Śpaŋ.
Cooking, *n.* Waśpaŋyaŋpi.
Cool, *a.* Cusni; sni; mdeza.
Cool, *v.t.* Yusni; hosni; sniyaŋ.
Coop, *n.* Tipidaŋ.
Cooper, *n.* Koka kaġa.
Cooperate, *v.t.* Okiya.
Cope, *v.i.* Kici ecoŋ.
Copious, *a.* Cta.
Copper, *n.* Mazaskaśa.
Copy, *n.* 1. Iwaŋyag owapi.
2. Wowapi maza ehdepi kta.
Copy-book, *n.* Nape oŋ oŋspeiçiciyapi wowapi.
Coracle, *n.* Tahuka wata.
Cord, *n.* 1. Haĥoŋta; wikaŋ.
2. Caŋiyutapi.
Core, *n.* Caŋte; co; su.
Cork, *n.* Janjaŋ ioštaŋ.
Corn, *n.* (*Is.*) Wamnaheza; (*Ih.*) wakmaheza. Wahuwapa; wicahi; wahiŋske.
Corn, *n.* Siyukaza anoġe.
Corner, *n.* Oise; oipa; okaĥmiŋ. *He stood on the street corner*, caŋku oise en inajiŋ.—*He stood in the corner*, okaĥmiŋ en inajiŋ.—*Round the corner*, oise isiyaŋ.
Corner, *v.t.* Okaĥmiŋyata iyeya.
Cornet, *n.* Maza yajopi.

Cornmeal, *n.* Wokpaŋpi.
Corpse, *n.* Wicaśta ṭa.
Corpulent, *a.* Cepa; taŋcaŋ taŋka.
Correct, *a.* Owotaŋna; hecetu.
Correct, *v.t.* Yuowotaŋna; iyopeya.
Correctly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Correspond, *v. i.* 1. Kici iyecęca.
2. Wowapi kicicu.
Corrrupt, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Corrupt, *a.* Śica; ḣwiŋ.
Corruption, *n.* Taku ḣwiŋ; śicą.
Cost, *n.* Mazaska iyopeyapi.
Cost, *v. t.* Iyopeya; iyawa.
Costly, *a.* Ṭehika.
Cottage, *n.* Tipi kuciyena.
Cotton, *n.* Hiŋ ojupi; mini.
Couch, *n.* Owaŋka; ohehdepi.
Cough, *v.i.* Hoḣpa. *Cough up*, kaśpa.
Cough, *n.* Hoḣpapi.
Could, *imp.* of CAN, which see.
Council, *n.* Wohdakapi; omuniciye.
Counsel, *n.* Wowahokoŋkiye; wowiyukcaŋ.
Counsel, *v.t.* Wahokoŋkiye; ecıya; econśi.
Count, *v.t.* Tonakeca yawa; yawa.
Count, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ocaje.
Countenance, *n.* Ite; itohnake.
Countenance, *v t.* Waśagya.
Counter, *n.* Wahna wopetonpi.
Counterfeit, *n.* Wohnaye; hecą śni.
Countless, *a.* Yawapica śni.
Country, *n.* Makoce; maġa.
County, *n.* Makoce obaśpe.
Couple, *n.* Noŋpa; tawaŋji.
Couple, *v.t.* Icikoyake.
Courage, *n.* Wowaditake.
Courageous, *a.* Waditake.
Course, *n.* Woiyopte; ocaŋku; caŋku; ohaŋ; oecoŋ.
He changed his course, tokiyotaŋ ye ciŋ yutokeca.—*Of course*, ciŋ to; nakaś to; nakaeś; eyaś. *Race course*, kiiŋyaŋkapi ocaŋku.
Course, *v.t.* Kuwa aya; ya.
Court, *n.* 1. Waaie omniciye.
2. Hocoka.
Court, *v.t.* Okiya.
Courteous, *a.* Ohaŋ waśte.
Courtier, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ihakam uŋ.
Courtly, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ se.
Cousin, *n.* Tahaŋśi; haŋkaśi; icęśi; icepaŋśi; śepaŋśi.
Cover, *n.* Oakaḣpe; iha.
Box-cover, koka iha.—*Bed-cover*, oakaḣpe.
Cover, *v. t.* Akaḣpa; iyohi.
Covering, *n.* Haoġe; ha.
Covet, *v. t.* Koŋ; Caŋtheya.
Cow, *n.* Ptewiye; pte.
Coward, *n.* Tuwe canwaŋka.
Cowardly, *a.* Canwaŋka.
Cowhide, *n.* Tahado; pteha.
Cowslip, *n.* Waḣcazi ocaje.
Coy, *n.* Wiśteca.
Cozy, *n.* Wayuco; taŋyaŋ.
Crab, *n.* Matuśka.
Crack, *v. t.* *As a nut*, kaḣuga. *As wood*, kasdeca, nasdeca, kaptuja. *As the sound of a gun*, napopa. *Crack a joke*, wawiḣa eya. *Crack as ice*, caḣwotiŋ.
Crack, *n.* Oko; onasdeca.
Cracker, *n.* 1. Napomyapi.
2. Aġuyapi saka.
Crackling, *n.* Oġu.
Cradle, *n.* Iyoqopa; hokśiyopa i nahuhuze.
Craft, *n.* 1. Wata. *Small craft*.
2. Wicohaŋ.
Crafty, *a.* Wayupika; wicahnayesa.
Crag, *n.* Iŋyaŋ maya.

Cragged, *a.* Imnija heḣe.
Cram, *v.t.* Ota ohnaka.
Cramp, *n.* Nakśeca; kaŋ natipa.
Cranberry, *n.* Potkaŋka.
Crane, *n.* Pehaŋ; pehaŋsaŋ.
Crank, *n.* Ihupa iyuhomni.
Crape, *n.* Miniḣuha apaḣdate.
Crash, *v.t.* Kamdemdeca.
Crash, *n.* Womdeca.
Crust, *n.* Miniḣuha wanapiŋ.
Craw-fish, *n.* Matuśka.
Crawl, *v.i.* Sdohaŋ; wiŋta.
Little more than crawl, sdohaŋ kitaŋna iyakam.
Crayon, *n.* Makasaŋ wicaġo.
Crazy, *a.* Waciŋhnuni; witko; hnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Creak, *v.i.* Kiŋza.
Cream, *n.* Asaŋpi zi; tukte iyotaŋ waśte.
Create, *v.t.* Kaġa.
Creation, *n.* Taku kaġapi.
Creator, *n.* Wawicaḣye.
Creature, *n.* Taku kaġapi; taku ni uŋ owasiŋ.
Credit, *n.* Oicazo; wowicada.
Creditable, a. Woyuonihaŋ.
Cree, *n.* Maśtiŋca oyate.
Creed, *n.* Wowicada.
Creek, *n.* Wakpana.
Creep, *v.* Wiŋta; sdohaŋ; naḣaḣa.
Creep up to, anasdata.
Crevice, *n.* Ohdoka.
Crew, *n* Watopapi kiŋ.
Crib, *n.* Wamnaheza opiye; iyoqopa; ohehdepi.
Cricket, *n.* Psipsicana sapa.
Cried, *imp.* of CRY.
Crier, *n.* Eyaŋpaha.
Cries, *3rd p.s.* of CRY.
Crime, *n.* Woaḣtani.
Criminal, *n.* Tuwe waḣtani.
Crimp, *v.t.* Namnija.
Crimson, *n.* Śa; we śa.
Cripple, *n.* Śteka; huśte.
Cripple, *v.t.* Kiuŋniyaŋ.
Crisp, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ; iyaġuġu.
Critic, *n.* Wakeaŋkiyapi; yuśnapi hena oyaka.
Critical, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋśni.
Criticise, *v.t.* Iiya.
Croak, *v.i.* Hdo; hotoŋ.
Crock, *n.* Maka wakśica.
Crocodile, *n.* Ahdeśka taŋka.
Crony, *n.* Takodaku.
Crook, *n.* Oyukśaŋ; taku yukśaŋ.
Crook, *v.t.* Yukśaŋ.
Crooked, *a.* Kśaŋ.
Croon, *v.t.* Kihna dowaŋ.
Crop, *n.* 1. Wojupi: owoju.
2. (*Of a bird*) Tapo.
Cross, *n.* Caŋicipaweġa; caŋsuxbeca; caŋhdakiŋyaŋ.
Cross, *a.* Caŋksiksi; waciŋko; ceyesa; ociŋśica. *A cross baby*, hokśiyopa ceyesa.—*A cross bull*, tataŋka ociŋśica.—*A cross woman*, wiŋyaŋ caŋksiksi.
Cross, *v.t.* Icipaweḣ ehnake; hdakiŋyaŋ icazo; opta iyaye; itkokipa.
Cross off, pajuju.
Cross-bar, *n.* Caŋhdakiŋyaŋ.
Cross-eyed, *a.* Iśta kśiŋ.
Cross-grained, *a.* Caŋ ynwi; tawaciŋ śica.
Cross-wise, *adv.* Hdakiŋyaŋ.
Crotch, *n.* Caŋjate.
Crouch, *v.i.* Patuś yaŋka.
Croup, *n.* Dote aohdute woyazaŋ.
Crow, *n.* Uŋciśicedaŋ.
Crow, Kaŋġi toka.
Crow, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; aŋpaohotoŋna hotoŋ; wiyuśkiŋ hotoŋ.
Crow Creek, *n.* Coŋkicakse.
Crowd, *n.* Wicota.
Crowd, *v.t.* Paotiŋs iyeya.
Crown, *n.* Wateśdake; teśdake:

itaŋcaŋ; mazaska ocaje; iŋkpa. *Crown of the head*, pesdete.
Crown, *v.t.* Wateśdagkicatoŋ.
Crucify, *v.t.* Icipaweh okataŋ.
Crude, *a.* Taŋyaŋ yuśtaŋpi śni.
Cruel, *a.* Waoŋśida śni; caŋtewanica; wanaǧiyeya; wakiuŋniyaŋ waśtedake.
Cruelly, *adv.* Waoŋśidaśniyaŋ.
Cruelty, *n.* Wowaoŋśida śni.
Cruise, *n.* Miniwaŋca en ikce omanipi.
Crumb, *n.* Aǧuyapi ośnaśna; optapi.
Crumble, *v.t.* Mduwahe; jujuwahe.
Crush, *v.t.* Paśuja; naśuja: kaoskica.
Crust, *n.* Akapataŋhaŋ; ha.
Crusty, *a.* Suta; ksizeca.
Crutch, *n.* Caŋhuyapi; caŋhu.
Cry, (cried,) *v.t.* 1. Ceya. *The baby cries*, hokśiyopa ceya.
Eya niyaŋ; nina eya; paŋ niyaŋ; houya; hotoŋ. *To cry down*, yaśica.—*To cry for*, aceya.—*To cry out*, nina eya; śicahowaya.—*To cry out against*, nina yaśica.—*To cry to*, hoyeya; cekiya.
Cry, (cries) *n.* Ceyapi; ho; hotoŋpi.
Crying, *n.* Ceyapi.
Crystal, *n.* Janjaŋ.
Cub, *n.* Waciŋca.
Cube, *n.* Iakidecen omdotoŋ.
Cubit, *n.* Iśpa oiyute.
Cuckoo, *n.* Zitka ocaje.
Cucumber, *n.* Sakayutapi yuhihi.
Cud, *n.* Woyata. *Chew the cud*, wayate koŋza.
Cudgel, *n.* Caŋhpi.
Cue, *n.* Aśke waŋjina; siŋte.
Cuff, *n.* 1. Apapi; oape.
2. Okde uapokaśke.
Cull, *v.t.* Tona waśte pahi.
Culpable, *a.* Bapica.
Culprit, *n.* Wahtani.
Cultivate, *v.t.* Kicaŋyaŋ; yuwaśte; waju; icahya.
Cultivation, *n.* Waicahyapi.
Cultivator, *n.* Waicahya; oŋakatapi.
Culture, *n.* Wakicaŋyaŋpi; yuwaśtepi.
Cumbersome, *a.* Okicaŋye śica.
Cunning, *a.* Wayupika; waśtena.
Cup, *n.* Miniyatkedaŋ; wiyatke.
Cup, *v.i.* We icu.
Cupboard, *n.* Wakśin opiye.
Cupola, *n.* Hdahida tipi.
Cur, *n.* Śuŋka.
Curb, *v.t.* Kaśl a yuza.
Curb, *n.* Iŋyaŋ aohomni yapi.
Curd, *n.* Asaŋpi pasutapi.
Cure, *v.t.* Asniyaŋ.
Cure, *n.* Woasni; wozani.
Curiousity, *n.* Wasdonyewaciŋpi.
Curious, *a.* Tokeca; wayapika; wakaŋ; ośkiśke.
Curl, *v.t.* Namnimnija; yuhaha.
Curl, *n.* Owiŋge; oyuha.
Curly, *a.* Yuhaha.
Currant, *n.* Taptaheza.
Currency, *n.* Taku iyaza uŋ; mazaska kpaŋna.
Current, *a.* Iyaza uŋ.
Current, *n.* Mini kaduza; okaduza.
Curry, *v.t.* Kasto; kakca.
Curry-comb, *n.* Śuŋgipakca.
Curse, *v.t.* Taku Wakaŋ icajeyan yaśica.
Curse, *n.* woyaśice.
Cursed, *a.* Yaśicapi.
Curtail, *v.t.* Yuaokpaniya.
Curtain, *n.* Ozaŋpi; owaŋyeye akahpa.
Curve, *n.* Wośkopa; wokśan.

Curve, *v.t.* Yukśaŋyaŋ.
Curved, *a.* Kśaŋ.
Cushion, *n.* Ipahiŋ.
Custard, *n.* Witka asaŋpi en yujapi.
Custom, *n.* Wicohaŋ; oecoŋ.
Customary, *a.* Oecoŋ; ecce;
Cut, *v.t.* Kaksa; baksa; bahoŋ; yuśda; kaśda; kakaŋ.
To cut across, hdakiŋyaŋ kaksa; kokam ya.—*Cut and dried*, wiyeya uŋ.—*Cut down (as a tree)* kawaŋka.—*Cut hair*, paha yuśda, paha kaśda.—*Cut hay*, peji kasda.—*Cut off*, baksa; kaksa; kaśpa.—*Cut one's self*, baicihoŋ. *Cut out (as clothes)*, bapta. *Cut (scratch or engrave)*, baġo. *Cut teeth*, hi uya.—*Cut up*, baksaksa; śkata.—*Cut up fine*, bakpan.—*Cut (with an axe)*, kaksa.—*Cut (with a saw)*, baksa.
Cut, *n.* 1. Obahoŋ; oape; ohaśpe.
2. Iteowapi.
A short cut, akokam caŋku.—*Draw cuts*, yusdun yuhapi.
Cutlass, *n.* Miwakaŋ; mazasagye.
Cutter, *n.* Icaśda; witawata ocaje, caŋwiyusdohe.
Cutting, *a.* Pe.
Cymbal, *n.* Maza kasnapi.
Cypress, *n.* Haŋteśa ocaje.
Czar, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taŋka.

D.

Dab, *n.* Oape; okastakapi.
Dabble, *v.i.* Mini en ecoŋ.
Dagger, *n.* Isaŋ anog ope; miwakaŋ pteecena.
Daily, *a.* Anpetu iyohi.
Dainty, *a.* Waśtena.
Dairy, *n.* Asaŋpi okaġe.
Daisy (daisies), *n.* Wahca ocaje.
Dale, *n.* Makosmaka.
Dally, *v.i.* Katiŋyaŋ ecoŋ śni.
Dam, *n.* 1. Huŋku.
2. Ceyaka; wakpa natakapi.
Damage, *n.* Wokiuŋniyaŋ.
Damage, *v.t.* Kiuŋniyaŋ.
Dame, *n.* Winyaŋ.
Damn, *v.t.* Yaśica.
Damnable, *a.* Waħteśni.
Damp, *a.* Hpaŋ; spaya.
Dampen, *v.t.* Hpaŋyaŋ; amniinni.
Damper, *n.* Wonapte.
Damsel, *n.* Wikośka.
Dance, *n.* Wacipi; wowaci.
Dance, *v.i.* Waci.
Dandelion, *n.* Wahca zi ocaje.
Dander, *n.* Pa ġaŋġeca.
Dandle, *v.i.* Kihnahna.
Dandy, *n.* Kośka witaŋtaŋ.
Danger, *n.* Wokokipe. *In danger of*, iyecetu.
Dangerous, *a.* Okope.
Dangle, *v.i.* Ozeze haŋ; ikoyaka.
Dare, *v.i.* Tawaṭenya; aoṭohnaka. caŋwaŋkakicidapi.
Dark, *a.* 1. Kpaza; akpaza; owataŋiŋ śni. *A dark day*, aŋpetu kpaza.
2. Sapeca; staŋ. *Dark skin*, ha sapeca.
Darken, *v.t.* Aokpasya.
Darkness, *n.* Okpaza.
Darling, *n.* Tuwe tehiŋdapi.
Darn, *v.t.* Pasisa akihdagtoŋ.
Dart, *n.* Wahukeza cistina.
Dart, *v.i.* Kaħo iyeyapi se iyaya; naśdog iyaye; duś kihda.
Dash, *v.t.* Kaħo iyeya; kohaŋ yuśtaŋ iyeya.
To dash to pieces, kamdeca.
Dash, *n.* Wonataŋ; woohaŋko.
Date, *n.* 1. Wiyawapi owapi.
2. Waskuyeca ocaje.

Daub. *v.t.* Akastaka; apuspa.
Daughter, *n.* Cuŋwiŋtku; ciŋca wiŋyaŋ.
Daunt, *v.t.* Naṭuŋgya.
Dauntless, *a.* Wakokipe śni.
Dawn, *n.* Aŋpao; toka aŋpa.
Dawn, *v.i.* Aŋpao hinaŋpa.
Day, *n.* Aŋpetu; aŋpa; caŋ.
All day, aŋpetu ihuŋniyaŋ.—*All the days,* aŋpetu owasiŋ.—*By day,* aŋpetu icuŋhaŋ.—*Day by day,* aŋpetu iyohi.—*One day,* tohaŋtu kiŋhaŋ.—*To-day,* aŋpetu de.
Day-break, *n.* Aŋpakamdeza.
Daylight, *n.* Aŋpa; wi iyoyaŋpa.
Day-time, *n.* Aŋpetu icuŋhaŋ.
Dazzle, *v.t.* Awiyakpa; iśtośnija.
Deacon, *n.* (*Eccl.*) Okodakiciyewakaŋ waawaŋyake ocaje.
Dead, *a.* 1. Ṭa; śeca. *A dead horse,* śuŋkawakaŋ ṭa.—*A dead tree,* caŋ śeca.
2. Ṭa iyececa; inina un; tke; huŋke śni; wowicake.
Deadly, *a.* Oŋ ṭipi; śica.
Deadly, *adv.* Ṭa se.
Deadness, *n.* Wota; kiksuye śni.
Deaf, *n.* Noge ḳpa; nahoŋ śni.
Deafen, *v.t.* Noge ḳpaya.
Deafness, *n.* Wonahoŋśni.
Deal, *v.t.* Qu; pamni; ecoŋ.
Deal well by, taŋyaŋ ecakicoŋ.—*Deal in,* wopetoŋ.—*Deal with,* kici ecoŋ.
Deal, *n.* Ota. *A great deal,* nina ota.
Dealer, *n.* Wopetoŋ.
Dear, *a.* 1. Tehike; ota iyawa. *You sell too dear,* ehaeś ota idawa.—*Oh dear,* ecahe.
2. Tehindapi; waśtedapi. *My dear friend,* mitakoda waśtewakida.
Dearly, *adv.* Tehiya.
Dearth, *n.* Wicaakihaŋ.
Death, *n.* Wicoŋṭe.
To be the death of, ṭeya.—*To bite to death,* yaṭe.—*To push to death,* paṭe.—*To tramp to death,* naṭe.
Death-bed, *n.* Wicoŋte owaŋka.
Debar, *v.t.* Anaṭe; okihiśniya.
Debase, *v.t.* Yuśica; yuśihtin.
Debate, *v.i.* Iaakinica.
Debauch, *v.t.* Yuśica; inahmaŋ; witkoya.
Debt, *n.* Oicazo.
Decay, *v.i.* Kuka aya; taŋni aya; ocim ṭa; atakuni śni.
Decay, *n.* Woihaŋke.
Decease, *n.* Naḡiiyaya; ṭe.
Deceit, *v.t.* Wohnaye.
Deceitful, *a.* Wicahnayesa.
Deceive, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
December, *n.* Wi iakenoŋpa.
Decent, *a.* Oiyokipi; taŋyaŋ.
Decently, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Deception, *n.* Wohnaye.
Decide, *v.t.* Toketu eya; yukeaŋ.
Decimal, *n.* Wikcemna ewotkonze.
Decision, *n.* Woyuśtaŋ; wosuta.
Deck, *v.t.* Yuwaste; koyaka.
Deck, *n.* Wata owaŋka.
Declaim, *v.i.* Nohdaka.
Declaration, *n.* Yactaŋiŋpi.
Declare, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ; eya.
Decline, *v.i.* Wicada śni; kun ya.
Decorate, *v.t.* Wojupi.
Decrease, *v.* Aokpani aya; aokpani kaḡa.
Decree, *n.* Wokonze; waicyaŋpahapi.
Decrepit, *a.* Huśte; kaŋ.
Decry, *v.t.* Yaśica.
Dedicate, *v.t.* Yawakaŋ.
Deduce, *v.t.* Etaŋhaŋ śdonya.
Deed, *n.* 1. Wicohaŋ; waecoŋpi.
2 Makoce wowapi śuta.

Deem, *v.t.* Yawa; eciŋ.
Deep, *a.* Mahentuya; śbe.
Deep, *n.* Wośbe; miniwaŋca.
Deepen, *v.t.* Mahentu aya.
Deeply, *adv.* Nina; mahentuya.
Deer, *n.* Talica.
Deerskin, *n.* Taha.
Deface, *v.t.* Yuśica; pajuju.
Defeat, *v.t.* Ohiya; ktena.
Defect, *n.* Iyecetu śni.
Defective, *adv.* Oŋśpa śica.
Defend, *v.t.* Anakikśiŋ; okiya.
Defence, *n.* Wowinape; anaicikśiŋ.
Defensible, *a.* Anakśiŋpica.
Defer, *v.t.* Kihnaka; akicipe.
Defiant, *a.* Waohodá śni.
Deficient, *a.* Aokpani uŋ.
Defile, *v.t.* Yuśapa.
Define, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
Definite, *a.* Yuśtaŋpi; taŋyaŋ sdonyapi.
Definition, *n.* Wayatiŋzapi; toketu oyakapi.
Deform, *v.t.* Yuśica; ecetuśniyaŋ.
Deformed, *a.* Aiecetu śni.
Defraud, *v.t.* Manoŋ; hnayaŋ.
Defray, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Defy, *v.t.* Ośtehda; okihi śni keciya.
Degrade, *v.t.* Iśtenya; yuhukuya.
Degraded, *a.* Waoŋspeśni.
Degree, *n.* Caŋhdeśka wiyutapi; oyaŋke.
By degrees, ocim.
Deign, *v.i.* Ioŋśida.
Deity, *n.* Taku wakaŋ.
Deject, *v.t.* Caŋteśinya.
Delay, *v.t.* yutehaŋ; kaġiya; huŋkeśni.
Delegate, *n.* Kahŋiġapi.
Deliberate, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; iyukcaŋ.
Delicate, *a.* Waśtena; oiyokipi; suta śni.
Delicious, *a.* Skuyena; waśtehca.
Delight, *v.t.* Iyokipiya.
Delight, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Delightful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Delinquent, *n.* Yuśna sa.
Deliver, *v.t.* 1. Ehdaku.
2. Qu; kaġa; hiyuya.
Deliverer, *n.* Wanikiya.
Delude, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
Deluge, *n.* Minitiŋ
Delusion, *n.* Wohnaye.
Delve, *v.t.* Yuhdoka; mahen oqa.
Demand, *v.t.* Kica; awicakehaŋ qu śi.
Demand, *n.* Kicapi; ciŋpi; wodepi.
Demean, *v.t.* Ohaŋyaŋ.
Democrat, *n.* Ikcewoaie obe.
Demolish, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Demon, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Demonstrate, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka.
Den, *n.* Wamanica ti; tipidaŋ.
Denial, *n.* Wicakapi śni keyapi.
Denomination, *n.* Ocaje.
Denominator, *n.* Wiyuśpe.
Denote, *v.t.* Cajeyata.
Denounce, *v.t.* I en iyeya; yaśica.
Dense, *a.* Śma; akipśapśa.
Dent, *v.t.* Paokiyaskapa.
Deny (denied) *v.t.* 1. Hecetu śni keya.
2. Ipida; qu śni.
Depart, *v.i.* Iyaya; kihda.
Departure, *n.* Iyaye ciŋ.
Depend, *v.i.* Ikoyaka.
Depend on, waciŋyaŋ.
Dependent, *a.* Ikoyag uŋ; tawaiciye śni; ihakam uŋ.
Depict, *v.t.* Pazo; oyaka.
Deplore, *v.t.* Icaŋteśica.
Depose, *v.t.* Heyata iyeya.
Deposit, *v.t.* Ehnaka.
Deposit, *n.* Wakihnakapi; oihe.
Depot, *n.* Hemani oanajiŋ; waki-

hnakapi tipi.
Deprave, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Depreciate, *v.t.* Kun yawa.
Depress, *v.t.* Naoskica.
Deprive, *v.t.* Ki; owihaŋkeya.
Depth, *n.* Ośbe; omahentu.
Deride, *v.t.* Ikiha.
Descend, *v.i.* Kun ya.
Describe, *v.t.* Toketu oyaka. iwaġo.
Desert, *v.t.* Elipeya; ayuśtaŋ.
Desert, *n.* Makoce wuicaġe śni.
Deserter, *n.* Tuwe najica.
Desertion, *n.* Elipeyapi; najicapi.
Deserve, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya; tawa.
Desiga, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaka; okaġa. iyukcaŋ.
Desiderate, *v.t.* Kaniġa.
Desirable, *a.* Cupica; waśte.
Desire, *v.t.* Ciŋ; caŋtokpani.
Desirous, *a.* Ciŋ; awaciŋ uŋ.
Desist, *v.i.* Ayuśtaŋ.
Desk, *n.* Ahna wowapi kaġapi.
Desolate, *a.* Ośica; ihaŋgyapi.
Despair, *v.i.* Waciŋ yeye śni.
Desperate, Mdeze śni; tehike.
Despise, *v.t.* Waliteda śni.
Despite, *prep.* Hecaśta.
Despond, *v.i.* Waciŋibośake.
Despot, *n* Itunca suta.
Dessert, *n.* Wotapi skuya.
Destination, *n.* Oahuni.
Destiny, *n.* Taku kiciyaŋke.
Destitute, *a.* Wahpanica; nica.
Destroy, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya.
Destroyer, *n.* Waihaŋgye.
Destruction, *n.* Woihaŋgye.
Destructive, *a.* Waihaŋgye sa.
Detach, *v.t.* Yuśka; yuśdoka.
Detail, *v.t.* Oyaka; econkiya.
Detain, *v.t.* Kaġi; anica.
Detect, *v.t.* Iyeye; yuzamni.
Deter. *v.t.* Anapta.
Determination, *n.* Wosukiye; wotiŋze.
Determine, *v.t.* Konza; wasukiya.
Detest, *v* Waliteda śni.
Dethrone, *v.t.* Heyata iyeya.
Detract, *v.t.* Ki; onśpa icu.
Detriment, *n.* Woyusica.
Devastate, *v.t.* Ihaŋgya.
Develope, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ; yuzamni.
Deviate, *v.i.* Icunom ya.
Device, *n.* Owapi; wowiyukcaŋ.
Devil, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Devilish, *a.* Wakaŋśica se.
Devil's Lake, *n.* Miniwakaŋ.
Devious, *a.* Owotaŋna śni.
Devise, *v.t.* Yukcaŋ.
Devote, *v.t.* Qu; en elipeya.
Devoted, *a.* Ecena awaciŋ.
Devotion, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wowakaŋ.
Devour, *v.t.* Nina yuta; akaska; ihaŋgya.
Devout, *a.* Waawaciŋ.
Dew, *n.* Cu.
Dew-drop, *n.* Cumniśe.
Dewy, *a.* Custaka; cumni.
Dexterous, *a.* Wayupika.
Diagonal, *a.* Kaohiya; kaitemya.
Diagram, *n.* Oicaġo.
Dialogue, *n.* Akiciyuptapi owohdake.
Diameter, *n.* Oicaġo ohdakiŋyaŋ.
Diamond, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehike.
Diaper, Hokśiyopa adeja.
Diarrhea, *n.* Kajopi.
Dicker, *v.i.* Wopetoŋ śkaŋ.
Dictate, *v.t.* Token owapi kta oyaka.
Did, *imp.* of Do which see.
Didst, *2nd p. imp.* of Do.
Die (died), *v.i.* Ṭa; naġiiyaye; owihaŋke; ataŋiŋ śni.
Diet, *n.* Woyute.
Differ, *v.t.* Tokeca; akinica.

Difference, *n.* Watokeca; witogye. *It makes no difference*, etanhan tokeca śni.
Different, *a.* Tokeca; toktokeca; obe tokeca.
Differently, *adv.* Togye.
Difficult, *a.* Teḣike.
Difficulty (**difficulties**), *n.* Woteḣika.
Diffident, *a.* Waśteca.
Dig, *v.t.* Qa, oqa.
Digest, *v.t.* Piya; we kaġa.
Dignity, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ.
Digress, *v.t.* Icuŋom ya; iyowaja śni ia.
Dilapidated, *p.a.* Jujuwahe.
Dilate, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Dilatory, *a.* Tehaŋ ecoŋ śni.
Diligence, *n.* Womniheca.
Diligent, *a.* Mniheca.
Diligently, *adv.* Mnihenya.
Dilute, *v.t.* Mini icahi.
Dim, *a.* Kitanna tanin.
Dime, *n.* Kaśpapi.
Diminish, *v.t.* Yucistinna.
Dimple, *n.* Tapon osmaka.
Din, *n.* Oqo; bubu.
Dine, *v.t.* Wiyotanhan wota.
Ding, *n.* Bu.
Dingy, *a.* Śapa; śotkazi.
Dinner, *n.* Wiyotanhan wotapi; wicokaya wotapi.
Dinner-bell, *n.* Wiyotanhan wotapi yuḣdapi.
Dinner-time, *n.* Wiyotaŋhaŋ wotapi iyehaŋtu.
Dint, *n.* Kaosmaka. *By cint of*, k'taŋyaŋḣ.
Diocese, *n.* Woawaŋyake.
Dip, *v.t.* Oputkaŋ; mini en iyeya; kapta; etanhan icu.
Dip the pen in the ink, wicazo min'sapa en oputkan.—*Dip the water out of the boat*, mini wata etanhan kapta.
Diptheria, *n.* Dote wicayazan.
Dipper, *n.* Mini iyokapte.
Direct, *a.* Owotanna; katinyan.
Direct, *v.t.* Econkiya; epazo; wowapi ojuha akan owa.
Direction, *n.* Tokiyotan; woawanyake.
Directly, *adv.* Katinyan; ecana.
Director, *n.* Waeconwicakiya.
Dirk, *n.* Isan anog ope.
Dirt, *n.* Maka
Dirty, *a.* Śapa.
Dirty, *v.t.* Yuśapa.
Disable, *v.t.* Okihiśniya.
Disadvantage, *n.* Oteḣike.
Disaffected, *a.* Iyokipi śni.
Disagree, *v.i.* Okonwanjina iyukeanpi śni; akinica.
Disagreeable, *a.* Oiyokiśica; śicaya.
Disappear, *v.i.* Tanin śni.
Disappoint, *v.t.* Canteśinya.
Disappointed, *a.* Canḣiya.
Disapprove, *v.t.* Iyokipi śni.
Disarm, *v.t.* Wipe ekiciyakupi.
Disarrange, *v.t.* Yujuju eḣpeya.
Disaster, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Disastrous, *a.* Oiyokiśica; wayuśice.
Disband, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Disbelieve, *v.t.* Wicadá śni.
Disburse, *v.t.* Wicaqu; pamni.
Discard, *v.t.* Eḣpeya.
Discern, *v.t.* Yukcan; wanyaka.
Discharge, *v.t.* Hen eḣpeya; bośdoka; ayuśtan śi.
Disciple, *n.* Waonspewicakiye.
Disclose, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
Discompose, *v.t.* Wacinhnuniya; yuśinyeya.
Disconnected, *a.* Zonte śni.
Disconsolate, *a.* Canteśica.
Discontinue, *v.t.* Ayuśtan.

Discord, *n.* Owodutatoŋ; ho yaśni śnija.
Discourage, *v.t.* Waciŋibośagya.
Discouraged, *n.* Waciŋibośake.
Discourse, *n.* Owohdake.
Discover, *v.t.* Tokaheya iyeya; yutaŋin.
Discovery, *n.* Toŋweya; waodeṗi.
Discreet, *a.* Ksapa; Taŋyaŋ.
Discuss, *v.t.* Iwohdaka; akinica.
Disdain, *v.t.* Waḣteda śni.
Disease, *n.* Woyazaŋ.
Disgrace, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Disguise, *v.t.* Ihdutokeca.
Disgust, *n.* Wowaḣteda śni.
Dish, *n.* Wakśica.
Dishearten, *v.t.* Waciŋibośagya.
Dishonest, *a.* Owotaŋna śni.
Dishonor, *v.t.* Yuonihaŋ śni; iśtenya.
Disinclined, *a.* Cin śni.
Dislike, *v.t.* Śicedaka.
Dismal, *a.* Oaśica.
Dismay, *v.t.* Yuśiŋyeya.
Dismiss, *v.t.* Kiŋhdeya.
Dismount, *v.i.* Kuŋ iyahaŋ.
Disobedient, *a.* Wanahon śni.
Disobey, *v.t.* Anaġoptaŋ śni.
Disobliging, *p.a.* Waokiye śni.
Disorder, *n.* Wośkiśke.
Disorganize, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Disown, *v.t.* Iyekiye śni; tawaye śni.
Dispatch, *v.t.* Yeśi.
Dispatch, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ inaḣni.
Dispel, *v.t.* Kaḣam iyeya.
Dispense, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Dispense with, kpaġaŋ.
Disperse, *v.t.* Enana iyayewicaya.
Dispersion, *n.* Wicayumdeca.
Displace, *v.t.* Tokaŋ ehnaka.
Display, *v.t.* Yuzamni; pazo; ehde; yutaŋiŋ.
Display, *n.* Wopazo.
Displease, *v.t.* Iyokipiye śni.
Dispose, *v.t.* Ehnaka; pamni; qu; waciŋyuza.
Disposition, *n.* Owaciŋyuze; oḣaŋ; oehnake.
Dispossess, *v.t.* Ki; ehdaku.
Dispute, *v.i.* Akinica; iaakinica.
Disregard, *v.t.* Akta śni; en ewacin śni.
Dissatisfy, *v.t.* Iyokipiye śni.
Dissect, *v.t.* Baśpaśpa.
Dissent, *v.i.* Togye tawaciŋ; wicada śni.
Dissolve, *v.t.* Skaŋyan; atakuniśni.
Dissuade, *v.t.* Iyoki śni.
Distance, *n.* Caŋku; cahde; iyotahena; oiyute.
At a distance, itehaŋ.—*A long distance*, tehan.—*A short distance*, aśkadaŋ.
Distant, *a.* Icitehaŋyaŋ; tehan; iyowaja śni.
Distaste, *n.* Wowaḣteda śni.
He has a distaste, iyokipi śni.
Distinct, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ; tokeca.
Distinctly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
Distinguish, *v.t.* Iyekiya; okicaḣniġa.
Distinguished, *p.a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Distract, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya.
Distress, *n.* Wokakije.
Distress, *v.t.* Kakiśya.
Distribute, *v.t.* Pamni.
District, *n.* Makobaśpe.
Distrust, *v.t.* Waciŋye śni; ceṭuŋhda.
Disturb, *v.t.* Naġiyeya; yuśica; ibomduya.
Disturbance, *n.* Wonaġiyeya; owodutatoŋ.
Disuse, *n.* Uŋpi śni.
Ditch, *n.* Mini caŋku oqapi; maka oqapi.

Dive, *v.i.* Kihnuka.
Divert, *v.a.* Maǧaǧaya; tokan iyayeya.
Divest, *v.t.* Yuśdoka.
Divide, *v.t.* Kiyuśpa; pamni; yukinukaŋ.
Divide, *n.* (*Water-shed*) Mdamdata.
Dividend, *n.* Kiyuśpapi kte ciŋ.
Divine, *a.* Wakaŋ.
Divine, *n.* Wicaśta wakaŋ.
Divine, *v.i.* Ayata.
Division, *n.* Kiyuśpapi.
Divisor, *n.* Oŋ kiyuśpapi.
Divorce, *n.* Wakaŋkiciyuzapi yujujupi.
Divulge, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ: oyaka.
Dizzy, *a.* Itomni.
Do (does, did, done), *v.* 1. (*Aux.*) Okiyapi iapi heca. *Do we go*, uŋyaŋpi he.—*We do go*, uŋyaŋpi.—*Do you see him*, waŋdaka he.—*I do*, haŋ; hecetu.—*Does he not like it*, waśtedake śni he. *He does not*, hecetu śni; waśtedake śni.

2. Ecoŋ. *Do good*, waśte ecoŋ.—*What is he doing*, taku ecoŋ he.

3. Yuśtaŋ. *He is done plowing*, maḣyumdu yuśtaŋ.—*The bread is done*, aǧuyapi śpaŋ.

4. Uŋ; ihduha. *How do you do*, token yauŋ he.—*I do well*, taŋyaŋ wauŋ.

5. Iyecetu. *That will do*, he iyecetu kta.—*I will make it do*, iyecetu waye kta.

To do away with, ayuśtaŋwicakiya.—*To do one's best*, token okihi ecoŋ.—*To do over*, piya ecoŋ.—*To do up*, paḣta; yuśtaŋ. *Do with*, oŋ ecoŋ.—*Do without*, codaŋ eśta ecoŋ.—*Have done with*, kici ecoŋ; henana.—*Have to do with*, kici ecoŋ; iyowaja. *To do to*, ecakicoŋ.
Docile, *a.* Waḣbana; okiŋyuŋ waśte.
Dock, *n.* Oihuni.
Dock, *v.t.* Haŋke eḣpeya.
Docket, *n.* Owecinḣaŋ owapi.
Doctor, *n.* Pejutawicaśta; ksapotaŋcaŋ.
Doctrine, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Document, *n.* Wowapi ḣca.
Dodge, *v.t.* Napa; ihdutokaŋ.
Doe, *n.* Taḣca wiye.
Does, *3rd p.s.* of Do.
Dog, *n.* 1. Śuŋka. *A big dog*, śuŋka taŋka.

2. Tuwe waḣteśni.

To give to the dogs, eḣpeya.—*Go to the dogs*, atakuni śni iyaya.
Dogwood, *n.* Caŋśaśa obe.
Doing, *p.p.* of Do.
Doings, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Doleful, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Doll, *n.* Hokśinkaǧapi.
Dollar, *n.* Mazaska; kaśpapi wicemna.
Domain, *n.* Makoce; wokicoŋze.
Dome, *n.* Tihmiŋyaŋ; tiiŋkpa.
Domestic, *a.* Wanuŋyaŋpi: tipi en yuhapi.
Donate, *v.t.* Qu; ituḣaŋ.
Donation, *n.* Wawicaqupi.
Done, *p.p.* of Do.
Don't, *contraction* for Do NOT.
Doom, *v.t.* Yacopi; yasupi.
Door, *n.* Tiyopa; (*Ih.*) tiyepa.

In doors, timahen.—*Next door to*, tipi iyokihe; ikiyena.—*Out of doors*, taŋkan.
Dormant, *a.* Iśtiŋma yaŋka.
Dose, *n.* Oyatke waŋji.
Dot, *n.* Samyapi.

Dotage, *n.* Kaŋ ayapi.
Dotted, *p.a.* Samyapi.
Double, *a.* Noŋpa; icitakihna.
Double, *v.t.* Yukipaja; pehaŋ.
Doubly, *adv.* Akihde; awicakehaŋ.
Doubt, *v.t.* Ceṭuŋhda; wicada śni.
Doubt, *n.* Woceṭuŋhda: toketu taŋiŋ śni.
No doubt, woceṭuŋhda śni, naceca.
Doubtful, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni; naceca.
Doubtless, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Dough, *n.* Aǧuyapi do.
Doughnut, *n.* Aǧuyapi yuhmuŋ śpaŋyaŋpi.
Dove, *n.* Tinwakiyena.
Down, *adv.* & *prep.* Kun; kuya. *Fall down,* kun hiŋhpaya.—*Down stream,* okah; hutam.—*Down with,* kun ehpeya.—*The sun went down,* wi kiŋ mahen iyaya.—*Up and down,* waŋkan icipaś.
Down, *n.* Hiŋyaŋjice; wahiŋyaŋjice.
Downcast, *a.* Caŋte śin; kunkiya.
Downhill, *a.* Apamahde.
Downstairs, *a.* Tipi kuya.
Downwards, *adv.* Kunkiya.
Downy, *a.* Hiŋ yukena; jiji.
Doze, *v.i.* Iśtiŋma; oǧoŋǧa.
Dozen, *n.* Akenoŋpa; tawaŋji.
Dozy, *a.* Ḣba.
Drab, *n.* Saŋ; hota.
Draft, *n.* 1. Oŋ mazaska icupi wowapi.
2. Akicita mnayaŋpi.
3. Yutitaŋpi.
Drag, *v.t.* Yusdohaŋ; kitaŋ aya.
Drag, *n.* Mahiyuhiŋhe; wosdohe; kitaŋ ayapi.
Drain, *v.t.* Yuskepa.
Drain, *v.i.* Oyahe aya.
Drain, *n.* Iyuhepe.
Drake, *n.* Maǧaksica mdoka.
Dram, *n.* Miniwakuŋ oyatke waŋji; otkeyute cistina.
Drank, *imp.* of Drink.
Draught, *n.* Oyatke; oyutitaŋ.
Draw (drew), *v.t.* 1. Yusdohaŋ: yuhmihbe; tokśu. *The oxen draw the plow,* tataŋka mahiyumdu yusdohaŋpi.
2. Iyutaŋye. *He drew a crowd,* wicota iyutaŋwicaye.
4. Yusduta. *He drew his sword,* miwakan yusduta.
5. Icu; yuwaŋkan icu; ohdoka etaŋhaŋ icu. *He drew water from the well,* minihdoka etaŋhaŋ mini icu.
6. Yuhaŋska. *Draw the thread out,* hahoŋka yuhaŋska icu.
7. Icaǧo; iteowa.
8. Wowapi ecen owa.
9. Okapota.
To draw (*as a bow*), ecata.—*To draw interest,* mazaska aicaǧe kiciyukaŋ.—*To draw off,* ehdaku.—*To draw out,* yujuŋ.—taŋkan icu.—*To draw up,* natipa.—*To draw near,* ikiyena hi.
Draw, *n.* Taku yusdohaŋpi; caŋkahoŋpapi yuhomnipi.
Draw-back, *n.* Wakaǧi.
Drawer, *n.* Caŋwopiye yusdutapi.
Drawing, *n.* Taku kaǧopi.
Drawl, *v.t.* Iwaśtena ia.
Drawn, *p.p.* of Draw.
Dray, *n.* Caŋpahmihma hu noŋpa.
Dread, *v.t.* Ikope; kokipa.
Dreadful, *a*, Okokipe; woiśute.
Dreadfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.
Dream, *n.* Woihaŋmna.
Dream, *v.i.* Ihaŋmna.

Drear, *a.* Oaśice.
Dreary, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Dregs, *n.* Taku cetete ihaŋ.
Drench, *v.t.* Spayeya.
Dress, *v.t.* Koyagya; heyake kiçuŋ; piya. *I was not dressed*, Heyake weçuŋ śni.
To dress skins, hakpaŋyaŋ.—*Dress his sore*, oyazaŋ pikiya.—*Dress up*, heyake waśte kiçuŋ.
Dress, *n.* Heyake: wokoyake; nitośke; cuwiknake.
Dressing, *n.* Oŋ apiyapi.
Dressing-room, *n.* Piiçiyapi-tipi.
Dressy, *a.* Witaŋtaŋ.
Drew, *imp.* of Draw.
Dried, *p.a.* Pusyapi: saka.
Dried on, iyasaka.
Drift, *v.i.* Kaḣboka; okaḣboka; kata iheya.
Drift, *n.* Woicoġe; taku icoġe.
Snow drift, woġaŋ.—*Drift-wood*, caŋ-icoġe.
Drill, *v.t.* 1. Yuḣdoke; paḣdoke.
2. Akicita nataŋtaŋ kaoŋspe.
3. Maza hi ohna ojupi.
Drink, *v.t.* Yatkaŋ; wayatke.
I drink milk, asaŋpi mdatkaŋ.
Drink, *n.* Wayatkaŋpi.
Drip, *e.i.* Śbu; śbuśbu.
Drive (drove), *v.t.* 1. Kaḣapa; iyayeya; kaḣam aya.
2. Iyopaśtaka; yus ecoŋkiya.
3. Okataŋ. *Drive a nail*, maza okataŋ.
Drive away, iyayeya.
Drive, *n.* Omanipi; okaḣam.
Driver, *n.* Wakaḣape.
Driving, *p.a.* Bomdu oiyu.
Drizzle, *v.i.* Minibozaŋ.
Droll, *a.* Wowiḣa. *What a droll beauty*, taku waśteka wowiḣa.
Drone, *n.* Tuwe kujiṭa.
Droop, *v.i.* Śniś aya; kun ya.
Drop, *v.i.* Hiŋḣpaya; śbu. *An apple drops from the tree*, can kin etaŋḣaŋ taspaŋ waŋ hiŋḣpaya.—*Let drop*, yuśna.
Drop, *v.t.* Yuśna; kun eḣpeya. *John dropped the book*, John wowapi yuśna.
Drop, *n.* 1. Ośbuye. *Ten drops*, ośbuye wikcemna.
2. Iyakaḣpe; iha.
Dross, *n.* Giŋġiŋca; taku śica.
Drought, *n.* Wopuza; maġaju śni; wowanica.
Drove, *imp* of *Drive*.
Drove, *n.* Optaye; pte-optaye.
Drown, *v.t.* Minioṭa; miniŋṭa; spayeya; yuasni.
Drowsy, *a.* Istiŋma ciŋ: ḣba.
Drub, *v.t.* Kaśtaka.
Drudge, *n.* Wowaśi; wowidake.
Drug, *n.* Pejuta.
Drum, *n.* Caŋceġa; maza ḣdoġeca.
Drum, *v.i.* Kabu; kabubu.
Drum out, kihdeya.—*Drum up*, mnayaŋ; akita.
Drum-stick, *n.* Icabu.
Drunk, *a.* Witko. *The man is drunk*, wicaśta kiŋ witko.
Drunkard, *n.* Witkosa.
Drunken, *a.* Witko. *A drunken man*, wicaśta witko.
Dry, *a.* Puza; śeca; ipuza.
The clothes are dry, heyake kiŋ puza.—*A dry tree*, caŋ śeca. *A dry speech*, iapi ostaka.
Dry (dried), *v.t.* Pusya; kapuza; oyaḣe.
Dubious, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni.
Duck, *n.* Maġaksica.
Duck, *v.t.* Minimahen iyeya.
Due, *a.* Icazo. *How much is due you*, tonakeca inicazopi he.
Dug, *imp.* of Dig.
Duke, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ocaje.

Dull, *a.* 1. Pe śni; ṭoza· *A dull ax*, oŋspe pe śni.
2. Tawaciŋ taṭake; waciŋksape śni. *A dull boy*, hokśina waciŋksape śni.
3. Ececе śni; kitaŋ ececa. *A dull red*, śamna.
Duly, *adv.* Iyehan.
Dun, *n.* Hiŋzi.
Dumb, *a.* Ia okitpani.
Dun, *v.t.* Kica.
Dunce, *n.* Waciŋtoŋśni.
Dung, *n.* Tacesdi.
Dungeon, *n.* Wokaśke tipi.
Durable, *a.* Tehaŋ suta.
During, *prep*, Icuŋhaŋ.
Durst, *imp.* of DARE.
Dusk. *n.* Toka ḣtayetu.
Dusky, *a.* Sapeca.
Dust, *n.* Maka mdu; watuśekśeca; taku kpaŋna.
Gold dust, mazaskazi mdu.
Dust, *v.t.* Katata; pakiŋta.
Dusty, *a.* Maka mdu ota.
Dutch, *n.* Iaśica.
Dutiful, *a.* Waanaġoptaŋ.
Duty, *n.* 1. Woecoŋ; taku ecoŋ iyececa. *It is your duty to take care of your children*, niciŋca awaŋwicadake kta he woecoŋ nitawa.
2. Wopetoŋpi womnaye.
Dwarf, *n.* Eca cistiŋna; śtuŋkana.
Dwell, *v.i.* Ti; ouŋyaŋ; en owaŋji uŋ.
I dwell in this house, tipi de en wati.—*To dwell on*, ahaŋskeya eya.
Dwelling, *n.* Tipi.
Dwindle, *v.i.* Cistiŋna aya.
Dye, *v.t.* Kaḣtaŋ. *To dye red*, śaya. *To dye blue*, toya.
Dye, *n.* Wicaḣtaŋ. *Red dye*, widuuye.
Dying, *p.a.* Waŋna ṭe kta; ṭapi kta; ṭe kta.

E.

Each, *a.* Iyohi; otoiyohi.—*Chase each other*, kicicuwapi.—Each other, kici.—*Each one must work*, iyohi ḣtani kta.—*With each other*, okoŋwaŋjina.
Eager, *a.* Ciŋ ḣca; oḣaŋko; caŋtiheya.
Eagerly, *adv.* Inaḣni; ciŋpi ḣca.
Eagle, *n.* Waŋmdi; ḣuya.
Ear, *n.* Noġe; nakpa. *Ear ache*, noġe wicayazaŋ.—*My ears froze*, nakpa matasaka.—*Ears of corn*, wahuwapa.
Early, *a.* Kohaŋna; kohan; tokaheya; ecana.
Early fruit, waśkuyeca ecana sutoŋ.—*Early potatoes*, mdo oicaḣ kokena.—*Early spring*, ecana wetu.—*Early to bed, early to rise*, ecana iwaŋkapi, ecana kiktapi.—*In the early spring*, wetu niyake.—*He rose early*, haŋkikta.
Earn, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya.
Earnest, *a.* Wowicake; cante oŋ ecoŋpi.
Earnestly, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Ear-ring, *n.* Oiŋpi.
Earth, *n.* Maka; maka mimbe.
Earthen, *a.* Maka etaŋhaŋ.
Earthly, *a* Taku makata uŋ.
Earthquake, *n.* Maka caŋcaŋ.
Earwig, *n.* Tuḣmaġa ocaje.
Ease, *n.* Woozikiye.
Ease, *v.t.* Ozikiya; yuahececa.
Ease off, iwaśtena aya.

Easily, *adv.* Waśakayena; tehiśniyaŋ.
East, *n.* Wiyohiyaŋpa.
Easter-day, *n.* Woekicetu aŋpetu; Moses tawoacakśiŋ aŋpetu hec.
Eastern, *a.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.
Eastward, *adv.* Wiyohiyaŋpata.
Easy, *a.* 1. Tehi śni. *An easy job*, woecoŋ tehi śni.
2. Yazaŋ śni, *My side is easy now*, cuwi dehan mayazaŋ śni.
3. Oŋ oziyapi; owaśte. *An easy chair*, caŋakaŋyaŋkapi paŋpaŋna.
An easy ascent, oiyakapte waśte.—*Easy manners*, ohaŋ libayena.—*The market is easy*, mazaska tokiyopeyapi waśte.
Eat (ate), *v.t.* Yuta. *Eat meat*, tado yuta. *I eat*, wata.—*You eat*, yata.—*He eats*, yuta.
Eat greedily, akaska.—*Eat up*, temya.—*The knife is eaten with the rust*, mina ǧiǧi oŋ yaḣdoḣdokapi.
Eat, *v.t.* Wota. *I eat*, wawata.—*You eat*, wayata.—*He eats*, wota.
We do not live to eat, but we eat to live, wauŋtapi kta oŋ uŋnipi śni, tuka uŋnipi kta ewauŋtapi.
Eatable, *n.* Taku yunpica; woyute.
Eating, *p.a.* yuta, wota. *The horse is eating*, śuŋkawakaŋ wonuŋ.
Ebb, *v.i.* Miniwaŋca oyaḣe.
Echo, *n.* Ho kaiyowaze.
Eclipse, *n.* Wiṡta.
Economical, *a.* Wakpataŋ.
Economy, *n.* Wakpataŋpi.
Edge, *n.* Ope; ihaŋke; opapaŋ; tete.
The edge of the ax, oŋspe ope kiŋ.—*Edge of the cloth*, miniḣuha opapaŋ kiŋ,—*Edge of the table*, wahnawotapi tete kiŋ. *Set the board on edge*, caŋmdaska ope akaŋ ehde.—*Teeth on edge*, hi psoŋpsoŋna icaǧa.
Edict, *n.* Woope.
Edify, *v.t.* Yuksapa; oŋspekiya.
Editor, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ wowapi kaǧa.
Educate, *v.t.* Oŋspekiya; icaḣiya.
Eel, *n.* Howamduṡka.
E'en, contraction of EVEN.
Efface, *v.t.* Pajuju.
Effect, *v.t.* Kaǧa; econ.
Effect, *n.* Taku kaǧa; wicoliaŋ; oŋ etaŋhaŋ; wowaśake.
For effect, wakaǧapi kta oŋ. *On no effect*, tokeda śni.—*To give effect*, waokihiya.—*To that effect*, heciyotaŋ.—*With effect*, wowaśake oŋ.
Effective, *a.* Wookihi; wayupika.
Efficient, *a.* Wayokihi; kaǧa.
Effigy, *n.* Okaǧapi.
Effort, *n.* Okuwapi; wicoṡkaŋ.
To make effort, akita.—*With all her efforts*, token kuwa eṡta.
Egg, *n.* Witka. *The egg of*, itka. *A duck's egg*, maǧaksica itka.
Eight, *a.* Śahdoǧaŋ.
Eighteen, *a.* Akeśahdoǧaŋ.
Eighth, *a.* Iśahdoǧaŋ. *Two eighths*, śahdoǧaŋ yuśpapi noŋpa.
Eightieth, *a.* Iwikcemna śahdoǧaŋ.
Eighty, *a.* Wikcemna śahdoǧaŋ.
Either, *a.* 1. Tukte eṡta. *Either one*, uŋmaŋ tukte eṡta.
2. Sakim. *On either cheek*, tapoŋ sakim.—*On either side*, anokataŋhaŋ.
Either, *conj.* (De iapi *or* kicica.) Uŋmaŋtukte. *Either I or you*

must go. Miye qaiś niye uŋmaŋ waŋji uŋyaŋpi kte.
Eject, *v.t.* Taŋkaŋ elipeya.
Elapse, *v.i.* Hiyaya.
Elastic, *n.* Caŋśiŋ seca.
Elated, *p.a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Elbow, *n.* Iśpa okihe; oyukśaŋ.
Elder, *a.* Tokapa.
Elder. *n.* Huŋka. *Presbyterian* obe kiŋ en huŋkawicayapi *elders* cajewicayatapi.
Elder, *n.* Ipapope caŋ.
Eldest, *a.* Tokapa ĥca.
Elect, *v.t.* Kaĥniġa.
Electricity, *n.* Wakaŋhdí.
Elegant, *a.* Waśteliŋca.
Element, *n.* Ouŋ; wotokahe.
Elementary, *a.* Otokahe.
Elephant. *n.* Putehaŋska.
Elevate, *v.t.* Waŋkaŋ aya; yuwaśte.
Elevation, *n.* Paha; waŋkan ayapi.
Eleven, *a.* Akewaŋji.
Eleventh, *a.* Iakewaŋji. *Two elevenths*, akewaŋji yuśpupi waŋji.
Elk, *n.* Heliaka; upaŋ.
Elm, *n.* pe; pe caŋ. *Slippery elm*, pe tutupa.—*Rock elm*, pe itazipa.
Eloquent, *a.* Ieksapa.
Else, *a.* and *pron.* Tokeca. *What else have you?* taku tokeca duha he.
Else, *conj.* Kiŋhaŋś. *Else would I give it*, kiŋhaŋś waqu kta.
Elsewhere, *adv.* Tokaŋ.
Embark, *v.i.* Wata opa.
Embrace, *v.t.* Adokso yuza.
Emerge, *v.i.* Hinapa.
Emigrant, *n.* Oyate tokeca hiyotaŋka.
Eminent, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Emotion, *n.* Wowaciŋyuze.
Emperor, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ taŋka.
Emphasis, *n.* Ho yataŋkapi.
Empire, *n.* Wokiconze.
Employ, *v.t.* Econkiya; waśi.
Employment, *n.* Wowaśi.
Empty, *a.* Cokaŋa; takuna en uŋ śni; ituli.
Empty, *v.t.* Yucokadaŋ; tokan elipeya; yuliepa.
Enable, *v.t.* Okihiya.
Enact, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋ; yuecetu.
Encamp, *v.i.* Etí; iwaŋka.
Enchant, *v.t.* Ynhnaśkiŋyaŋ; ĥmuŋġa.
Encircle, *v.t.* Aokibeya.
Encounter, *v.t.* Akipa; itkokipa.
Encourage, *v.t.* Waśagya; iyopaśtaka.
Encouragement, *n.* Waśagyapi.
End, *n.* Owihaŋke; íhaŋke; wocaŋtahde; kuwapi.
This is the end, owihaŋke dee. *The end of the year*, omaka ihaŋke.—*Turn it end for end*, icicuya yuhomni.—*What end had he in view*, taku iwaŋyag econ he.
End, *v.t.* Owíhaŋke; yuśtaŋ.
Endanger, *v.t.* Okokipe kicaġa.
Endear, *v.t.* Waśtedaya.
Endeavor, *v.i.* Econ kta akita; iyuta; econ uta.
Endless, *a.* Owihaŋke waaica.
Endlessly, *adv.* Owihaŋke waniŋya.
Endurance, *n.* Wowakiśake.
Endure, *v.t.* Iwakiśaka; akpaspa; iyowiŋyaŋ.
Endure, *v.i.* Ecen haŋ; ni uŋ.
Enemy, *n.* Toka.
Energetic, *a.* Miniheca; waokihi.
Energy, *n.* Womniheca; wowaśake.

Enforce, *v.t.* Ecen yuśtaŋ; opekiya.
Engage, *v.t.* Kici yuśtaŋ.
Engine, *n.* Mazayuhomni; watapeta maza.
English, *n.* Sagdaśiŋ; Waśicuŋ. *Do you speak English*, Waśicuŋ iyaa he.
Engraving, *n.* Maza baǧopi; wabaǧopi
Enjoin, *v.i.* Eciya.
Enjoy, *v.t.* En iyuśkiŋ; waśteda.
Enjoyment, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Enlarge, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Enlighten, *v.t.* Iyoyamya.
Enlist, *v.t.* Opekiya.
Enliven, *v.t.* Maǧaǧaya; yuśkaŋśkaŋ.
Enmity, *n.* Tokakiciyapi.
Enormous, *a.* Taŋka hiŋca.
Enough, *a.* Iyenakeca; ota. *Bread enough*, aǧuyapi iyenakeca.
Enough, *adv.* Iyehaŋyaŋ; nina; kitaŋna.
Far enough, iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Near enough*, iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Ready enough*, wiyeya hca.—*Well enough*, nina taŋyaŋ.
Enraged, *p.a.* Caŋniyaŋ.
Enrich, *v.t.* Wijinya.
Enroll, *v.t.* Caje owa.
Enslave, *v.t.* Idakeya.
Entangle, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; yuhaha.
Enter, *v.t.* En ya; en owa.
Enterprise, *a.* Wicohaŋ; woecoŋ.
Enterprising, *a.* Miniheca.
Entertain, *v.t.* Maǧaǧaya; woqu; en ewaciŋ.
Entice, *v.t.* Iyutaŋye; hnayaŋ.
Entire, *a*, Ocowasiŋ; ataya.
Entrails, *n.* Śupe.
Entrance, *n.* Oenape; tiyopa.
Entrap, *v.t.* Hmuŋka.
Entreat, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Entry, *n.* En yapi; en owapi.
Envelope, *n.* Wowapi ojuha.
Envelope, *v.t.* Aohomniya.
Envious, *a.* Nawizisa.
Envy, *n.* Wowinawizi.
Envy, *v.t.* Nawizi.
Episcopal, *a.* Waawaŋyake. Cowiknakeska okodakiciye hecen cajepi.
Equal, *a.* Iakidececa; iyecceca; iyenakeca; hecen.
Equal, *v.t.* Kici iyenakeca; iyecen okihi; akidececa.
Two and two equal four, noŋpa qa noŋpa hecen topa.
Equator, *n.* Wi ocaŋku.
Equip, *v.t.* Koyagya; wipekitoŋ.
Equitable, *a.* Owotaŋna.
Erase, *v.t.* Pajuju.
Ere, *adv.* Itokam.
Ere long, ecana.
Erect, *a.* Bosdan an; botiŋ.
Erect, *v.t.* Ehde; kaǧa.
Err, *v.i.* Nuni; wahtani.
Errand, *n.* Taku oŋ omanipi; iyaza waśipi.
Error, *n.* Hecetu śni; yuśnapi.
Escape, *v.t.* Najica; nahmaŋ iyaye.
Escape, *v.i.* Niiciya; najica.
Essay, *n.* Wowapi; woiyute.
Establish, *v.t.* Sutaya ehde.
Estate, *n.* Makoce; woyuha.
Estimate, *v.t.* Iyawa; iyukcaŋ.
Eternal, *a.* Owihaŋke wanica.
Evade, *v.t* Napa; ihdutokaŋ.
Evaporate, *v.i.* Skepa.
Eve } *n.* Htayetu; toka okpaza
Even } hehaŋtu.
Even, *a.* Mdaya; otkoŋza.
An even country, makoce bdaya.—*An even temper*, tawaciŋ hecetu waŋjica.—*Even numbers*, wayawapi otkoŋza.—*Our*

accounts are even, unkicicazopi ocitkoŋza.
Even, *adv.* Ee kaeś; qeyaś; nakuŋ eeś; eśta; nakuŋ.
Evening, *n.* Htayetu.
Event, *n.* Wicohaŋ; woakipe.
Ever, *adv.* Tohiŋni; ohiŋni.
Did you ever dance? tohiŋni wayaci he.—*Ever so*, nina.—*For ever*, ohiŋniyaŋ.
Evergreen, *a.* Ohiŋni to.
Everlasting, *a.* Owihaŋkewanica.
Evermore, *adv.* Ohiŋniyaŋ.
Every, *a.* Iyohi; otoiyohi.
Every now and then, icijehaŋ. *Every one*, iyohi.—*Every thing*, taku owasiŋ.
Every-where, *adv.* Owaŋcaya.
Evident, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ.
Evil, *n.* Ṭaku śica.
Evil, *a.* Śica.
Evince, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ.
Exact, *a.* Hecetu; ata; iyehaŋtudaŋkiŋ. *The exact time*, aŋpetu iyehaŋtu.—*He is exact in his accounts*, wayawa kiŋ yuśna śni econ.
Exact, *v.t.* Kica.
Exalt, *v.t.* Waŋkan ehde.
Examine, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaŋka.
Example, *n.* Waŋji iyececa; wokinma.
Exceed, *v.t.* Kapa; kapeya.
Excel, *v.t.* Tokahaŋ; kapa.
Excel each other, kakicipapi.
Excellent, *a.* Nina waśte.
Except, *prep.* Tuka; tuka he ope śni. *All died except one*, owasiŋ ṭapi tuka waŋji ope śni.
Except, *v.t.* Ope śni kiya.
Excess, *n.* Iyaye ciŋ; ota.
Exchange, *v.t.* Tokiyopeya.
Excite, *v.t.* Yuhnaśkiŋyaŋ; iyopaśtaka.
Exclaim, *v.i.* Nina eya; eyahaŋ.
Exclude, *v.t.* Opeśniya.
Excuse, *v.t.* Kiciyawa śni.
Excuse, *n.* Taku oŋ econ śni.
Execute, *v.t.* Ḳaġa; ṭeya.
Exercise, *n.* Śkiŋciyapi; woecoŋ; wooŋspe.
Exert, *v.t.* Kiçuŋ; aiçiciya.
Exhaust, *v.t.* Yusota.
Exhibit, *v.t.* Pazo.
Exhort, *v.t.* Cekiya wahokoŋkiya.
Exist, *v.i.* Ni; yaŋka.
Expand, *v.i.* Taŋka aya; namdaya.
Expect, *v.t.* Akipe; awaciŋ uŋ.
Expedient, *a.* Econ iyecetu.
Expel, *v.t.* Iyayeya.
Expend, *v.t.* Yusota; qu.
Expense, *n.* Woyusota.
Expensive, *a.* Mazaska ota.
Experience, *n.* Wosdonye; ohaŋ.
Expert, *a.* Wayupika.
Expire, *v.i.* Ṭa; niya hiyuya.
Explain, *v.t.* Toketuoyaka.
Explode, *v.i.* Napopa.
Exploit, *n.* Wicohaŋ.
Explore, *v.t.* Iwaŋyaka.
Expose, *v.t.* Yuaśdaya.
Express, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ; yaotaŋiŋ.
Express, *n.* Yuśna śni owatokśu.
Expression, *n.* Iapi ochnake.
Extend, *v.t.* Yuhaŋska.
Extension, *n.* Otaŋka; yuhaŋskapi.
Exterior, *a.* Akapataŋhaŋ.
Exterminate, *v.t.* Ataya ihaŋgya.
Extract, *n.* Taku icupi.
Extravagant, *a.* Ota yusota.
Extreme, *a.* Ihaŋke.
Extricate, *v.t.* Yusduta.
Exult, *v.i.* Nina iyuśkiŋ.
Eye, *n.* Iśta.
Eye of a needle, tahiŋśpa ohdoka.—*Have an eye on*, awaŋ-

yag kuwa.—*Pupil of the eye*, iśta su.—*Set the eyes on*, opaĥta kuwa.

Eye, *v.t.* Waŋyaka.

Eye-ball, *n.* Iśta pśuŋka.

Eyebrow, *n.* Iśtaĥe.

Eyeglass, *n.* Iśtajaŋjaŋ; iśtamaza.

Eyelash, *n.* Iśtaĥepi hiŋ.

Eyelet, *n.* Haĥoŋta ohdoka.

Eye-sight, *n.* Wiwaŋyake.

F.

Fable, *n.* Ohuŋkakaŋ; hituŋkakaŋpi.

Face, *n*, Ite; itoye; itohnake; omdotoŋ; cuwi.

Before the face of, itokam.—*Face to face*, itkokim.—*Face of a moccasin*, haŋpitake.—*Make faces at*, apośiŋśiŋ; ikśiŋkiya. *With the face down*, ohdapśiŋyan. *With the face the other way*, akoitoheya.—*With the face up*, ituŋkam.

Face, *v.t.* Icitkokim waŋka; itkokipa; iyaskamya.

Fact, *n.* Wowicake; woecoŋ.

Fade, *v.i.* Saŋ aya; ecece śni; śnija; atpaspa.

Fail, *v.i.* Okihi śni; wanica aya; niya śni; kuŋ ya.

Failure, *n.* Okihi śni.

Fain, *a*, Ciŋ; iyokipi.

Faint, *a.* Niya śni ta; hustaka. iwaśtena ececa.

Faint-hearted, *a.* Canwaŋka.

Faintly, *adr.* Iwaśtena.

Fair, *a.* 1. Uka ska; owaŋyag waśte.

The baby is fair, hokśiyopa ite ska.

2. Qwotaŋna, *A fair trader*, wopetoŋ owotaŋna.

Fairy (fairies), *n.* Wanaġi.

Faith, *n.* Wowaciŋye; waciŋyaŋpi; waawaciŋpi.

Faithful, *a.* Wicaka; waciŋyepica.

Faithless, *a.* Waciŋyepica śni.

Fall (fell), *v.i.* Hiŋĥpaya; kuŋ ya.

To fall back, hexta iyaya.—*To fall off (as a scab)*, naĥdaya. *To fall on*, ahiŋĥpaya.—*To fall out*, kiciza; tokeca.—*To fall over*, aptaŋyaŋ.—*To let fall*, yuśna.

Fall, *n.* Ptaŋyetu; wohiŋĥpaye.

Fallen, *p.a.* Hiŋĥpaya.

False, *a.* Wicake śni; hecetu śni.

That is false, hecetu śni.

Falsehood, *n.* Woitoŋśni; wowicake śni.

Falter, *v.i.* Naśnaśna ia; hithicahaŋ.

Fame, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ; wokitaŋiŋ.

Familiar, *a.* Taŋyaŋ sdonya.

Family, *n.* Tiwahe; tiohnaka.

Famine, *n.* Wicaakihaŋ.

Famish, *v.i.* Akihaŋ; hustaka.

Famous, *a.* Caje taŋka.

Fan, *n.* Icadu. *This girl has a fan*, wiciŋyaŋna de icadu waŋ yuha.

Fan, *v.t.* Kaduze. *To fan one's self*, ihdadu.

Fancy, *v.t.* Awaciŋ.

Far, *adv.* Tehaŋ; nina; ako.

As far as, iyehaŋyaŋ.—*Far from*, itehaŋ.—*Far from each other*, icitehaŋ.—*From far*, tehaŋtaŋhaŋ.—*How far from*, itohaŋ.—*Not far off*, tehaŋtu śni. *On the far side*, akotaŋhaŋ.

So far, dehaŋyaŋ; kahaŋyaŋ. *Too far*, nina tehan.

Fare, *n.* 1. Icajuju. *What's the fare*, tona kajujupi he.

Ouŋ; wotapi.

Farewell, *interj.* Taŋyaŋ yauŋ nuŋwe. (Ehake waŋkiciyakapi iapi.)

Farm, Owoju makoce.

Farm, *v.t.* Woju; wojuti. *I farm for a living*, ni kta miciciya wowaju.

Farmer, *n.* Wojuwicaśa.

Farm-yard, *n.* Wanuyaŋpi coŋkaśke.

Far-sighted, *a.* Tehan wawaŋyaka; wamdeza.

Farther, *a.* Saŋpa tehan; ako.

Farther, *a.* Iyotaŋ tehan.

Farthing, *n.* Mazaśana haŋke.

Fascinate, *v.t.* Iyokipiya; hnayaŋ.

Fashion, *n.* Nakaha oihduze.

Fashion, *v.t.* Kaġa.

Fashionable, *a.* Okaġe; witaŋtaŋ.

Fast, *a.* 1. Duzahaŋ; ohaŋko. *A fast horse*, Śuŋkawakaŋ duzahaŋ.

2. Suta; otiŋza.

Fast, *adv.* 1. Ohaŋkoya; kohaŋna.

He learns fast. ohaŋkoya oŋspe.

2. Sutaya. *It stuck fast in the mud*, upśija en sutaya ikoyake.

Fast, *v.i.* Akihaniciya; wote śni uŋ.

Fasten, *v.t.* Ikoyaka; nataka.

Faster, *comp*, of FAST.

Fastest, *super.* of FAST.

Fat, *a.* Cepa; śiŋ yukaŋ.

Fatal, *a.* Oŋ tekta.

Fate, *n.* Wokaipe; wokoŋze.

Father, *n.* Atkuku. *My father*, ate.—*Your father*, niyate.

Father, *v.t.* Atkukuiciya.

Father-in-law, *n.* Tuŋkaŋku. *My fatherinlaw*, Tuŋkaŋśi.—*Your fatherinlaw*, nituŋkaŋ.

Fatigue, *v.t.* Watukaya; mdokiteya.

Fatness, *n.* Wocepa.

Fatten, *v.t.* Cemya.

Fault, *n.* Woahitani; woyuśna.

Faultless, *a.* Yaśinpica śni; atayа waśte.

Faulty, *a.* Oŋśpa śica.

Favor, *v.t.* Oŋśida; okiya.

Favor, *n.* Wowaoŋśida; waokiyapi; taku qupi; iśna okiya; wowapi kiciçupi.

I beg you one favor, wowaoŋśida waŋji cicida.—*In favor of*, eciyataŋhaŋ opa.—*In favor with*, takodaye.—*With your favor*, iyowiŋ'ayakiye ciŋhaŋ.—*Your favor is received*, wowapi nitawa iwacu.

Favorable, *a.* Iyokipi; oŋ waśte.

Favorite, *n.* Tuwe tehiŋda.

Fawn, *n.* Taciŋcadaŋ.

Fawn, *n.* Kihna.

Fay, *n.* Waŋaġi.

Fear, *v.t.* Kokipa; ikopa; eciŋ.

Fear, *n.* Wokokipe.

Fearful, *a.* Okokipe; wowin'haŋ.

Fearfully, *adv.* Okokipeya.

Fearless, *a.* Kokipe śni.

Feast, *n.* Kicicopi; wotapi.

Feast, *v.t.* Wonwicaya.

Feat, *n.* Woecoŋ.

Feather, *n.* Hiŋ; maġahiŋ; śuŋ; wiyaka.

Feather on an arrow, iyake.

Feature, *n.* Owaŋyake; ouŋ.

February, *n.* Wicatawi.

Fed, *imp.* of FEED.

Fee, *n.* Wokajuju; wiśi.

Feeble, *a.* Waśake śni.
Feebly, *adv.* Iwaśtena.
Feed, (fed) *v t.* Woqu; yunkiya.
Feed, *v.i.* Wota; wiḣaŋ.
Feed, *n.* Woyute; peji; wato.
Feel, *v.t.* Yutaŋ; icaḣtaka. *I felt his face*, ite mdutaŋ.
Feel (felt), *v.i.* Wayutaŋ; sdoniçiya; kecin; yutaŋpi ekta.
Feel better, ahecenya wauŋ. *Feel for*, onśida.—*Feel like*, waciŋyuza.—*Feel sad*, caŋteśica. *Feel sure*, taŋyaŋ sdonya.—*How do you feel*, token yauŋ he. *Makes feel*, caŋteyuskiya.
Feeler, *n.* Oŋ yutaŋpi; putehiŋ.
Feet, *pl.* of Foot.
Feign, *n.* Koŋza.
Fell, *imp.* of Fall.
Fell, *v.t.* Kawaŋka.
Fellow, *n.* Tuwe; taku; kicica.
Felt, *imp.* of Feel.
Female, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ; wiyedaŋ.
Feminine, *a.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Fence, *n.* Coŋkaśke; maḣinatake.
Ferment, *v.i.* Tage icaġa; napoġaŋ.
Ferocious, *a.* Wohitika.
Ferry, *v.t.* Iyuweḣ eyaya.
Ferry, *n.* Oiyuweġa.
Fertile, *a.* Waicaḣye; maġa waśte.
Fester, *v.i.* Toŋye.
Fetch, *v.t.* Au.
Fetter, *n.* Icaśke; wokaġi.
Feud, *n.* Woakinica.
Fever, *n.* Taŋcaŋ kata.
Few, *a.* Tonana; conana.
Fib, *a.* Woitoŋśni.
Fickle, *a.* Tawaciŋ hahadaŋ.
Fiddle, *n.* Caŋpakiŋzapi.
Fidelity, *n.* Wowicake.
Fie, *interj.* Hoḣ.
Field, *n.* Maġa; owoju; oyaŋke.
Battle-field, kicizapi oyaŋke.
Fiend, *n.* Wakaŋśica.
Fierce, *a.* Wohitika. *A fierce dog*, śuŋka wohitika.
Fiercly, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Fiery, *a.* Peta se; kata.
Fife, *n.* Cotaŋka.
Fifteen, *a.* Akezaptaŋ.
Fifteenths, *a.* Iakezaptaŋ. *Two fifteenths*, akezaptaŋ kibaśpapi noŋpa.
Fifth, *a.* Izaptaŋ. *Two fifths*, zaptaŋ kibaśpapi noŋpa.
Fiftieth, *a.* Iwikcemna zaptaŋ.
Fifty, *a.* Wikcemna zaptaŋ.
Fig, *n* Waskuyeca ocaje.
Fight (fought), *v.t.* Kiza: kiciza.
Fight, *n.* Okicize; kicizapi.
Figure, *n.* Okaġapi; wiyaciŋpi; wayawapi.
Figure, *v.t.* Wayawa; owa.
Figured, *p.a.* Owapi; hdeġa.
File, *n.* 1. Mazipabe.
2. Akicita icipatkuḣ enajiŋ.
File, *v.t.* Paman; kihnaka; ehde.
Fill, *v.t.* Ojuya; ojutoŋ; wipiya; eekiya uŋ.
Fill in, oštaŋ iyeya.—*Fill the barrel*, koka ojuya.—*Fill the bill*, iyeceŋ ecoŋ.—*Fill the pipe*, opaġi.—*Fill the place*, tohe ohna uŋ.
Fillet, *n.* Ipaḣte.
Film, *n.* Taku zimzipena; ha.
Filter, *v.t.* Puskepa.
Filth, *n.* Taku śica.
Filthy, *a.* Śapa; śica.
Fin, *n.* Hoġaŋ ape.
Final, *a.* Ehake.
Finally, *adv.* Uŋhaŋketa; ehake.
Finance, *n.* Mazaska.
Find (found), *v.t.* Iyeya; sdonkiya; iyukcaŋ.
Find out, iyeya; sdonya.—

Find fault with, ba; yaśica.—*Find one's self*, uŋ.
Finding, *n.* Iyeyapi.
Fine, *a.* 1. Waśte; owaśtecake. *A fine day*, aŋpetu owaśtecake. 2. Cistina; sbuna; kpaŋna; zizipena. *Fine thread*, haĥoŋta cistiŋna.—*Fine comb*, ipakca hi sbuna.—*Fine sand*, wiyaka kpaŋna.—*Make fine*, bopaŋ.
Fine, *n.* Wokajuju; ihaŋke.
Finely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Finery, *n.* Taku waśte.
Finger, *n.* Napsukaza; napc.
Finger-ring, *n* Mazanapcupe; napsiyoĥdi; napsiyoĥli.
Finger, *v.t.* Yutaŋtaŋ.
Finish, *v.t.* Ihuŋni; yuśtaŋ.
Finite, *a.* Ihaŋkė yukaŋ.
Fir, *n.* Wazi ocaje.
Fire, *n.* Peta; oide; onaŋ; mazakaŋ utapi; kute. *Make a fire*, ceti.—*Near the fire*, petkahda.—*On fire*, ide. *Put wood on the fire*, caŋ aoŋ.—*Set on fire*, ideya.—*Under fire of the enemy*, toka iheyapi entudaŋ.
Fire, *v.t.* Ideya; kute; mazakaŋ uta.
Fire-arm, *n.* Mazakaŋ.
Fire-fly, *n.* Waŋyeca.
Fireplace, *n.* Ikceoceti.
Firing, *n.* Mazakaŋ utapi.
Firm, *a.* Suta; ṭiŋza. *Firm ground*, maka suta.—*A firm man*, wicaśta tawaciŋ suta.
Firmly, *adv.* Sutaya.
Firmness, *n.* Tawaciŋ suta.
First, *a.* Tokaheya; tokahaŋ; tokapa. *The first man in the nation*, oyate en wicaśta tokahaŋ.—*The first child*, ciŋca tokapa.
First, *adv.* Tokaheya. *At first*, otokaheya.
First-class, *a.* Iyotaŋ waśte.
First-rate, *a.* Nina taŋyaŋ.
Fish, n. Hoġaŋ.
Fish, *v.t.* Hokuwa; hopsica; nahmana kuwa.
Fisherman, *n.* Hokuwa wicaśta.
Fish-hawk, *n.* Jojoka.
Fish-hook, *n.* Maza oŋ hokuwapi; cakiyuĥuġe; hoiyupsice.
Fish-scales, *n.* Hoceśpu.
Fishy, *a.* Homna; hoġaŋ iyececa.
Fist, *n.* Napeyupśuŋka.
Fit, *a.* Iyecetu; hecetu. *It is not fit that I should go there*, hen mde kta iyecetu śni.
Fit. *v.t.* Kipi; kipiya; ecetuya; iyokipiya. *Fit up*, wiyeya ehnaka.
Fit, *n.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋpi; taku nina ececapi.
Fitful, *a.* Tokeca cee.
Fitly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Five, *a.* Zaptaŋ. *By fives*, zaptaŋptaŋ.
Fix, *v.t.* Piya; sutaya ehde.
Fixed, *p.a.* Piyapi; sutaya haŋ.
Flag, *n.* Wiyokihedaŋ; wowapi ehdepi.
Flag, *v.i.* Huŋke śni aya.
Flagon, *n.* Wakśica ocaje.
Flagrant, *a.* Taŋiŋ; taŋka.
Flail, *n.* Caŋwipobe.
Flake, *n.* Ośpuye; wa ośpuye.
Flame, *n.* Oide.
Flame, *v.i.* Ide; caŋte okata.
Flank, *n.* Cecuśte; niġute.
Flannel, *n.* Powayedaŋ.
Flap, *v.t.* Apapa; koza.
Flash, *v.t.* Ide hiŋhda; ska hiŋhda. *A flash of lightning*, wakaŋhdi hiŋhda.

Flask, *n.* Jaŋjaŋ mdaska.
Flat, *a.* Mdaya: kuya; kun; mdaska; tokecaśni.
A flat stone, iŋyaŋ mdaska. *The field is too flat*, maǧa ehaeś mdaya.—*His talk was flat*, wohdake ciŋ taku yapepica śni. *A flat tone*, ho kuyauŋ.—*Trade is flat*, wopetoŋpi wiyokihi śni.
Flat, *n.* Makomdaye.
Flat, *adv.* Mdaskaya.
Flatiron, *n.* Wipamdaye.
Flatly, *adv.* Katiŋyaŋ; mdaskaya.
Flatten, *v.t.* Kamdaska.
Flatter, *v.t.* Kihna; skuskuya eya.
Flatterer, *n.* Iskuya.
Flavor, *n.* Ecamna; utapi.
Flaw, *n.* Osnaze; ohci.
Flax, *n.* Haliohta hu.
Flay, *v.t.* Baǧapa.
Flea, *n.* Ha.
Fled, *imp.* of FLEE.
Flee (fled), *v.i.* Najica.
Fleece, *n.* Talica ska hiŋ.
Fleece, *v.t.* Hiŋ yuśda; ki.
Fleet, *n.* Witawata optaye.
Fleet, *a.* Duzahaŋ.
Fleeting, *a.* Kohaŋna hiyaye.
Flesh, *n.* Conica; tado; celipi.
Fleshy, *a.* Celipi yukaŋ; cepa.
Flew, *imp.* of FLY.
Flexible, *a.* Świŋświŋjedaŋ.
Flicker, *v.i.* Taŋiŋiŋ.
Flies, *n. pl.* of FLY. Honaǧina.
Flies, *3rd p. sing.* of FLY, Kiŋyaŋ.
Flight, *n.* Onajice; kiŋyaŋpi.
Flimsy, *a.* Suta śni; zigzica.
Flinch, *v.i.* Napa.
Fling (flung), *v.t.* Kaho iyeya.
Flint, *n.* Waŋhi.
Flinty, *a.* Nina suta.
Flirt, *v.t.* Śkata; kaho iyeya.
Flit, *v.i.* Kiŋyaŋ.
Float, *v.i.* Okapota; okahboka; bomdu.
Flock, *n.* Optaye; obe.
Flock, *v.i.* Kiwitaya hiyu.
Flog, *v.t.* Apa; kapsinpsiŋta.
Flood, *n.* Minitaŋ; taku ota.
Flood, *v.t.* Amnitaŋ.
Floor, *n.* Owaŋka; caŋmdaska owaŋka.
Floor, *v.t.* Owaŋka kaǧa.
Flooring, *n.* Owaŋka caŋmdaska.
Flop, *v.t.* Koza; apapa.
Flour, *n.* Aǧuyapi mdu; mdu.
Flour, *v.t.* Mdu kaǧa; akadada.
Flourish, *v.i.* Waicaǧe: witaŋtaŋ. śkaŋ; kagoǧo.
Flourish, *n.* Woyuwaśte owapi.
Flow, *v.i.* Kaduza; bomdu.
Flowing locks, paha yuhaha.
Flower, *n.* Wahica; tona iyotaŋ waśte. *A pink flower*, wahica śa waŋ.—*The flower of the army*, ozuye tona iyotaŋ waśte.
Flower, *v.i.* Hca.
Flown, *p.p. of* FLY.
Fluent, *a.* Hdaheya ia.
Fluid, *n.* Taku mini se.
Flung, *imp.* of FLING.
Flush, *n.* Uka śa hiyu.
Flush, *a.* Ota ton; itkonza.
Flute, *n.* Coyatanka.
Flutter, *v.i.* Paptanptan iyaye: hniyau.
Flux, *n.* We iheyapi; kajopi.
Fly (flew, flown), *v.i.* Kinyan; dus iyaye; najice.
To fly around, kohan kuwa. *Fly around* (as a bird), anawin. *To fly at*, anatan.—*To fly off*, naśdoka.—*To fly on*, iyahpaya. *To fly open*, kazamni hiyu.—*To fly out*, (as a cork), naśdoka; naśdog hiyu.—*To let fly*, kaho iyeya.

Fly, *v t.* Kiuyankiya.
Fly, *n.* Honaġidan; kiuyanpi-a.
Horse-fly, tatawamduśka.
Fly-blow, *n.* Honaġidan itka.
Foal, *n.* Śunkeincana.
Foam, *n.* Taġe.
Foamy, *a.* Taġe ota.
Fodder, *n.* Wanuyanpi tawoyute.
Foe, *n.* Toka.
Fog, *n* Opo; minibozan.
Foggy, *a.* po; poya wanke.
Fogy, *n.* Hekta tawacin yuha.
Foil, *v.t.* Hnayan.
Foil, *n.* Maza zimzipena.
Fold, *v.t.* Pehan; yukipaja.
To fold in the arms, adokso yuza.
Fold. *n.* Opehe; oyukśija.
Foliage, *n.* Canwapa.
Folk, *n.* Wicaśta; tuwe.
Your folks, nitakuye.
Follow, *v.t.* Hakam ya; okipa; akita; opahta: iyokihe un.
They follow their father, atkuku ihakam yapi.—*Follow peace*, wookiye akita.
Follower, *n.* Taokiye: okipapi.
Folly, *n.* Wowitkotkoke.
Fond, *a.* Wateñinda: waihakta.
Fond of, waśtedaka: iyokipi.
The fond mother, hunku waihakta.
Fondle, *v.t.* Owaśtedya kuwa: kihna.
Fondly, *adv.* Waśtedaya.
Font, *n.* Miniowe.
Food, *n.* Woyute.
Fool, *n.* Witkotkoka.
To make a fool of, hnayan kuwa: ihaha kuwa.—*To play fool*, witko kaġa.
Fool, *v.t.* Hnayan.
To fool away, awihnuniya.
Foolish, *a.* Wacintonśni.
Foolishness, *n.* Wowitkotkoke.
Foot (feet), *n.* Siha: sihaiyutapi: kun ihanke: makaamani.
At the foot of his class, obe tawa kun ihanke.—*Foot soldiers*, Makaamani akicita.—*I am six feet high*, sihaiyutapi maśakpe. *My foot is sore*, sihamayazan. *On foot*, makaamani.—*To set on foot*, tokaheya econ.—*Under foot*, makata; adipi.
Foot, *v.i.* Makaamani ya.
Foot, *v.t.* *To foot a bill*, kajuju.—*To foot up*, yuwitaya.
Foot-ball, *n.* Śitapa; sihatapa.
Foot hold, *n.* Oiyahe; cahde.
Footing, *n.* Sihaehde; oadi.
Foot-print, *n.* Owe.
Foot-race, *n.* Kiinyankapi.
Footstep, *n.* Owe; wicaowe.
Footstool, *n.* Sihaahehde.
Fop, *n.* Heyake itan.
For, *prep.* On; on etanhan; eciyatanhan; ekta; eekiya; ésta; ihuniyan; ci.
As for me, miye qe.—*For all me*, iyowaśmakiye śni.—*For all that*, heca śta.—*For life*, wicani hehanyan.—*Go for water*, mini huweya.—*I made it for you*, niye on etanhan wakaġe; cicicaġe.—*It is for you*, he nitawa.—*James is for going*, James ye kta eciyatanhan un (ye kta cin).—*O for*, mduha unkanś.—*The dog went for him*, śunka kuwa eyaye hica.—*Take an apple for your sister*, nitankana taspan wan ikicicu.—*I took James for John*, James he John ee kepca.—*What were the horns for*, He kin taku on yuhapi he.—*Were it not for*, ee śni kinhan.—*We sailed for London*, London ekta watom

unyanpi.
For, *conj.* Nakaś; ecin; on etanhan. *For he is good*, waśte nakaś.
Forage, *n.* Wodepi; woyute.
Forage, *v.i.* Wode.
Forbear, *v.i.* Econ śni; pataka.
Forbid, *v.t.* Tehinda; kiśica; anapta.
Forbidden, *p.a.* Tehindapi.
Force, *n.* Wowaśake; ozuye; ookiye.
Force, *v.t.* iyopaśtaka; wicadaśni econkiya; kitanyan econ.
Forcible, *a.* Waśaka; wowaśake on.
Forcibly, *adv.* Waśagya.
Ford, *v.t.* Copa; iyuweǧa.
Fore, *a.* Watokapa; otokahe.
Fore, *prefix.* Itokam.
Forebode, *v.t.* Iyukcan; wakcan.
Forecastle, *n.* Watokapa.
Forefather, *n.* Hunkake.
Forego, *v.t.* Kpaǧan; itokam ya.
Forehead, *n.* Ite; nasu.
Foreign, *n.* Oyate tokeca.
Foremost, *a.* Tokahan.
Forest, *n.* Contanka.
Foretell, *v.t.* Itokam oyaka.
Forever, *adv.* Owihanke wanica.
Forfeit, *v.i.* Yuśna.
Forge, *v.t.* Maza on kaǧa; ituya kaǧa.
Forget, *v.t.* Akiktonja.
Forgetful, *a.* Wacinktonja.
Forgive, *v.t.* Kicicajuju. *Forgive me*, micicajuju.
Fork, *n.* Wicape. *The fork of a tree*, canjate.—*The forks of a stream*, wakpa ojate.—*A pitch fork*, peji icape.
Forked, *a.* Jate.
Forlorn, *a.* Canteśica.
Form, *n.* Oun; okaǧe; tancan; wicohan.
Form, *v.t.* Kaǧa. *God formed man*, Wakantanka wicaśta kaǧa.
Former, *a.* Tokaheya: qon.
Formerly, *adv.* Ehanna: tannina.
Formidable, *a.* Wowinihan.
Forsake, *v.t.* Ayuśtan: elipeya.
Fort, *n.* Conkaśke: akicita tipi.
Fort Berthold, *p.n.* Hewaktokta tipi.
Fort Bennett, *n.p.* Wakpawaśte.
Fort Buford, *n.p.* Minišoše ojate.
Fort Pierre, *n.p.* Wakpaśica.
Fort Sisseton, *n.p.* Ceǧaiyeyapi.
Fort Sully, *n.p.* Huliboju.
Fort Totten, *n.p.* Miniwakan.
Fort Yates, *n.p.* Inyanbosdata.
Forth, *adv.* Tokata: tankan.
Forthwith, *adv.* Wacahnana.
Fortieth, *a.* Iwikcemnatopa.
Fortify, *v.t.* Suta kaǧa; akicita acankaśkapi.
Fortress, *n.* Akicita conkaśke.
Fortunate, *a.* Waataya; tanyan; wapi.
Fortune, *n.* Woyuha tanka; wowaśte.
Forty, *a.* Wikcemna topa.
Forward (**forwards**), *a.* Tokata. *Go forward*, tokata ya.
Forward, *a.* Tokahan; kohan; ohanko.
Forward, *v.t.* Iyayeya; iyopteya.
Foster, *v.t.* Icaliya.
Fought, *imp.* of FIGHT.
Foul, *a.* Śapa; śica.
Foul hands nape śapa.—*Foul words*, iapi śica.
Foul, *v.t.* Yuśica; naśoša.
Found, *imp.* of FIND.
Found, *v.t.* Ehde; kaǧa.
Foundation, *n.* Oaehde.
Founder, *v.i.* Spaya.
Founder, *n.* Kaǧe cin.

Fountain, *n.* Miniyowe; wakoniya; minibomduyapi.
Four, *a.* Topa. *By fours*, tomtom.
Fourteen, *a.* Aketopa.
Fourteenth, *a.* Iaketopa.
Fourth, *a.* Itopa; topa yuśpapi.
Fowl, *n.* Waĥupakoza.
Fox (foxes), *n.* Śuṅgina.
Fraction, *n.* Onśpa; obaśpe.
Fractions, *n.p.* Kiyuśpapi wayawapi.
Fractious, *a.* Škehe.
Fracture, *v.t.* Yuksa; kaweǧa.
Fracture, *n.* Kaweǧapi.
Fragile, *a.* Wankana.
Fragment, *n.* Onśpa.
Fragrant, *a.* Ecamna; waśtemna.
Frail, *a.* Tancan suta śni.
Frame, *v.t.* Kaǧa; tipi huhu kaǧa.
Frame, *n.* Huhu; cutuhu: tihuĥa: canicikoyake: ahdehe.
Frank, *a.* Anaĥbe śni oĥan.
Frantic, *a.* Hnaśkinyan.
Fraud, *n.* Wohnaye.
Freak, *n.* Wicoĥan.
Free, *a.* 1. Tawaiçiya: ihduha. *I am a free man*, wicaśta tawaiçiya waun.
2. Kiyuśkapi. *Set the prisoner free*, tuwe kaśkapi kin kiyuśka.
3. Iyaonpepica śni. *He is free of guilt*, woaĥtani iyaonpepica śni.
4. Kaǧi śni. *He was free to talk*, kaǧi śni wohdaka.
5. Wateĥiṅda śni. *He is too free with his money*, mazaska tawa ehaeś kpataṅ śni.
6. Waninya uṅ. *He is free from pride*, waĥaṅiçidapi waninya uṅ.
7. Kajuju śni yuhapi. *A free dinner*, kajuju śni wotapi.
Free, *v.t.* Kiyuśka; yuśka.
Freedom, *n.* Tawaiçiyapi.
Freely, *adv.* Iyuṅwiṅ codaṅ.
Freeze, *v.i.* Tasaka; caǧa.
Freight, *n.* Woqiṅ; taku tokśupi.
French, *a.* Waśicuṅ ikceka.
Frequent, *a.* Ota; icikiyena.
Frequently, *adv.* Ijehaṅ: sa.
Fresh, *a.* Teca; nakaha ahi; do; skuye śni; tokeca.
Fresh meat, tado.
Fret, *v.i.* Iyokipi śni; caṅkiksis; caṅniyaṅ uṅ.
Fretful, *a.* Ceyesa.
Friday, *n.* Aṅpetu izaptaṅ.
Friend, *n.* Koda; tawaśi; kicuwa; waokiya.
A friend of Missions, Wotaṅiṅ Waśte ayapi okiya.—*Make friends*, takodaku kaǧe; napeyuza.—*My friend*, mitakoda.
Friendless, *a.* Takuya wanica.
Friendly, *a.* Kodayapi oĥanyan.
Friendship, *n.* Kodakiciyapi; wowaśtedake.
Fright, *n*, Woyuśiṅyaye.
Frighten, *v. t.* Yuśiṅyeya; ĥamya.
Frightful, *a.* Wokokipe.
Frigid, *a.* Sni; osni; tasaka.
Fringe, *n*, Opapuṅ boǧaya.
Fringed, oĥeĥe.
Frisky, *a.* Škatesa.
Fro, etaṅhaṅ. *To and fro*, icipaś.
Frock, *n.* Nitośke.
Frog, *n.* (*Is.*) Hnaśka; (*Ih.*) Knaśka. *Bull-frog*, toṅdoṅtaṅka.—*Tree Frog*, hnaśka caṅdidaṅ.
Frolic, *v.i.* Škata.
Frolicsome, a. Škatesa.
From, *prep.* Etaṅhaṅ. *I came from Boston*, Boston etaṅhan wahi.—*Where from*, tokiyataṅhaṅ.
Front, *n.* Otokahe; ite ekta.
In front of, itokam.—*In fron*

otokahe ekta.
Front, *v.i.* Itoheya haŋ.
Frost, *n.* Caŋhotka; hewaŋke; caġa.
Frosty, *a.* Snisni; ahewaŋke.
Froth, *n.* Taġe; taku taŋiŋ śni.
Froward, *a.* Wanahoŋ śni.
Frown, *v.i.* Ite yukśiŋkiya.
Frozen, *p.a.* Tasaka.
Frugal, *a.* Wakpataŋ.
Fruit, *n.* 1. Waskuyeca. *Apples are a nice fruit.* Taspaŋ he waskuyeca waśte.
2. Oicaġa; wokamna.
Fruitful, *a.* Wawicahiya: ota icaġa.
Fruitless, Ituya; waicaġe śni.
Frustrate, *v.t.* Kaġi; yuśica.
Fry (fried), *v.t.* Ceguguya.
Fry, *n.* Optaye.
Frying-pan, *n.* Cehhupatoŋna.
Fuel, *n.* Taku aoŋpi; caŋ.
Fugitive, *n.* Najica uŋ.
Fulfill, *v.t.* Ojudaŋya; yuśtaŋ.
Full, *a.* Ojudan; ataya; taŋka.
Full moon, wi mitna.—*Full pay*, wokajuju ataya.—*Full voice* hotaŋka.—*Two full years*, wanyetu nom ihuni.
Full, *adv.* Ataya; iyecen.—*Full grown*, icaġa yuśtaŋ.
Fullness, *n.* Woojuna.
Fully, *adv.* Ataya; taŋyaŋ.
Fumble, *v.i.* Itutuya ode.
Fume, *n.* Śota; izita.
Fun, *n.* Wośkate; wowiha. *Make fun of*, ihaha kuwa.
Function, *n.* Ohaŋ.
Fund, *a.* Womnaye; mazaska.
Funeral, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
Funnel, *n.* Iokaśtaŋ pesto.
Funny (funniest), *a.* Wowiha.
Fur, *n.* Hiŋ; hiŋśma; wawaha.
Furious, *a.* Wohitika.
Furiously, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Furnace, *n.* Oceti taŋka.
Furnish, *v.t.* Quo: koyagya.
Furniture, *n.* Tipi ikicaŋye.
Furrow, *n.* Yuġopi; caŋkuye.
Further, *a.* 1. Ako; saŋpa. *The further end*, ako ihaŋke.—*Go further*, saŋpa ya.—*The further side*, akotaŋhaŋ.
2. Saŋpa; nakuŋ.—*Something further*, nakuŋ taku.
Further, *v.t.* Okiya; iyopteya.
Fury, *n.* Woohitika.
Fuss, *v.i.* Śkaŋ yaŋke.
Futile, *a.* Ituya: taku śni.
Future, *a.* Tokata.

G.

Gab, *n.* Taku śni iaa.
Gabble, *v.i.* Ia yaŋke.
Gad, *n.* Wicape.
Gag, *v.t.* I yuhmuŋza.
Gain, *v.t.* 1. Akamna; kamna. *He gained a dollar.*
2. Sam okihi; icaġa; kihdeli aya. *Gain flesh*, taŋka aya.
3. Ohiya; icu. *He gained the battle*, okicize ohiya.
Gain, *n.* Wokamna; mazaska.
Gait, *n.* Omani; caehde.
Gaiter, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa iśkahutoŋ.
Gale, *n.* Tateyaŋpa suta.
Gall, *n.* Pizi.
Gall, *v.t.* Ha yuśdoka; iyokiśinya.
Gallant, *a.* Waditaka; witaŋtan.
Gallantly, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Gallery, *n.* Tipi ahaŋke.
Galley, *n.* 1. Witawata mdaska.
2. Mazaehdepi okihnakapi.
Gallon, *n.* Ceġaŋstiŋna oiyute.
Gallop, *v.i.* Sunginyaŋke: nawaŋka.

Gamble, *v.i.* Ecoŋna; mazaska yekiya.
Gambol, *v.i.* Śkata; psipsica.
Game, *n.* 1. Wośkate; ecoŋpina. *A game of ball*, tapa iśkatapi.
2. Wamakaśkaŋ; ikce tado: taku wotihnipi.
Gander, *n.* Maǧa-mdoka.
Gang, *n.* Wopamna; optaye.
Gap, *n.* Oko; ohci.
Gape, *v.i.* Yukawa; iyowa.
Garb, *n.* Heyake.
Garden, *n.* Mahcistiŋna.
Garret, *n.* Tice okahmiŋ.
Garter, *n.* Hunskicahe.
Gas, *n.* Tatedaŋ.
Gash, *n.* Obahoŋ; okahpeca.
Gasp, *v.i.* Kitaŋh niya; niya hiŋhda.
Gate, *n.* Tiyopa; coŋkaśke tiyopa.
Gather, *v.t.* Pahi; yuwitaya, yuśpi; kaǧe icu; etaŋhaŋ iyukcaŋ. *Gather from his remarks*, toie etanhaŋ imdukcaŋ.—*Gather her dress*, nitośke kaǧe icu.—*Gather up money*, mazaska mnaye. *Gather the people*, oyate yuwitaya.—*Gather plums*, kaŋta yuśpi.
Gather, *v.i.* Witaya hipi; toŋye.
Gathering, *n.* Omniciye; omnaye.
Gaudy, *a.* Witaŋtaŋ.
Gauge, *vt.* Iyuta.
Gaunt, *a.* Tamaheca; staka.
Gave, *imp.* of GIVE.
Gay, *a.* Witaŋtaŋ; wiyuśkiŋ.
Gayety, *n.* Wośkate; wowitaŋ.
Gayly, *adv.* Witaŋtaŋyaŋ.
Gaze, *v.i.* Opahta yaŋka; etoŋwaŋ.
Gear, *n.* Ikaŋ; oŋ ikoyagyapi.
Gee, *v.i.* Akotaŋhaŋ yuhomni.
Geese, *n.pl.* of GOOSE.
Gem, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehika.
Gender, *n.* Wica qaiś wiŋyaŋ.
General, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ hca.
General, *a.* Ecaken.
Generally, *adv.* Ecee; ataya.
Generous, *a.* Ohaŋpi.
Genial, *a.* Wowiha.
Genteel, *a.* Ohaŋ waśte.
Gentle, *a.* Wahbadaŋ.
Gentleman, *n.* Wicaśta wahbaka.
Gently, *adv.* Iwaśtedaŋ.
Genuine, *a.* Wowicake.
Geography, *n.* Makoce wowapi.
Germ, *n.* Su; caŋte.
German, *a.* Iaśica.
Gesture, *n.* Namkicawiŋ.
Get (got), *v.t.* 1. Icu. *Get me*, imacu.
2. Kamna; okini. *Get wealth*, wowijice okini.
3. Oŋspeiciciya: okihi. *Get your lesson*, wooŋspe okihiiciya.
4. Kiya. *Get him to work*, hitanikiya.
5. Iyaya: iyopte. *Get out*, taŋkan iyaya.
Get ahead, icihde; watoŋka aya.—*Get along*, iyopte; uŋ.—*Get asleep*, iśtiŋma.—*Get at*, iyohi.—*Get away*, tokaŋ ya.—*Get away with*, yusota; yuha iyaye.—*Get back*, hdi.—*Get before*, itokam iyaya.—*Get behind*, hekta iyaye.—*Get between*, otahena iyaye.—*Get by*, icahda iyaye.—*Get clear*, ihduśdoka; ihduśpa.—*Get down*, kun inajiŋ; iyahaŋ.—*Get drunk*, witkoiciya. *Get forward*, iyopta.—*Get home*, ki.—*Get hurt*, ksuweya.—*Get in*, mahen ya; mahen iyayeya. *Get seeds in*, su oju.—*Get loose*, yuśka.—*Get off*, ipsica; kinajiŋ; ihdaśka.—*Get on*, iyopta.—*To get quit of*, or *to get rid of*, ayuśtaŋ.—*Get out*, taŋkan iyaya;

icu.—*Get together*, yuwitaya.—*Get up*, iyaya; inajiŋ; waŋkan ya; yuwiyeya; kaǧa.—*Was getting*, ocim; aya.

Ghost, *n.* Wanaǧi.

Ghostly, *adv.* Wanaǧi se.

Giant, *n.* Wicaśta taŋka.

Giddy, *a.* Itomni.

Gift, *n.* Taku qupi; wowicaqupi; waokiyapi.

Gifted, *p.a.* Waokihi.

Gig, *n.* Caŋpahmihma hu noŋpa.

Gigantic, *a.* Taŋka ḣca.

Giggle, *v.i.* Iḣaḣa.

Gill, *n.* Caka; hoǧaŋ caka.

Gill, *n.* Oiyute cistiŋna.

Gimlet, *n.* Caŋiyumni cistiŋna.

Gin, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.

Gird (girt), *v.i.* Ipiyagkitoŋ.

Girdle, *n.* Ipiyake.

Girl, *n.* Wiciŋyaŋna; (*Ih.*) wiciŋcana; (*Tit.*) wiciŋcala.

Girlish, *a.* Wiciŋyaŋna se.

Girth, *n.* Ipiyake.

Gist, *n.* Co.

Give (gave), *v.t.* Qu; ituḣaŋ; yataŋiŋ: hecen iyecetu.

Give away, ituḣaŋ.—*Give back*, kicu.—*Give chase*, kuwa eyaya.—*Give forth*, yutaŋiŋ.—*Give in*, iyowiŋyaŋ: enakiya.—*Gives milk*, asaŋpi yuḣa.—*Give out*, mani śni; pamni; oyaka; hiyuya.—*Give over*, ayuśtaŋ.—*Give place*, kiciyukaŋ.—*Give up*, ayuśtaŋ; kicuŋni; qu.—*Give way*, enakiya; paksa.

Give, *v.i.* Suta śni; iyaye.

Gizzard, *n.* Niǧe; waḣupakoza niǧe.

Glad, *a.* Iyuśkiŋ. *I am glad*, imduśkiŋ.—*A glad day*, aŋpetu wowiyuśkiŋ.

Gladden, *v.t.* Iyuśkiŋkiya.

Glade, *n.* Tiŋta cistiŋna.

Gladly, *adv.* Iyuśkiŋyaŋ.

Gladness, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.

Glance, *v.i.* 1. Kaśdun iyaya. *The ball glanced.*

2. Waŋyag iheya.

3. Oḣaŋko iyaye.

Glare, *v.i.* Wiyakpa; iyeǧa.

Glaring, *p.a.* Taŋiŋyaŋwaŋka.

Glass, *n.* Jaŋjaŋ; iśtajaŋjaŋ; wiyatke.

Gleam, *v.i.* Iyeǧa; wiyakpa.

Glean, *v.t.* Tona okapta mnaye.

Glebe, *n.* Maka śda.

Glee, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.

Glen, *n.* Osmaka.

Glide, *v.i.* Kaḣoya hiyaya; dus hiyaya.

Glimmer, *n.* Kitaŋ ijaŋjaŋ.

Glimpse, *n.* Kitaŋ waŋyakapi.

Glisten, *v.i.* Iyeǧa.

Glitter, *v.i.* Wiyakpakpa.

Globe, *n.* Taku miŋbe; tapa se; maka; maka kaǧapi.

Gloom, *n.* Okpaza; woiyokiśica.

Gloomy, *a.* Akpaza; iyokiśica.

Glorify, *n.* Yataŋ.

Glorious, *a.* Yataŋpi; waśte ḣca.

Glory, *n.* Wowitaŋ.

Gloss, *n.* Wowiyakpa.

Glove, *n.* Ṇapiŋkpa yuǧaǧa.

Glow, *v.i.* Śa hiŋḣda; waśte ḣiŋ.

Glow, *n.* Śa; okata.

Glue, *n.* Coŋpeśka.

Glue-pot, *n.* Coŋpeśka iokanye.

Glutton, *n.* Wotesa.

Gnat, *n.* Hoponkadaŋ.

Gnaw, *v.i.* Yaqeǧa: yaḣdoka.

Go (went, gone), *v.i.* 1. Ya; iyaya; iyopte. *I go*, mda.—*You go*, da.—*He goes*, ya.

2. Toketu; token iyopte. *How goes the night*, haŋyetu kin toketu he.

3. *Going to.* Waŋna; tokeśta. *I am going to do it,* tokeśta ecamoŋ kta.

Go about, okśaŋ ya, akita.—*Go against,* iyapa.—*Go along,* iyaya.—*Go around,* akakśaŋ iyaye. *Go astray,* nuni.—*Go between,* otahedaŋ ya.—*Go for,* huwe ya; kuwa.—*Go for nothing,* ituya; taku śni yawapi.—*Go hard with,* wokokipe; tehike kta.—*Go home* kihda.—*Go off,* toki iyaye; token ecoŋpi; bośdoka.—*Go on,* iyopte; iyaye; śkata.—*Go on a journey,* icimani ya.—*Go out,* taŋkan ya; sni; oyakapi.—*Go over,* iwaŋyake; inahni; yawa; uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ iyaye; iyuweǧa.—*Go round,* ohomni ya.—*Go through,* iyopte iyaya; yuśtaŋ; akipa.—*Go under,* kun iyaye; ikoyake.—*Go with,* kici ya; opa. *Has gone,* kihda.—*Let go,* iyayeya.

Goad, *n.* Wicape.
Goal, *n.* Oinajiŋta.
Goat, *n.* Tatokadaŋ.
Gobble, *v.i.* Hotoŋ. *The turkey gobbles.*
Gobble, *v.t.* Yaǧom iyeya.
Gobbler, *n.* Zicataŋka mdoka.
Goblet, *n.* Wiyatke haŋska.
God, *n.* Wakaŋtaŋka.
Godly, *a.* Taku Wakaŋ awaciŋ.
Goggles, *n.pl.* Iśtamaza ogetoŋ.
Going, *p.a.* of Go.
Gold, *n.* Mazaskazi.
Golden, *a.* Mazaskazi se; zizi; śaśa; waśte.
Gone. *p.p.* of Go.
Good, *a.* 1. Waśte. *A good boy,* hokśidaŋ waśte.

2. Kitaŋna. *A good deal,* kitaŋna ota.

Good at, taŋyaŋ okihi.—*Good for,* oŋ waśte; iciwaśte.—*Good for nothing,* takudaŋ iciwaśte śni.—*Good to,* taŋyaŋ kuwa.—*Make good,* yuwaśte; ecetuya.

Good, *n.* Wowaśte.
Good-by, *interj.* Taŋyaŋ yauŋ nuŋwe.
Good-day, *interj.* Ho (Waŋkiciyakapi iapi).
Goodly, *a.* Waśte; waśtecaka.
Goodness, *n.* Wowaśte.
Goods, *n.pl.* Woyuha.
Goose (geese), *n.* Maǧa.
Gopher, *n.* Maŋica; taśnaheca.
Gorgeous, *a.* Śa hca.
Gosling, *n.* Maǧa ciŋcadaŋ.
Gospel, *n.* Wotaŋiŋ Waśte.
Gossip, *n.* Tiiyaza woyakapi.
Got, *Imp.* of *Get.*
Gourd, *n.* Wamnuha.
Govern *v. t.* Awayanka.
Government, *n.* Woawanyake.
Governor, *n.* Makaitancan.
Gown, *n.* Nitośke; okde.
Grab, *v. t.* Botica; yukab icu.
Grace, *n.* Wowaśte; wopida; wowaonśida.
Grace, *v.t.* Yuwaśte.
Graceful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Gracefully, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.
Gracious, *a,* Waoŋśida; waśte.
Grade, *v.t.* Ocipten ehnaka.
Gradual, *a.* Ocim; iwaśtedan.
Graduate, *v.t.* Wooŋspe ihuni.
Grain, *n.* Wojupi su; aǧuyapi su; sukaza.

Against the grain, apahatka.

Grammar, *n.* Iapi woonspe.
Grand, *a.* Taŋka; wowitoŋpe; owaŋyake tanka.
Grandchild, *n.* Takojakpaku. *My Grandchild,* mitakoja.
Granddaughter, *n.* Takojakpak

winyaŋ.
Grandfather, *n.* Tuŋkaŋśidaŋ. *His grandfather*, tuŋkaŋśitku.
Grandly, *adv.* Wowinihaŋyaŋ.
Grandmother, *n.* Kuŋśi. *My Grandmother*, uŋci.—*Your Grandmother*, nikuŋśi.—*His* or *her Grandmother*, kuŋśitku.
Grandson, *n.* Takoja. *My grandson*, mitakoja.— *Your grandson*, nitakoja.—*His* or *Her grandson*, Takojakpaku.
Grant, *v.t.* Wicaqu.
Grape, *n.* Hastaŋhaŋka.
Grapevine, *n.* Hastaŋhaŋka hu.
Grasp, *v.t.* Yuza; sutaya yuza.
Grasping, *p.a.* Wayuhe kte lica.
Grass, *n.* Wato; peji (kaśdapi śni hehan).
Grasshopper, *n.* Psipsicedaŋ; gnugnuśka.
Grassy, *a.* Toto; peji to.
Grate, *n.* Oceti mazayuliaha.
Grate, *v.t.* Yuqeġa.
Grateful, *a.* Pida; wawapidaye.
Gratify, *v.t.* Iyowiŋya; iyokipiya.
Gratitude, *n.* Pidapi.
Grave, *a.* Tanka; ohan staka.
Grave, *n.* Wicahapi.
Gravel, *n.* Ihe; isbu.
Gravity, *n.* Makaiyutitaŋ.
Gravy, *n.* Waśpaŋyaŋpi wihdi.
Gray, *a.* Hota; saŋ; ska. *A gray coat*, okde hota.— *A gray horse*, śuŋghiŋhota.— *Gray headed*, paska.
Graze, *v.i.* Wihaŋ; peji yuta.
Grease, *n.* Wihdi; wisdaye.
Grease, *v.t.* Sdaya.
Greasy, *a.* Sda.
Great, *a.* Taŋka; taku wopteca. *A great many*, nina ota.
Greatly, *adv.* Nina.
Greatness, *n.* Wotaŋka.
Greed, *n.* Wahduhahapi kte lica.
Greedy, *a.* Wateliŋda; ohaŋśunkeca.
Green, *a.* 1. To; peji to; ziyato. *The trees are green*, caŋ kiŋ toto.
2. Sutoŋ śni; to. *A green apple*, tąspaŋ sutoŋ śni.
3. Oŋspeśni: hokśidan. *A green carpenter*, caŋkajipa oŋspe śni.
4. Teca; puze śni. *Green wood*, can teca.
Green, *n.* Peji owaŋka; wato.
Greenish, *a.* Toya; to se.
Greet, *v.t.* Napeyuza; okiciciya.
Greeting, *n.* Napekiciyuzapi.
Grew, *imp.* of Grow.
Greyhound, *n.* Śunka huhaŋskaska.
Grief, *n*, Woiyokiśica.
Grieve, *v.t.* Icaŋteśica.
Grievous, *a.* Oiyokiśica; nina śica.
Grin, *v.i.* Iha; hihakiye.
Grind (ground), *v.t.* 1. Yukpaŋ. *Grind corn*, wamuaheza yukpaŋ
2. Yumaŋ. *Grind the ax*, oŋspe yumaŋ.
3. Kiksuya.
Grindstone, *n.* Izuza taŋka.
Grist, *n.* Wokpaŋpi kte ciŋ; wamnaheza.
Grit, *n.* Wiyaka; wocaŋte suta.
Groan, *v.i.* Howaya; ṭiŋga.
Grocery, *n.* Woyute mazopiye.
Grope, *v.i.* Yutaŋtaŋ mani.
Gross, *a.* Taŋka; śoka: ṭoza.
Gros Ventres, *p.n.* Hewaktokta.
Ground, *n.* 1. Maka. *Lay it on the ground*, maka akan ehnaka.
2. Oahehde; oŋ etaŋhaŋ; kaġe ciŋ. *The ground of the quarrel*, woakinica kaġe ciŋ.
Gain ground, iyopte.—*Lose*

ground, hekta iyaye.—*Stand ground*, nape śni.
Ground, *v.t.* Sutaya hde.
Ground, *imp.* of GRIND.
Ground-hog, *n.* Hakaśana.
Groundless, *a.* Ituya.
Group, *n.* Opamna; optaye.
Group, *v.t.* Witaya ehnaka.
Grouse, *n.* Śiyo.
Grove, *n.* Caŋwita.
Grow (grew), *v.i.* Icaġa; taŋka aya; aya. *The corn grows*, wamnaheza icaġa.—*Father grows thin*, ate taŋcaŋ cistiŋna aya.—*Grown over*, aicaġa.
Grow, *v.t.* Icaḣya; aicaġa.
Growl, *v.i.* Ḣdo. *Growl back*, itkom ḣdo; itkokim.
Grown, *p.a.* Icaġa; taŋka.
Growth, *n.* Oicaġa.
Grub, *v.t.* Qa; maka oqa.
Grub, *n.* Wamduśka.
Gruel, *n.* Wojapi; wahaŋpi.
Gruff, *a.* Qeza.
Grumble, *v.i.* Yaśica; yapa.
Grunt, *v.i.* Tiŋġa; ḣdo; ġiŋca.
Guard, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka.
Guard, *n.* Waawaŋyake. *Off his guard*, wakta śni.—*On guard*, awaŋyag najiŋ; wakta.
Guess, *v.t.* Iyukcaŋ; ítuyacíŋ eya; keciŋ. *I guess you did it*, níye ecanoŋ kecaŋmi.
Guest, *n.* Titokaŋ uŋ.
Guide, *v.t.* Yuhcmni; itokam ya; caŋku oyaka.
Guide, *n.* Toŋwe uŋpi; caŋku pazopi.
Guilt, *n.* Woaḣtani.
Guiltless, *a.* Waḣtani codaŋ.
Guilty, *a.* Awicakehaŋ taku śica econ.
Guitar, *n.* Yudowaŋpi.
Gulch, *n.* Osmaka.
Gulf, *n.* Miniwaŋca okaḣmiŋ; makoḣdoka taŋka.
Gull, *n.* Wicataŋktaŋkadaŋ.
Gull, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
Gulp, *n.* Onapce waŋji.
Gum, *n.* Caŋśiŋ.
Gun, *n.* Mazakaŋ.
Gunpowder, *n.* Caḣdi.
Gunshot, *n.* Mazakaŋ iyohiya; mazakaŋ opi.
Gunstock, *n.* Mazakaŋ hucaŋ.
Gurgle, *v.i.* Hmuŋ.
Gush, *v.i.* Ḣmuŋyaŋ hiyu.
Gust, *n.* Ṭate ḣmuŋ.
Guts, *n.* Śupe.
Gutter, *n.* Mini ośkokpa.
Gutteral, *n.* Oowa ḣmuŋyaŋpi.
Gymnastics, *n.* Taŋcaŋ ihduzicapi.
Gypsy, *n.* Oyate omanisa.

H.

Ha, *interj.* Eca; iḣapi iapi.
Habit, *n.* Oḣaŋ; oihduze; woeccwakta.
Hack, *v.t.* Apa; kaksaksa.
Hack, *n.* Caŋpahmihma.
Hackberry, *n.* Yamnumnuġapi caŋ.
Had, *imp.* of HAVE.
Hag, *n.* Wakaŋka śicedaŋ.
Haggard, *a.* Staka; śicedaŋ.
Hail, *n.* Wasu.
Hail, *interj.* Ho; niyataŋpi kiŋ.
Hail, *v.t.* Kípaŋ.
Hailstorm, *n.* Waṣu ibomdu.
Hair, *n.* Hiŋ; pa híŋ; paha. (Maġahiŋ kapí śni.)
Hair-breadth, *a.* Kitaŋyaŋ.
Hairy, *a.* Hiŋ ota.
Hale, *a.* Taŋcaŋ zani.

Half, *n.* Haŋke. *Only half*, haŋkedaŋ.
Half-breed, *n.* Waśicuŋciŋca.
Half-past, *a.* Sam haŋke.
Half-way, *a.* Cokaya.
Hall, *n.* 1. Wooŋspe tiŋ i.
2. Omniciye tipi.
3. Tipi cokaya omanipi.
Halloo, *interj.* Hiwo; paŋpi.
Halt, *v.t.* Inajiŋ; huśte mani.
Halter, *n.* Iteoge; wikaŋ.
Halter, *v.t.* Kaśka.
Halve, *v.t.* Cokaya kibaksa.
Ham, *n.* Ceca; kukuśe ceca.
Hamlet, *n.* Otoŋwe eistiŋna.
Hammer, *n.* Maziyape; wiyape.
Hammer, *v.t.* Apapa.
Hammock, *n.* Hotedaŋ owaŋka.
Hamper, *v.t.* Kaǧiya.
Hand, *n.* 1. Nape; wicanape. *A strong hand*, nape waśake.
2. Wipazo; taku nape iyececa. *The clock hand*, wihiyayedaŋ nape.
3. Tuwe kiŋ. *A very fine hand*, tuwe kiŋ nina wayupika.
4. Wowaśi; ookiye. *Field hands*, wojupi ookiye.
5. Nape owapi. *He writes a nice hand*, nape owapi wayupika.
Ask the hand, yuze kta iwaŋǧa.—*Give the hand*, wakaŋyuze kta wicakicida.—*At hand*, ikiyena uŋ.—*At the hand of*, etaŋhaŋ.—*By hand*, nape oŋ.—*By the hand of* eciyataŋhaŋ.—*Clap hands*, nape hdaskapa.—*Clean hands*, nape śape śni; ecoŋ śni. *From hand to hand*, iciyaza.—*Hand in hand*, nape kiciyus; owaŋjina.—*Hands off*, yutaŋ śni. *In hand*, wiyeya yuha.—*Left hand*, catka.—*Inside of the hand*, napcoka.—*Off hand*, katiŋya. *An old hand*, ehaŋna ecoŋ sa.—*On hand*, yuha uŋ.—*On the one hand*; *on the other hand*, deciyataŋhaŋ; heciyataŋhaŋ.—*One hand*, napesani.—*Right hand*, etapa; oŋspeapataŋhaŋ.—*Shake hands*, Napekiciyuzapi.—*Slack hand*, tuwe kuja.—*Change hands*, kicicupi.—*Come to hand*, ea hi; icu.—*To have one's hands full*, nape ojudan; Owaŋji uŋ śni.—*To lend a hand*, Okiya.—*On all hands*, owancaya.—*Second hand*, waŋna uŋpi; tani.—*Wash the hands*, iyowajaśniiciya.
Hand, *v.t.* Hiyukiya. *Handed down*, iciyaza oyakapi.
Handful *n.* Nape ohnaka.
Handkerchief *n.* Itipakiŋte.
Handle, *n.* Ihupa; wiyuze.
Handle, *v.t.* Nape en aya; kuwa; yutan; oyaka.
Handsaw, *n.* Caŋibaksa napsani.
Handsome, *a.* Owaŋygawaśte; taŋwaśte.
Handy, *a.* Okiŋyaŋwaśte; wayupika.
Hang(hung), *v.t.* Otkeya; panakseya; otke waŋka. *Hang back*, hekta natitaŋ.—*Hang up a coat*, okde otkeya.—*Hang a door*, tiyopa ecen ehde.—*Hang fire*, bohaŋhiya.—*Hang on*, ayuśtaŋ śni ecoŋ.—*Hang the head*, pamahea uŋ.—*Hang the murderer*, tiuwicakte pa nakseya.
Happen, *v.i.* Akipa; hiyohi; wanu. *Happen to find*, wanu iyeya.—*Happen on*, wanu en i.—*No evil happened*, taku śica hiyohi śni.
Happily, *adv.* Caŋtewaśteya.
Happiness, *n.* Wocautewaśte.

Happy, *a.* Cantewaśte.
Happy at, wayupika.
Harass, *v.t.* Naǧiyeya.
Harbor, *n.* Oahuni.
Hard, *a.* 1. Suta. *Hard wood*, Can suta.
2. Teḣike. *A hard lesson*, woonspe teḣike.
3. Wohitika. *A hard fight*, okicize wohitika.
As hard as you can, token oyakihi.—*Hard money*, mazaska qaiś mazaskazi.—*How hard they work*, taku nina ḣtanipi.
Hard, *adv.* Nina; teḣiya. *Work hard*, nina ḣtani.
Hard by, ikiyedan.—*Hard up*, teḣiya.—*hard earned*, kitaŋyaŋ kaminapi.
Harden, *v.t.* Yusuta.
Hardly, *adv.* Kitanḣ; śni tka.
Hardy, *a.* Suta; wakiśaka.
Hare, *n.* Maśtiŋtaŋka.
Hark, *v.i.* Anaǧoptaŋ; a; śi.
Harm, *n.* Woyuśice; wokiaŋni.
Harm, *v.t.* Kiuŋni; yuśica.
Harmful, *a.* Wakiuŋni.
Harmless, *a.* Wakiuŋni śni
Harness, *n.* Śuŋgikaŋ; ikaŋ.
Harness, *v.t.* Akan ikoyagya.
Harp, *n.* Yudowaŋpi.
Harrow, *n.* Maḣiyuḣiŋḣe.
Harsh, *a.* Ho śica; ǧahaŋ.
Harshly, *adv.* Ksizeya.
Hart, *n.* Tamdoka.
Harvest, *n.* Woksapi; wasuton.
Has, 3rd. p. s. of HAVE.
Hash, *n.* Tado bakpaŋ yutapi.
Hash, *v.t.* Baśpuśpu.
Haste, *n.* Woinaḣni.
Haste, *v.t.* Inaḣni.
Hastily, *adv.* Inaḣnina.
Hasty, *a.* Inaḣni; wacinko.
Hat, *n.* Wapaha; wapoštaŋ.
Hatch, *v.t.* Pakpi; witka ḣaca hiyu; ikpakpiya.
Hatchet, *n.* Oŋspedan. *Bury the hatchet*, wookiye kaǧa.—*Take up the hatchet*, ozuye kaǧa.
Hate, *v.t.* Śicedaka; waḣteda śni.
You hate me, Sicemayadake.
Hateful, *a.* Waḣteśni.
Hatred, *n.* Wowaḣtedaśni.
Haughty, *a.* Waḣaŋiçida.
Haul, *v.t.* Tokśu; yusdohaŋ.
Have(had), *v.t.* 1. Yuha. *I have*, mduha.—*You have*, duha.—*He has*, yuha.
2. Kiya; eçonkiya. *I had him come*, uwakiya.—*I had to go*, yemayaŋpi.
3. (Waokiyapi iapi heca. Hekta wiçoḣaŋ waŋna yuśtanpi heḣan uŋpi.) *I have come*, wehi; waŋna wahi.—*I have never seen him*, tohiŋni wamdaka śni.—*I am glad to have him come*, hi kin imduśkiŋ.—*Has he gone?* iyaya he.—*He has gone*, iyaye.—*Had you come then*, he ehan yahi he.—*Has he come?*, hi he. *Has on a hat*, Wapaha kiçun. *Has three eggs in it*, witka yamni en uŋ.—*Has to*, kiciyanka. *Has no*, nica.—*Have you my book?* wowapi mitawa duha he. *I have on*, weçuŋ.
Hawk, *n.* Cetaŋ; pteǧopeca.
Hay, *n.* peji; peji kaǧapi.
Hay-stack, *n.* peji paha.
Hazardous, *a.* Okokipe.
He, *pron.* Iye; tuwe.
(Tuktekten Dakota iapi en taŋiŋyaŋ eyapi śni.) *He is sick*, wayazaŋka.
Head, *n.* 1. Pa. *My head aches*, pa mayazaŋ.
2. Itaŋcaŋ; tokahaŋ. *The*

head man, wicaśta tokahaŋ.

3. Sukaza; oyawa. *I have ten head of cattle*, ptewanuyanpi oyawa wikcemna mduha.

4. Oiŋkpa. *The head of the Missouri*, Miniśośe oiŋkpa.

5. Woiwaŋyake. *He spoke under two heads*. woiwaŋyake noŋpa oŋ cajeyate.

Head, *v. t.* Pa kaǧa.

Heal, *v. t.* Asniyaŋ; yuasni.

Heal, *v. i.* Okizi.

Health, *n.* Wozani; oni.

Healthy, *a.* Taŋzani; zani.

Heap, *n.* Opahi; paha.

Heap, *v. t.* Pahi; paha kaǧa.

Hear (heard), *v. t.* Nahoŋ. *I hear*, nawahoŋ. *You hear this class read*, obe de yawawicakiya.

Hearing, *n.* Winahoŋ; wonahon.

Hearken, *v. i.* Anaǧoptaŋ.

Heart, *n.* Caŋte; canteyuze; cokaya.

By heart, tawaciŋ oŋ. —*To break the heart*, caŋte ihaŋgye; iyokiśinya. —*Take to heart*, caŋtiyapa. —*Set the heart on*, nina ciŋ.

Hearth, *n.* Petaohe; oceti.

Heartily, *adv.* Canwaśteya.

Heartless, *a.* Caŋtewanica.

Hearty, *a.* Caŋtiyokipiya; iyokipiya; wipiiciya.

Heat, *n.* Okate; oiŋyaŋke.

Heat, *v. t.* Kanya.

Heathen, *n.* Ikcewicaśta.

Heave, *v. t.* Yuwaŋkan icu.

Heaven, *n.* Mahpiya.

Heavenly, *a.* Mahpiyata.

Heavily, *a.* Tkeya.

Heavy, *a.* 1. Tke. *A heavy stone.*

2. Taŋka; taŋcaŋ taŋka. *A heavy set man*, wicaśta okah taŋka.

3. Śoka; taŋka. *A heavy fall of snow*, wa elipeye śoka.

4. Oiyokiśica; tehike. *Heavy news*, wotaŋiŋ oiyokiśica.

5. Waśaka. *A heavy stroke.*

6. Ho bu. *Heavy thunder*.

Hedge, *n.* Otehi coŋkaśka.

Hedge, *v. t.* Nataka.

Heed, *v. t.* Anaǧoptaŋ.

Heedless, *a.* Wanahoŋ śni.

Heel, *n.* Siyete.

Height, *n.* Obosdata; waŋkantu.

Heir, *n.* Tawa kte ciŋ.

Held, *imp.* of HOLD.

Hell, *n.* Wakaŋśica ti.

Helm, *n.* Iyupse.

Help, *v.t.* 1. Okiya. *I will help you*, ociciye kta.

2. Piya; yutokeca. *I can't help it*, mdutokeca owakihi śni.

Help forward, iyoptekiya.—*Help off*, kun inajiŋkiya.—*Help to*, qu.—*Help up*, inajiŋkiya.

Help, *n.* Ookiye; wowaśi.

Helper, *n.* Ookiye.

Helpful, *a.* Iwaśte.

Helpless, *a.* Oiçihi śni.

Helpmete, *n.* Ookiye.

Hem, *n.* Opapuŋ.

Hem, *v.t.* Opapuŋ kaǧeǧe.

Hem in, aonawicataka.

Hen, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna.

Hence, *adv.* 1. Detaŋhaŋ. *Far hence*, detaŋhaŋ tehaŋ.

2. Tokata. *A year hence*, tokata waniyetu waŋji.

3. Hecŋ.

Her, *pron.* 1. Tawa (wiŋyaŋ kapi). *Her book*, wowapi tawa.

2. Iye; he. (Dakota taniŋyaŋ eyapi śni ece.) *Call her*, kipaŋ.

Herald, *n.* Eyaŋpaha.
Herb, *n.* Wato.
Herd, *n.* Optaye. *A herd of cattle*, pte optaye.
Herd, *v.i.* Pteawaŋyake.
Here, *adv.* Den; de. *Here I am*, den waun.—*Here is one*, de waŋji ee.
Hereafter, *adv.* Ṭokata.
Hero, *n.* Tuwe waditake.
Heron, *n.* Hoką.
Hers, *pron.* Iye tawa (wiŋyaŋ kapi).
Herself, *pron.* Iyeḣca (wiŋyaŋ kapi).
Hesitate, *v.i.* Waciŋibośake; eyekapiŋ.
Hew, *v.t.* Kamdaska; kakaŋ.
Hey, *interj.* Iakiśapi iapi.
Hickory, *n.* Caŋsu.
Hidden, *p.a.* Naḣmaŋpi.
Hide (hid), Naḣmaŋ; anakiḣbe.
Hide, *n.* Ha; tataŋka ha; tahado.
Hideous, *a.* Owaŋyag śica.
High, *a.* 1. Wakantu; tehaŋwaŋkan. *A high hill*, paha waŋkantu.
2. Okitaŋiŋ; taŋka.
High pitch, ho waŋkantu. —*High school*, wooŋspe waŋkantu. —*High time*, iyehantu ḣca.
Higher, *a. comp.* Saŋpa waŋkantu.
Highest, *a. sup.* Iyotaŋ waŋkantu.
Highroad, *n.* Caŋku taŋka.
Hill, *n.* Paha; ḣe. *Up hill*, itaŋwaŋkaŋhde. —*Down hill* apamahde.
Hill-top, *n.* Paha iŋkpa.
Hilly, *a.* Ḣośki.
Him. *pron.* Iye (wica kapi). Dakotą taŋiŋyaŋ eyapi śni ece.
Give him a book, wowapi qu.
Himself, *pron.* Iyeḣca (wica).
Hind, *a.* Hekta.
Hinder, *v.t.* Kągi; teḣiŋda.
Hinge, *n.* Tiyopa okḣe.
Hint, *v.t.* Icaḣtag iyeya; naḣmana wahokonkiya.
Hip, *n.* Ṇite; nisehu.
Hire, *v.t.* Kajuju odota.
His, *pron.* Tawa; iye tawa (wica). *His horse*, śuṇktaṇka tawa.
Hiss, *v.i.* Kiśica; nasdi.
History, *n.* Oḣan oyakapi; woyakapi.
Hit, *v.t.* Apa; ecen econ.
Hitch, *v.t.* Ikoyagaya; ikoyaka.
Hither, *adv.* Deciya; tahena.
Hitherto, *adv.* Dehaŋyaŋ.
Hive, *n.* Tuḣmaġa tipi.
Hive, *v.t.* Witaya mnayaŋ.
Ho, *interj.* Paŋpi iapi.
Hoar, *a.* Ska; ḣota.
Hoard, *n.* Womnaye; ota.
Hoard, *v.t.* Kpataŋ; mnayaŋ.
Hoarse, *a.* Hoġita.
Hoax, *n.* Wohnaye.
Hobby-horse, *n.* Caŋ śuṇktaṇka.
Hod, *n.* Kokadaŋ.
Hoe, *n.* Maġicamna.
Hoe, *v.t.* Akata.
Hog, *n.* Kukuśe; tuwe yaśicapi.
Hogshead, *n.* Koka taŋka ḣca.
Hoist, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkan icu.
Hold (held), *v.t.* 1. Yuza; oyuspa. *Hold your book*, wowapi nitawa oyuspa.
2. Yuha. *Holds meeting*, omniciye yuha.
3. Ohna yuha; kipi. *It will hold them all*, owasiŋ kipi kta.
Hold forth, taŋiŋyaŋ yuza. *Hold in*, ihduha.—*Hold off*, ihdutokaŋ.—*Hold on*, ayuśtaŋ śni.—*Hold his own*, hekta ye

śni.—*Hold out*, ihuŋniyaŋ. *Hold the tongue*, inina uŋ. *Hold to*, en ikoyagya.
Hold, *v.i.* Inajiŋ; hehaŋna ecoŋ; ihduha.
Hold, *n.* Wiyuzapi; coŋkaśke.
Hole, *n.* Ohdoka.
Holiday, *n.* Woškate aŋpetu.
Holiness, *n.* Woowotaŋna.
Hollow, *a.* Oškokpa; hdoġeca.
A hollow tree, caŋ hdoġeca. *Hollow of the foot*, sihape.
Hollow, *n.* Oškokpa; osmaka.
Hollow, *v.t.* Baškopa; bakoŋta.
Holy, *a.* Wakaŋ.
Homage, *n.* Woohoda.
Home, *n.* Tipi; oyaŋke; tiyata.
At home, tiyata.—*My home*, tipi mitawa; wati.
Homely, *a.* Wowitaŋ śni; yuwaštepi śni; śica.
Home-made, *a.* Iye icicaġa.
Home-sick, *a.* Tiawakiciŋ; icomni.
Honest, *a.* Ohaŋ owotaŋna; wowicake.
Honestly, *adv.* Owotaŋna.
Honey, *n.* Tuhmaġa caŋhaŋpi; kihnapi iapi.
Honor, *n.* Woyuonihaŋ.
Honor, *v.t.* Yuonihaŋ.
Honorable, *a.* Okinihaŋ; kinihaŋpi.
Honorably, *adv.* Yuonihaŋyaŋ.
Hood, *n.* Wapoštaŋ; wapaha.
Hoof, *n.* Śake; woteca śake.
Hook, *n.* Mazayukśaŋ.
Hook, *n. t.* Mazayukśaŋ oŋ icu.
Hooked, *a.* Kśaŋ.
Hoop, *n.* Caŋhdeśka; koka iyuze.
Hoot, *v. i.* Hotoŋ; iha.
Hop, *v. i.* Sisaniipsica; hukawaśteśte; psipsica; psin iyaye.
Hop, *n.* 1. Oipsica.
2. Waliipe onapohye.
Hope, *n.* Woape; apepi; waciŋ oaye.
Hope, *v. i.* Ciŋ; ape uŋ; waciŋyaŋ; awaciŋ uŋ; caŋtiheya.
I hope he will come, hi uŋkaŋś.
Hopeful, *a.* Waśte kta keciŋ; canwaśte uŋ.
Hopeless, *a.* Waciŋyepica śni; waciŋibośakapi.
Hopper, *n.* Psipsicadaŋ; koka.
Horizon, *n.* Mahpiya maka oiciyahde.
Horizontal, *a.* Mdaya icaġopi.
Horn, *n.* He; pte he.
Hornet, *n.* Tuhmaġa ocaje.
Horrible, *a.* Nina śica.
Horrid, *a.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Horrify, *v. t.* Yuśiŋyeya.
Horror, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Horse, *n.* 1. Śuŋkawakaŋ; śunktaŋka.
2. Akicita śuŋgakaŋ uŋ.
Saw horse, akan caŋbaksapi.
Horseback, *a.* Śuŋgakan.
Horse-shoe, *n.* Śakemaza.
Hose, *n.* Iyahdehuŋska; mini wikaŋ.
Hospitable, *a.* Wonwicaye sa.
Hospital, *n.* Wayazaŋka tipi.
Host, *n.* 1. Wicota; ozuye.
2. Tipi yuha.
Hostile, *a.* Watoghda; toka.
Hostler, *n.* Śuŋgawaŋyake.
Hot, *a.* Kata; odidita. *A hot fire*, peta kata.—*A hot day*, aŋpetu odidita.
Hotel, *n.* Owote tipi.
Hound, *n.* Śuŋka ocaje.
Hour, *n.* Wihiyaye; oape.
Hourly, *a.* Oape iyohi.
House, *n.* Tipi; Waśicuŋ tipi;

Tiwahe; wopetoŋ okodakiciye. *Keep house*, tihde.
House, *v.t.* Timahen hde.
Household, *n.* Tiwahe.
Hovel, *n.* Tipi śicedaŋ.
Hover, *v.i.* Okśaŋ kiŋyaŋ; aŋwiya.
How, *adv.* Token; toketu; taku. *How far*; *how near*, tohaŋyaŋ. *How many*, tona; tonakeca. *How much*, tonakeca.—*How large*; *how small*, tiŋskokeca. *How fat*, taku cepa.—*How nice*, taku waśte.
Howbeit, *conj.* Heca śta.
However, *adv.* Token eśta. *However good it is*, token waśte eśta.
However, *conj.* Heca śta.
Howl, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; śicahowaya.
Hub, *n.* Hu cokaya.
Huckleberry, *n.* Haza.
Huddle, *v.i.* Witaya hiyu.
Hug, *v. t.* Poskin yuza; adosko yuza.
Huge, *a.* Taŋka; hiŋskotaŋka.
Hull, *n.* 1. Ha; ojuha.
2. Wata oškokpa.
Hull, *v. t.* Ha ehpeya.
Hum, *v. i.* Hmuŋ; dowaŋ.
Hum, *interj.* E! ehaŋ!
Human, *a.* Wicaśta; wica.
Humane, *a.* Waoŋśida.
Humble, *a.* Oŋśika; wahbaka.
Humble, *v. t.* Yuhukuya; yuśica.
Humbly, *adv.* Oŋśiya.
Humbug, *n.* Wohnaye.
Humming-bird, *n.* Tanaġidaŋ.
Humor, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
Hump, *n.* Pajo.
Hundred, *n.* Opawiŋġe.
Hung, *imp.* of HANG.
Hunger, *n.* Dociŋpi.
Hungry, *a.* Wotektehda; dociŋ.
Hunt, *v. t.* Ode; ihni; kuwa.
Hunt, *n.* Owotihni; owanase.
Hunter, *n.* Wotih ni sa.
Hurl, *v. t.* Kaho iyeya.
Hurrah, *interj.* Iyakiśapi iapi.
Hurricane, *n.* Tate ohitika.
Hurry (hurried), *v. t.* Inahniya.
Hurry, *n.* Woinahni.
In a hurry, inahni.
Hurt, *v. t.* Ksuweya; kiuŋniya.
Hurtfull, *a.* Wakiuŋniyaŋ.
Husband, *n* Hihnaku; wica.
Husband, *v. t.* Kpataŋ.
Hush, *v. i.* Inina uŋ; asni.
Husk, *n.* Ha; wahuwapa ha.
Husk, *v.t.* Ha ehpeya.
Husky, *a.* Hoġita.
Hut, *n.* Tipidaŋ.
Hymn, *n.* Odowaŋ.

I.

I, *pron.* Miye; miś; wa-.
Ice, *n.* Caġa. *Break through the ice*, caġa naoksa.—*Running ice*, cahhiyaye.
Icicle, *n.* Cahoiŋ.
Icy, *a.* Caġa se.
Idea, *n.* Woawaciŋ.
Idiot, *n.* Witkotkoka.
Idle, *a.* Owanji uŋ; kuja.
Idleness, *n.* Wokuja.
Idol, *n.* 1. Wakaġapi; wowakan.
2. Taku tehiŋdapi.
Idolatry, *n.* Wakaġapi ohodapi.
If, *conj.* Kiŋhaŋ; heciŋhaŋ eśta.
Ignorance, *n.* Wasdonyapi śni.
Ignorant, *a.* Wasdonya śni; takuna oŋspe śni.
Ill, *a.* Wayazaŋka; śica. *He is ill*, wayzaŋka; *Ill temper*, tawacin śica.
Ill, *n.* Woyazaŋ; woiyokiśica.

Ill, *adv.* Kitanyan; śicaya.
Illness, *n.* Woyazan.
Illustrate, *v. t.* On oyaka; iteowapi on oyaka.
Image, *n.* Okaǧapi.
Imagine, *v.t.* Keciŋ; awaciŋ.
Imitate, *v. t.* Iyecen econ; ecna.
Immediately, *adv.* Wanǵahnana.
Immense, *a.* Taŋka lica.
Immerse, *v. t.* Mini en iyeya.
Immoral, *a.* Owotanna śni.
Immortal, *a.* Ṭe kte śni.
Impart, *v. t.* Qu; okiyaka.
Impartial, *a.* Iakidecen kuwa.
Impatient, *a.* Waciŋtaŋka; inaliṅ.
Impel, *v. t.* Iyayeya.
Imperfect, *a.* Yuśtanpi śni.
Implement, *n.* Wikicanye.
Impolite, *a.* Oliaŋ eciŋśniyaŋ.
Import, *v. t.* Oyate tokeca tawa a ipi.
Import, *n.* Token kapi.
Important, *a.* Taku lica; taŋka.
Impose, *v. t.* Qiŋkiya; kakiśya.
Impossible, *a.* Okihipica śni.
Impress, *v. t.* Owa; awaciŋya.
Imprint, *v. t.* Owa.
Improbable, *a.* Wicadapica śni.
Improper, *a.* Hecetu śni.
Improve, *v. t.* Yuwaśte; kiçuŋ.
Improve, *v. i.* Waśte aya.
Impudent, *a.* Iśtece śni.
Impure, *a.* Ecedaŋ śni; śica.
In, *prep.* En; ohna; mahen. *In time*, iyehan. —*Walk in*, tin u.
In-, *prefix.* Iapi wanji itokam ehnakapi ca śni kapi. *Active*, miniheca: *inactive*, miniheca śni.
Inaugurate, *v. t.* Iyotaŋgkiya.
Inasmuch, *adv.* Heoŋ.
Incapable, *a.* Wawokihi śni.
Incessant, *a.* Ayuśtaŋ śni.
Inch, *n.* Oiyute cistiŋna.
Incident, *n.* Woakipe; taku.
Incite, *v. t.* Iyopaśtake.
Incline, *v. i.* Waciŋyuza.
Inclose, *v. t.* Nataka; aohomniya.
Include, *v. t.* Aopekiya; opa.
Incompetent, *a.* Taku okihi śni.
Incomplete, *a.* Yuśtanpi śni.
Inconsistent, *a.* Ocitkonze śni.
Incorrect, *a.* Hecetu śni.
Increase, *v. i.* Yuota; yutaŋka.
Increase, *v. t.* Taŋka aya.
Incredible, *a.* Wicadapica śni.
Incur, *v. t.* Içicaǧa.
Indecent, *a.* Wowiśteca; śica.
Indeed, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Indefinite, *a.* Toketu taŋin śni.
Independent, *a.* Tawaiçiya; ihduheiçida.
Index, *n.* Wapazopi.
Indian, *n.* Ikcewicaśta.
Indignant, *a.* Iyokipi śni.
Indignantly, *adv.* Caŋksiya.
Indigo, *n.* Witoya; to-sapa.
Indistinct, *a.* Taŋiŋ śni.
Individual, *a.* Waŋjidaŋ; wicaśta.
Indolent, *a.* Kuja; huŋke śni.
Induce, *v. t.* Econkiya.
Inducement, *n.* Woiyutanye.
Industrious, *a.* Miniheca.
Industry, *n.* Wominiheca.
Infamous, *a.* Nina śica.
Infancy, *n.* Hokśiyopa unpi; toka icaǧe.
Infant, *n.* Hokśiyopa; aziŋna.
Infer, *v. t.* Etaŋhaŋ eciŋ.
Inferior, *a.* Kuya uŋ.
Infest, *v. t.* Kuwa.
Infidel, *n.* Jesus wicada śni.
Infinite, *a.* Owihaŋke wanica.
Infirm, *a.* Huŋke śni; wayazaŋka.

Inflict, *v. t.* Iyopeya.
Influence, *n.* Wowaśake.
Influential, *a.* Oie nałionpi.
Inform, *v. t.* Okiyake.
Information, *n.* Wonałioŋ.
Infuse, *v. t.* Ojuya.
Ingenious, *a.* Wayupika.
Ingratitude, *n.* Wapidapi śni.
Inhabitable, *a.* En tipica.
Inhabitant, *n.* Makoce oti.
Inherit, *v. t.* Ailipeyapi.
Iniquity, *n.* Wowałitani.
Injure, *v. t.* Yuśica.
Injurious, *a.* Wayuśice.
Ink, *n.* Minisapa.
Inkstand, *n.* Minisapa ojuha.
Inland, *a.* Heyata.
Inn, *n.* Owote tipi.
Inner, *a.* Mahen.
Innocence, *n.* Woałitani śni.
Innocent, *a.* Wałitani śni.
Inquire, *v. t.* Iwaŋǧa.
Inquiry, *n.* Wawiwaŋǧapi.
Inquisitive, *a.* Wawiwaŋǧesa.
Insane, *a.* Waciŋhmuni.
Inscribe, *v. t.* Akan owa.
Insect, *n.* Watutka.
Insensible, *a.* Kiksuye śni.
Insert, *v. t.* En iyeya.
Inside, *n.* 1. Mahentu; timahen.
2. (pl.) Śupe.
Inside, *prep.* Mahentanhaŋ.
Insight, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ.
Insignificant, *a.* Taku śni.
Insist, *v. i.* Kitaŋ.
Inspect, *v. t.* Amdeza; iwaŋyaka.
Inspire, *v. t.* Oniyewicaya.
Instant, *n.* Oanajiŋ; dehan.
Instantly, *adv.* Waŋcahnana; nina.
Instead of, *prep.* Eekiya.
Instep, *n.* Sihakaha.
Instill, *v. t.* Oŋspekiya.
Instinctively, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.
Instruct, *v. t.* Oŋspekiya.
Instruction, *n.* Woonspe.
Insult, *v. t.* Ośtehda; iśtenya
Insure, *v. t.* Kiciyusuta.
Intellect, *n.* Tawośdonye.
Intelligent, *a.* Wasdonye.
Intemperance, *n.* Wawitkopi.
Intend, *v.* Waciŋyuza; ciŋ.
Intense, *a.* Token okihi; nina.
Intent, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
Intention, *n.* Waciŋ yuza.
Intently, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.
Inter, *v. t.* Ha; hnaka.
Intercede, *v. i.* Iciya.
Interest, *v. t.* Awaciŋya.
Interest, *n.* 1. Waawaciŋ.
2. Mazaska oicaǧe.
Interested, *a.* Iyowaja; awaciŋ.
Interfere, *v. i.* En iyeiciya.
Interior, a. Mahentu.
Interjection, *n.* Ihnubaŋ iapi.
Internal, a. Mahentaŋhaŋ.
Interpret, *v. t.* Ieska kaǧa.
Interpreter, *n.* Ieska.
Interrogate, *v. t.* Wiwaŋǧa.
Interrupt, *v. t.* Kaolipa; naǧiyeya.
Interval, *n.* Iyotahedaŋ.
Intimate, a. Kici uŋ sa.
Intimate, *v. t.* Icałitag eya.
Into, *prep.* Mahen; en; timahen.
Intoxicate, *v. t.* Witkoya.
Intrepid, a. Kokipe śni.
Introduce, *v. t.* 1. Toka en ai.
2. Okiciyakapi.
Intrude, *v. i.* En iyeiciya.
Invade, *v. t.* Azuyapi; en hi.
Invaluable, a. Nina tehike.
Invent, *v. t.* Toka kaǧe.
Investigate, *v. t.* Toketu iwaŋǧa.
Invisible, a. Waŋyagpica śni.
Invite, *v. t.* Kico; eciya.
Invoke, *v. t.* Icekiya.

Involve, *v. t.* Ikoyagya; iyapehaŋ.
Inward, a. Mahentu.
Inward, *adv.* Mahentuya; cokata.
Iowa, *n. prop.* Ayuhba.
Irish, *n. prop.* Iaśica.
Irksome, *a.* Waecoŋkapiŋpi.
Iron, *n.* 1. Maza; mazasapa.
2. Wipamdaye.
Iron, *v. t.* 1. Maza aokataŋ.
2. Wapamdaya.
Ironwood, *n.* Uspaŋspaŋheca.
Irregular, a. Ośkiśke; ohaŋ ohna śni; enana.
Irregularly, *adv.* Enana; togtogye.
Irreligious, *a.* Wocekiye awaciŋ śni.
Irrigate, *v.t.* Wojupi amnitaŋya.
Irritate *v.t.* Yucaŋze; iyokiśiŋya.
Is (am, are, be), *v.i.* Uŋ; yaŋka. *He is well*, taŋyaŋ un.
2. (Identity.) Ee; dee; hee. *This is the man*, de wicaśta ee.
3. (Classification.) Heca. *This is a horse*, de śunkawakan heca.
Island, *n.* Wita.
Issue, *v.t.* Hiyuya; wicaqu.
Issue, *n.* Taku hiyu; owowicaqu; cinca.
It, *pron.* He; oun. (Dakota taŋiŋyaŋ eyapi śni ece.) *It is I*, he miye.—*It is John*, he John ee. *It rains*, maǧaju.
Itch, *n.* Wayaśpuyapi; ha kte.
Item, *n.* Wonahon; taku.
Its, *pron.* He tawa.
Itself, *peon.* Iye hca. *By itself*, iśnana.—*To itself*, ici-.

J

Jacket, *n.* Aokihaŋna.
Jackknife, *n.* Isaŋ yukśijapi; miyukśijapi.
Jaded, *p.a.* Watuka.
Jail, *n.* Owicakaśke.
Jailer, *n.* Owicakaśke awaŋyake.
Jam, *v.t.* Kata iyeya.
January, *n.* Witehi; wi tokaheya.
Jar, *v.t.* Yuhuhuza.
Jar, *n.* Makaceǧa; wocaŋcaŋ.
Jaw, *n.* Cehupa.
Jay, *n.* Zitkadaŋ ocaje.
Jealous, *a*, Nawizi. *I am jealous*, inawawizi.
Jealousy, n. Wowinawizi.
Jelly (jellies), *n.* Nini.
Jerk, *v.t.* Yukam icu; panini.
Jerk, *n.* Woyucaŋ.
Jest, *v.i.* Aowehaŋhaŋ; ihaha kuwa.
Jestingly, *adv.* Ihaha.
Jet, *n.* 1. Taku sapa.
2. Minibosdi.
Jew, *n.* Juda wicaśta.
Jewel, *n.* Oiŋpi; taku tehike.
Jewelry, *n.* Iŋyaŋ tehike.
Jig, *n.* Wowaci ocaje.
Jingle, *v.i.* Snasna.
Job, *n.* Wicohaŋ; wowaśi.
Jog, *v.i.* Nacamcam ya.
Jog, *v.t.* Panini.
Join, *v. t.* 1. Ikoyaka. *Join the ends together*. ihaŋke icikoyake.
2. Opa; kici ya. *I will join you*, ocicipe kta.
3. Iciyokihe uŋ.
Joint, *n.* Okihe. *Put out of joint*, papśuŋ.
Joint, *a.* Witaya; akiptaŋ.

Jointly, *adv.* Okoŋwaŋjidaŋ.
Joist, *n.* Tipi cutuhu.
Joke, *n.* Wowiha.
Joke, *v. t.* Ihaha.
Joker, *n.* Wawihaha.
Jolly, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Jolt, *v.i.* Yucaŋcaŋ.
Jostle, *v.t.* Panini.
Journal, *n.* Woyakapi wowapi.
Journey, *n.* Oicimani.
Jovial, *a.* Wihaha.
Joy, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Joyful, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Joyfully, *adv.* Iyuśkiŋyaŋ.
Joyous, *a.* Iyuśkiŋ.
Jubilant, *a.* Wowiyuśkiŋ yahotoŋpi; wiyuśkiŋ.
Judge, *n.* Wayaco; wayasu.
Judge, *v.t.* Yaco; yasu; iyukcan.
Judgement, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
Judicious, *a.* Wiyukcaŋyaŋ.
Jug, *n.* Makajanjaŋ.
Juggler, *n.* Wapiya wicaśta.
Juice, *n.* Haŋpi; mini. Can qaiś waskuyeca haŋpi kapi.
Juicy, *a.* Haŋpi ota.
July, *n.* Wi iśakowin; caŋpaśawi.
Jumble, *v.t.* Token ciŋciŋ ehpeya.
Jump, *v.i.* Ipsica; *I jump,* Iwapsica.—*Jump up,* waŋkan iyeiçiya.
June, *n,* Wi iśakpe; wajuśteca śa wi.
Jungle, *n.* Otehi.
Junior, *n.* Hakakta.
Just, *a.* Owotaŋna wicaka.
A just man, Wicaśta owotaŋna.
Just, *adv.* Iyehan; tkoŋsedan; hca; kitaŋna; eca; hehantudaŋ;
I can just see, kitaŋ waŋmdaka.—*Just about ten,* wikcemna cetu.—*Just about to go,* ye kte hca.—*Just as he came,* hi iyehan. *Just as he did,* ecoŋ iyecen.—*Just alike,* iakidececa. —*Just go,* nakaha yuha.—*Just now,* dehan. *Just outside,* taŋkan hehantudan.—*Just see,* ito wayaŋka.—*Just so,* hecetu hca.—*Just then,* hehehantudan hin.—*Just think,* ito awacin.—*Just to hurt me,* ksuwemaye kta hee hca oŋ econ.
Justice, *n.* woowotaŋna.
Jut, *v.i.* Ipa waŋka.
Juvenile, *a.* Wakaŋheja.

K.

Keel, *n.* Wata sicu.
Keen, *a.* Pe; waciŋksapa; wicayajipa; tehike.
Keenly, *adv.* Nina.
Keep, *v.t.* Yuha; awaŋyaka; yusuŋ; ihduha.
Keep at, ayuśtaŋ śni ecoŋ. *Keep away,* tokaŋ ecoŋ; hamya. *Keep back,* hekta hnaka; kpatan.—*Keep his bed,* nahaŋli najiŋ śni.—*Keep boarders,* wote tipi yuha.—*Keep cool,* mdesya uŋ. *Keep company,* kici uŋ; kici wohdaka.—*Keep down,* hiyuye śni; kuŋ yuza.—*Keep a feast,* omnicive ecoŋ.—*Keep for,* kiciyuha. *Keep from,* ecoŋ śni; nakihma. *Keep on,* saŋpa ecoŋ.—*Keep out,* taŋkan uŋwicakiya.—*Keep out of,* en ye śni.—*Keep school,* wayawawicakiye.—*Keep still,* owaŋji uŋ.—*Keep up,* waŋkan yuza; iyehan uŋ.—*Keep warm,* cosya uŋ
Keeper, *n.* Wawayaŋke.
Keepsake, *n.* Oŋ kiksuyapi.
Kennel, *n.* Śuŋka tipi.

Kept, *imp.* of KEEP.
Kernel, *n.* Taku su; sukaza.
Kerosene, *n.* Petijanjaŋ wihdi.
Kettle, *n.* Ceǧa.
Key, *n.* 1. (*Is.*) Iyuhidoka; (*Ih.*) iyuśdoke.
2. Iyuhomni. *Watch key*, wihiyayena iyuhomni.
3. Oiyahaŋ. *Key note*, ho oiyahaŋ.
Key-note, *n.* Iyuhidoke ohdoka.
Kick, *v.t.* Nalitaka.
Kick it away, Naha iyeya.—*Kick off* (as a shoe), anaśdoka.
Kick, *v.i.* Nabaka.
Kid, *n.* Tatokadaŋ ciŋca.
Kidnap, *v.t.* Wicaśta manoŋ.
Kidney, *n.* (*Is.*) Pakśiŋ; (*Ih.*) [illegible]ŋtka.
Kill, *v.t.* Kte; ṭeya.
Kiln, *n.* Wotekuye.
Kind, *a.* Waoŋśida; wanalioŋ; wahakta; taŋyaŋ. waciŋyuza.
Kind to, cuntekiya; oŋśida.
Kind, *n.* Oc[illegible]e; ohe.
Kindle, *v.i.* Ideya; kaǧa.
Kindly, *a.* Oŋśidaya; caŋte oŋ.
Kindness, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
King, *n.* Wicaśtayatapi.
Kingdom, *n.* Wokicoŋze.
Kiss, *n.* Oyukśa.
Kissing, *n.* Caŋśa.
Kiowa, *n.p.* Wiyapaha.
Kiss, *v.t.* Iputaka.
Kit, *n.* Inmuśuŋka ciŋca.
Kitchen, *n.* Owohe tipi.
Kite, *n.* Miniĥuha kiŋyekiyapi.
Kitten, *n.* Inmuśuŋkadaŋ.
Knapsack, *n.* Panbotka.
Knave, *n.* Wicahnayesa.
Knead, *v.t.* Ṭṭaiŋza.
Knee, *n.* Hapahu; caŋkpe.
Kneel (knelt), *v.i.* Caŋpeśka makahde inajiŋ; patuja.
Knew, *imp.* of KNOW.
Knife, *n.* (*Is.*) Isaŋ; (*Ih. & Ti.*) mina. *Case-knife*, isaŋ mdaska; mipiśda. —*Pocket-knife*, isaŋ yukatiŋpi; miyukśijapi.
Knight, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ ocaje.
Knit, *v.t.* 1. Iyahdehuŋska kaǧa.
2. Aikśiŋkiya.
3. Iciyakaśka.
Knitting, *n.* Iyahdehuŋska kaǧapi.
Knob, *n.* Tiyom iyuze.
Knock, *v.t.* Apa; iyapa; katoto.
Knock away, kakam iyeya. *Knock at the door*, tiyopa katoto. *Knock down*, kawaŋka.—*Knock flat*, kamdas ehpeya.—*Knock a hole*, kahdoka.—*Knock off*, kaha iyeya.—*Knock out the eye*, iśta kakpa.—*Knock under*, kahukun iyeya.—*Knock up*, kawaŋkan iyeya.
Knock, *n.* Katotopi; apapi.
Knot, *n.* 1. Okaśke. *A bow-knot*, okaśke yusdutapi.—*A hard-knot*, okaśke suta.
2. Adetka; osnaze. *A knot-hole*, adetka ohdoka.
Knotty, *a.* Adetka ota; suta.
Know (knew), *v.t.* Sdonya; iyekiya. *Know how*, toketu sdonya; okanhiǧa.—*I never knew*, tohiŋni sdonwaye śni.
Knowledge, *n.* Wosdonye.
Known, *p.p* of KNOW.
Knuckle, *n.* Napakaha.

L.

Labor, *n.* Wohtani.
Labor, *v.i.* Htani.
Laborious, *a.* Htanipi ota; tehi

ka.
Lace, *n.* Haĥoŋta; haŋkpaŋ; opapuŋ hiĥi.
Lace, *v.t.* Iyakaśka.
Lack, *v.t.* Ńica; iyenakeca śni.
Lad, *n.* Kośkana.
Ladder, *n.* Caŋiyadipi; (*Ih.*) caŋnakde.
Ladle, *n.* Iyokapte.
Lady (ladies) *n.* Wiŋyaŋ; wiŋyaŋ waśte.
Lag, *v.i.* Hekta uŋ.
Laid, *Imp.* of LAY.
Lake, *n.* Mde.
Lamb, *n.* Taĥcaska cinca.
Lambkin, *n.* Taĥcaskaciŋcadaŋ.
Lame, *a.* Huśte; ecetu śni.
Lame, *v.t.* Huśte ya.
Lamely, *adv.* Huŋke śni.
Lament, *v.t.* Ceya; aceya.
Lamentable, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Lamp, *n.* Wihdi petijaŋjaŋ.
Lance, *n.* Wahukeza.
Land, *n.* Maka; makoce.
Land, *v.t.* Ihuni.
Landing, *n.* Oahuni.
Landlady, *n.* Owote tipi yuha wiŋyaŋ.
Landlord, *n.* Owote tipi yuha.
Landmark, *n.* Wasaghdepi.
Lane, *n.* Caŋku acaŋkaśkapi.
Language, *n.* Iapi.
Languid, *a.* Ahtate.
Languish, *v.i.* Haŋye.
Lank, *n.* Tamaheca.
Lantern, *n.* Petijaŋjaŋ taŋkan ayapi.
Lap, *n.* Śiyoto; caŋkpe. *In her lap,* śiyota ohna.
Lap, *v.i.* Sdipa.
Lap, *v.t.* Oŋśpa itakihna; akihnahna.
Lap-dog, *n.* Śiyoto taśuŋke.
Lapse, *v.i.* Hiyaye.
Lard, *n.* Kukuśe ihdi.
Large, *a.* Taŋka; taŋcaŋ taŋka. *So large,* hiŋskotaŋka.
Largely, *adv.* Taŋkaya; iyotaŋ.
Lark, *n.* Zitkadaŋ ocaje.
Lash, *v.t.* Kapsiŋpsiŋta; apapa.
Lash, *n.* Icapsiŋte ikaŋ.
Lass, *n.* Wikoškadaŋ.
Last, *a.* Ehakedaŋ; hekta. *At last,* uŋhaŋketa.—*He came at last,* iye ehake hi.—*Last Sabath,* hekta Aŋpetuwakaŋ.—*To the last,* owihaŋketa.
Last, *v.i.* Tehan waśte; iyohi.
Lasting, *p.a.* Tehan waśte.
Latch, *n.* Inatake.
Late, *a.* Tehan hi śni; ehake.
Late, *adv.* Tehan. *Sit up late,* tehan kiktapi.—*Too late,* ehaćś tehan.
Lately, *adv.* Aśkatudaŋ.
Later, *a.* Iyohakam.
Lath, *n.* Caŋ sbuna.
Latin, *n.* Roma iapi.
Laugh, *v.i.* Ihia.
Laugh, *n.* Ihiapi.
Laughable, *a.* Wowihia.
Laughter, *n.* Ihiapi.
Launch, *v.t.* Minin eyeya.
Lavish, *v.t.* Ayusota.
Law, *n.* Woope; woaie.
Lawful, *a.* Woope ohna.
Lawless, *a.* Woope ahope śni.
Lawn, *n.* Peji ojupi; miniĥuha.
Lawyer, *n.* Waaia wicaśta.
Lax, *a.* Token ciŋciŋ uŋ.
Lay, *imp.* LIE.
Lay, *v.t.* Witka okada.
Lay, *n.* Odowaŋ.
Lazily, *adv.* Iwahnana.
Laziness, *n.* Wicokuja.
Lazy, a. Kuja.
Lead, *n.* Mazasu.
Lead (led), *v.t.* Yus aya.

Lead to, iyahdeya.
Leaf (leaves), *n.* Caŋwapa; ape.
Leafless, *a.* Caŋwapa wanica.
Leak, *v.t.* Kuse; ohiyu.
The house leaks, tipi ohiyu.—*The kettle leaks*, ceǧa kuse.
Lean, *a.* Tamaheca.
Lean, *v.i.* Atakiŋyaŋ haŋ; patuja.
Leap (lept), *v.i.* Ipsica.
Leapfrog, *n.* Akicipsicapi.
Learn, *v.t.* Oŋspeiciciya; icicuwa; oŋspekiya.
Learned, *a.* Ksapa.
Learning, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Least, *a.* Iyotaŋ cistiŋna.
Leather, *n.* Taha; ha kpaŋyaŋpi.
Leave (left), *v.t.* Ayuśtaŋ; ehpeya; tokaŋ ya. *Leave his father*, Atkuku ayuśtaŋ.—*I want you to leave*, tokaŋ de kta waciŋ.—*To leave a fortune*, mazaska ota aihpewicaya.—*To leave off*, ayuśtaŋ.
Leave, *n.* Woiyowiŋkiya; napeyuzapi.
Give leave, iyowiŋkiye.—*Take leave of*, napeyuza.
Leave, *v.i.* Ape uya.
Leaven, *n.* Winapohye.
Leaven, *v.t.* Napohya.
Leaves, *n. pl.* of LEAF. Ape.
Leavings, *n.pl.* Oyaptapi.
Lecture, *n.* Wowahokokonkiye.
Ledge, *n.* Maya.
Left, *imp.* of LEAVE.
Left, *a.* Catka; catkataŋhaŋ.
Lefthanded, *a.* Catka.
Leg, *n.* Hu; huha; oyaya.
Legal, *a.* Woope ohna.
Legend, *n.* Ehaŋna woyakapi.
Lend (lent), *v.t.* Oqu; yuhekiya.
Length, *n.* Ohaŋska. *At length*, uŋhaŋketa; hehan.
Lengthen, *v.t.* Yuhaŋska.
Lengthy, *a.* Haŋska.
Lent, *n.* Akihaŋiciyapi anpetu.
Lent, *imp.* of LEND.
Leopard, *n.* Inmuhdeśka.
Less, *adv. comp.* of LITTLE. Ihukuya; aokpani.
Lessen, *v.t.* Aokpaniya.
Lesson, *n.* Wooŋspe.
Lest, *conj.* Okini.
Let, *v.t.* Iyowiŋkiya; ito.
Let alone, ayuśtaŋ.—*Let be*, ayuśtaŋ.—*Let down*, kun iyeya; kun iyayeya.—*Let him go*, ye kta iyowiŋkiya.—*Let in*, tin hiyuya.—*Let out*, hiyuya.—*Let off*, yuśka; bośdoka.
Let, *v.t.* Oqu; kajuju oqu.
Letter, *n.* 1. Wowapi (kiciçupi heca). *I write you a letter*, wowapi cicaǧe.
2. Oowa. *Do you know your letters?* oowa śdonyaya he.
Letters, *n.pl.* Wowapi ota sdonya.
Letter, *v.t.* Oowa owa.
Level, *a.* Mdaya.
Level, *v.t.* Mdaya kaǧa.
Level, *n.* 1. Omdaye.
2. Oŋ mdaye sdonyapi.
Lever, *n.* Caŋipaptaŋye.
Lewd, *a.* Iśica; wiciŋ sa.
Lexicon, *n.* Ieska wowapi.
Liable, *a.* Iyececa; ikoyake.
Liar, *n.* Tuwe itoŋ śni; owewakaŋ.
Liberal, *a.* Ohaŋpi.
Liberate, *v.t.* Kiyuśka.
Lice, *n. pl.* Heya.
License, *n.* Iyowiŋkiyapi wowapi.
Lick, *v.t.* Sdipa.
Lick, *n.* Osdipa: oape.
Lid, *n.* Iha; oakalipe.
The eyelid, iśtojuha.

Lie, *n.* Woitoŋ śni; owewakaŋ.
Lie(lay, lain), *v.i.* Iwaŋka; yaŋka; waŋka.
Lie by, owaŋji yaŋka.
Lie, *v.i.* Itoŋśni; owewakaŋ.
Life(lives), *n.* Wiconi.
Lifeless, *a.* Ni śni; ta; huŋke śni.
Lift, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkan icu.
Light, *n.* Iyoyaŋpa; petijaŋjaŋ.
Light, *a.* 1. Kapojedaŋ. *A light load*, woqiŋ kapojedan.
2. Ska; saŋ. *A light complexion*, uka ska.
3. Aŋpa; ijaŋjaŋ. *A light room*, ti iyoyaŋpa.
Light, *v.t.* Ijaŋjaŋya; ideya.
Light(lit), *v.i.* Iyahaŋ.
Light-bread, *n.* Aġuyapi tacaġu.
Lighten, *v.t.* 1. Yukapojedan.
Lighten the load, woqiŋ yukapojedaŋ.
2. Iyoyamya.
Light-house, *n.* Ijaŋjaŋ tipi.
Lightly, *adv.* Kapojedaŋ; iwaśtedan; taku śni se.
Lightning, *n.* Wakaŋhdi.
Like, *a.* Iyececa; naceca.
Like men, wicaśta iyececa.
Like, *adv.* Iyecen. *Do it like him*, iye iyecen ecoŋ.—*Like enough*, okini.
Like, *v.t.* Waśtedaka; ciŋ.
Do you like it? waśteyadaka he.—*Just as he likes*, token iye ciŋ.
Like, *v.i.* Ikiyedaŋ; owateca.
He liked to have drowned, owateca mini te kta tuka.
Likelihood, *n.* Woiyececa.
Likely, *a.* Naceca; iyececa seca; iyecetu; waśte kta iyececa.
Liken, *v.t.* Iyaciŋ.
Likeness, *n.* Ouŋcaġe.
Likewise, *conj.* Nakuŋ.
Liking, *n.* Wowaśtedake. *Take to liking to*, waśtedaka.
Lily, *n.* Mnaŋicaŋica.
Limb, *n.* Caŋadetka; wicaśta huha.
Limber, *a.* wiŋświŋjedaŋ.
Lime, *n.* Iŋyaŋ acetipi.
Limit, *n.* Owihaŋke.
Limit, *v.t.* Anapte.
Limp, *v.i.* Huśte mani.
Line, *n.* Haŋoŋta taŋka; wikaŋ; icaġopi; caŋkuye oecoŋ; iciyaza yeya.
Clothes-line, wapusyapi ikaŋ.
Draw a line, icazo.—*I write a few lines*, iapi waŋjikśi ciçu.—*In line*, caŋkuye ohna uŋ.—*Line of business*, Wicohaŋ oecoŋ.
Line of houses, tipi ocaŋkuye.—*Line of kings*, wicaśtayatapi oeciŋhaŋ hoŋpi waŋjidaŋ.—*Line of stages*, wowapi tokśu oaye waŋji.—*Read the second line*, caŋkuye inoŋpa yawa.
Line, *v.t.* Mahen ehnaka; icaġo; okipata.
Linen, *n.* Miniŋuha suta.
Linger, *v.i.* Ape uŋ; ye kapiŋ uŋ.
Lingering, *a.* Tehan ecocapi.
Lining, *n.* Okipatapi; imahen ha.
Link, *n.* Mazaicicahiha waŋji; oyukśa waŋji.
Link, *v.t.* Ikoyake.
Lint, *n.* Miniŋuha hiŋ.
Lion, *n.* Mnaja.
Lionize, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Lip, *n.* 1. Iha. *Sore lips*, iha hdi.
2. (The upper lip) Pute.
3. (The lower lip) Iśti.
4. (The edge) Tete.
Liquid, *a.* 1. Mini iyececa; taku kaduza.
2. Oeye kaduza seca.
Liquor, *n.* Miniwakan; taku ka-

duza.
Lisp, *v.i.* Naśdiya ia; hokśiyopa ia.
List, *n.* Taku occiŋhaŋ owapi; owicawapi; opapuŋ.
Listen to, *v.* Anaġoptaŋ.
Listless, *a.* Waanaġoptaŋ śni.
Lithe, *a.* Świŋświŋjedaŋ.
Litter, *n.* Watuśekśeca.
Little, *a.* Cistiŋna; kitaŋna, oŋśpa; wokitaŋ.
A little distance, Aśkadaŋ.—*A little effort*, woecoŋ wokitaŋ. *A little one*, tuwe cistiŋna.—*A little water*, mini tonana.—*A little weight*, kitaŋna tke.—*A little while*, cistiyena; ecana.
Little, *n.* Wokitaŋ. *Little by little*, cikcistiŋna; ocim.
Little Missouri River, *n.* Wakpa Caŋśoka.
Little Rocky Mountains, *n.* Hepśuŋkaka.
Liturgy, *n.* Wocekiya owapi.
Live, *v.i.* 1. Ni. *I still live*, nahaŋli wani.—*Live on grass*, peji oŋ nipi.
2. Ti. *Where do you live*, tukten yati he.—*Who do you live with*, tuwe kici yati he.
Live, *a.* Ni; ṭe śni; miniheca.
A live coal, petaġa.—*A live man*, wicaśta mdes uŋ.—*Live stock*, wanuyanpi.
Livelihood, *n.* Wokamna.
Livelong, *a.* Ihuniyaŋ.
Lively, *a.* Miniheca; ni uŋ.
Lively, *adv.* Minihenya.
Liver, *n.* Pi; tapi.
Livery-stable, *n.* Śuŋgowicaqupi.
Living, *a.* Ni uŋ.
Living, *n.* Oŋ ni.
Lizard, *n.* Ahdeśka.
Lo, *interj.* Iho; waŋ.
Load, *n.* Woqiŋ; oju; ohnaka.
Load *v.t.* Ohnaka; ojuya; qiŋkiya.
Load the Gun, mazakaŋ oju. *Load the wagon*, caŋpahmihma ojuya.
Loaf (loaves), *n.* Aġuyapi tacaġu waŋji; opatiŋze.
Loaf, *v.i.* Wikcekce uŋ; aśiŋ.
Loafer Band, *n.prop.* Wakduhe
Loam, *n.* Makikceka.
Loan, *v.t.* Oqu; inalini qu. *I loaned him a dollar*, mazaska waŋji owaqu.
Loan, *n.* Wodotapi; owicaqupi.
Loathe, *v.t.* Hitihda; ciŋ śni.
Loaves, *n.pl.* of Loaf.
Lobster, *n.* Matuśka.
Local, *a.* Hen ecedan; oyaŋke.
Locate, *v.t.* Oyaŋke cajeyate.
Location, *n.* Oyanke.
Lock, *n.* Inatake.
A door lock, tiyom inatake. *A gun-lock*, mazakaŋ inwate.—*A lock of hair*, aśke; hiŋ oyuha.
Lock, *v.t.* Nataka; inaoyake.
Lock arms, isto kiciyuza.
Locomotive, *n.* Hemani.
Locust, *n.* Psipsicadaŋ.
Lodge, *v.t.* Owaŋka qu; ehde; ti.
Lodge an arrow, waŋhiŋkpe pahdi iheya.—*Lodge the grain*, wojupi kawiŋja.—*Lodge a tree*, caŋ iyepeye.
Lodge, *n.* Wakeya; inalini tipi.
Lodging, *n.* Owaŋka.
Loft, *n.* Waŋkan tipi.
Lofty, *a.* Waŋkaŋtuya.
Log, *n.* Caŋkaġa.
Loin, *n.* Niti yuksa.
Loiter, *v.i.* Haŋhiya ecoŋ; tahepi śkata.
Loll, *v.i.* 1. Temni; ceji hiyu.
2. Oziya śkaŋ.

Lone, *a.* Makoskaŋ; iśnana un.
Lonely, *a.* Icomni; oaśica.
Lonesome, *a.* Icomni.
Long, *a.* Haŋska. *A long stick*, caŋ haŋska.—*In the long run*, ahaŋskaya awaciŋpi ehan.—*Long distant*, tehan.—*Long time*, tehan.—*Long time ago*, ehaŋna. *Longer*, saŋpa haŋska.—*Longest*, iyotaŋ haŋska.
Long, *adv.* Haŋska; tehan.
All day long, aŋpetu ihuniyaŋ. *As long as*, tohaŋyaŋ.—*How long*, tohaŋyan.—*So long*, hehaŋyaŋ; hehaŋkeca. — *Too long*, nina haŋska.
Long, *v.i.* Ewaciŋ; Caŋtokpani.
Longer, *a.comp.* of Long.
Longest, *a.super.* of Long.
Look, *v.i.* Etoŋwaŋ; iteka; itoheya yaŋka; wayaŋka.
Look about, okśaŋ wakita. *Look after*, awaŋyaŋka.—*Look at*, waŋyaka. —*Look at each other*, ogakicilita.—*Look back*, hakikta.—*Look down on*, takuśni kiya.—*Look for*, ode; akita; hi kta keciŋ.—*Look into*, amdeza.—*Look like*, iyececa seca.; iteka.—*Look on*, wawaŋyaka; iwaŋyaka —*Look out*, (1) kaliniga. (2) haŋta; wiświś.—*Look over*, aokasiŋ; amdeza.—*Look queer*, tokeca. — *Look rainy*, magaju kta iteka.—*Look to*, waciŋyaŋ; ekta etoŋwaŋ.—*Look towards*, itoheya yaŋka.—*Look up*, (1) waŋkan etoŋwan; (2) akita.
Look, *n.* Ite; owaŋke.
Looking, *n.* Odepi; apepi.
Looking glass, *n.* Ihdiyomdasiŋ; mniokdasiŋ.
Loom, *n.* Miniluha wicazuŋte.
Loom, *v.i.* Hiŋskotaŋka hiyu.
Loon, *n.* Mdoza.
Loop, *n.* Śuŋjoyake; oiyakaśke.
Loose, *v.t.* Yuśka; kiyuśka; yuhdoka.
Loose, *a.* Kaśke śni; ohdahdana; suta śni; mdu.
At loose ends, token ciŋyaŋ. *Break loose*, ihduśke.—*Let loose*, kiyuśka.—*Loose ideas*, tawaciŋ tiŋze śni.—*Loose morals*, ohaŋ owotaŋna śni.—*A loose woman*, wiŋyaŋ witkotkoka.
Loosly, *adv.* Ohdahdayena.
Loosen, *v.t.* Yuśka; kamdumdu.
Lop, *v.t.* Baksaksa.
Lop, *v.i.* Ozeze haŋ.
Lord, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
Lordly, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ iyececa.
Lose(lost), *v.t.* Tok' elipeya; yuśna; nuni; kicitakuni śni.
Lose an arm, isto tokaliaŋ.—*Lose a battle*, ozuye ktepidaŋ.—*Lose a book*, wowapi tok' elipeye.—*Lose a fortune*, mazaska akicitakuni śni.—*Lose ground*, hekta iyaye.—*Lose heart*, waciŋibośaka.—*Lose one's self*, nuni.
Losing, *a.* Wayutakuni śni.
Loss, *n.* Woihanke. *Loss of property*, woyuha woihanke.
Bear a loss, woihaŋke akipa. *He is at a loss*, toketu taŋiŋ śni uŋ.
Lost, *a.* Taŋiŋ śni: nuni; yśnapi.
Lot, *n.* Woakipa; otoŋwe obaśpe; oeconna; oge; ota.
Cast lots, oeconna econpi. — *A lot of goods*, moza onge. — *My lot in life*, wani kiŋ waakipa mitawa.—*Lots of people*, wicaśta otaŋtoŋka.
Loth, *a.* Econkapin.

Loud, *a.* Hotaŋka.
Loud, *adv.* Hotaŋka. *Read loud,* hotaŋka yawa.
Loudly, *adv.* Hotaŋkakiya.
Lounge, *n.* Owaŋka akanyaŋkapi.
Loup River, *n.* Kuśdeca wakpa.
Louse (lice), *n.* Heya.
Lousy, *a.* Heya ota.
Lovable, *a.* Waśtedapi.
Love, *n.* Wacaŋtkiyapi; wowaśtedake; waśtedapi; woihakta; tuwe waśtedaka.
A mother's love, wicahunku tawacaŋtkiyapi.—*Make love,* okiya.—*My love,* tuwe waśtewada. —*Love of home,* tiihaktapi.
Lovely, *a.* Waśte; iwicayutaŋ.
Lover, *n.* Waśtedake ciŋ.
Loving, *p.a.* Wacaŋtkiya.
Lovingly, *adv.* Waśtedaya.
Low, *a.* Kuciyedaŋ; ptecedaŋ; mahenu; kazedaŋ; tonana; iwaśtedaŋ.
Low bred, onśiya icaliyapi. *Low church,* okodakiciye wakaŋ oliaŋ ota śni. —*Low fever,* taŋcaŋ katapi liaŋhi. —*Low spirits,* tawa ciŋ huŋke śni. —*Low water,* mini kazedaŋ.
Low, *v.i.* Pte hotoŋ.
Lower, *v.t.* Kun elipeya.
Lower Brule, *n.p.* Kunwicaśa.
Lowly, *a.* Waliibadaŋ; onśiya uŋ.
Loyal, *a.* Waokiya.
Lucid, *a.* Kohdi; mdeza.
Luck, *n.* Woakipa.
In luck, wapi. —*In bad luck,* śicaya wakipa.
Luckily, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; wapiya.
Luckless, *a.* Wayuśna.
Lucky, *a.* Waataya; waapi.
Ludicrous *a.* Wowilia.
Lug, *v.t.* Qiŋ.
Luggage, *n.* Waliipayeca.
Lull, *v.t.* Kihna.
Lull, *v.i.* Enakiye.
Lumber, *n.* Caŋmdaska.
Lumber, *v.t.* Yujuju eliipeya.
Lump, *n.* Wotasaka; opśuŋka.
Lurch, *n.* Otahena wotapi; waŋeya.
Lung, *n.* Cağu.
Lure, *v.t.* Iyutaŋye.
Lurk, *v.i.* Iyape; nahmaŋ uŋ.
Lust, *n.* Wocaŋtiheye.
Lustre, *n.* Wiyakpa.
Lusty, *a.* Taŋcaŋ taŋka.
Luxury, *n.* Wowijice.
Lye, *n.* Cahota haŋpi.
Lying, *p. pl.* of Lie. Waŋka.
Lynx, *n.* Inmu.
Lyre, *n.* Yudowaŋpi.

M.

Ma, *n.* Ina.
Ma'am, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Machine, *n.* Mazayuhomni.
Mad, *a.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋ; caŋze.
Madam, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Madden, *v.t.* Caŋteya.
Made, *Imp.* of Make.
Madly, *adv.* Witkoya.
Madman, *n.* Tuwe waciŋhnuni.
Maggot, *n.* Honağidaŋ ciŋca.
Magnet, *n.* Wakaŋhdi owaŋke.
Magnify, *v.t.* Yutaŋka.
Maid, *n.* 1. Wikośka wicaśta sdonye śni; witaŋśna.
2. Wiŋyaŋ ookiye.
Maiden, *n.* Wikośka.
Mail, *n.* Wowapi tokśu; wowapi.
Mail, *n.* Maza heyake.
Mail, *v.t.* Wowapi ohnaka.
Maim, *v.t.* Hu kaksa; kiuŋniya.
Main, *a.* Itaŋcaŋ; iyotaŋ.

Main-land, *n.* Maka taṇcaṇ.
Mainly, *adv.* Iyotaṇ.
Maintain, *v.t.* Yuha; hduha; hduza; niyaṇ.
Major, *n.* Akicita taṇcaṇ; ateyapi.
Majority, *n.* Haṇke isaṇpa.
Make(made), *v.t.* 1. Kaǧa. *Make an arrow*, waṇhiṇkpe kaǧa.
2. Yawa; kiya. *Make him a fool*, witkotkoyakiya.—*Make known*, sdonwicakiya.—*Made to rise*, najinkiya.
3. Iyohi. *Make shore*, huta iyohi.
Make account of, en ewaciṇ; yuonihaṇ.—*Make amends*, yuecetu.—*Make away with*, awihnuniya; tokoṇ; eyaya. —*Make believe*, koṇza.—*Make choice of*, etaṇhaṇ kaliniǧa.—*Make free with*, tawa se śkaṇ.—*Make good*, ecetuya.—*Make light of*, takuśni kiya.—*Make love to*, okiya.—*Make money*, wakamna. —*Make much of*, kiniḥaṇ.—*Make no difference*, en ewaciṇ śni.—*Make no doubt*, cetuṇhda śni.—*Make out*, iokaliniǧe; yuśtaṇ.—*Make sure of*, taṇyaṇ kaǧa.—*Make up*, iyohiya kaǧa; kaǧa; kicicetu.—*Make up his mind*, tawaciṇ ihduśtaṇ.—*Make use of*, uṇ. —*Make water*, deja.—*What makes him*, tokeca.
Make (made), *v.i.* 1. Iyopte.
Make at, kuwa eyaye.
2. Akamna. *Make in his favor*, aihdamna.
Make against, kipajiṇ.—*Make up with*, kiciyuwaśte.
Maker, *n.* Kaǧe; wawicaḥye.
Male, *n.* Wica.
Mallet, *n.* Caṇiyape.
Mamma, *n.* Ina.
Mammoth, *a.* Nina taṇ[illegible]a.
Man(men), *n.* Wicaśta.
Man, *v.t.* Wicaśta opekiya.
Manage, *v.t.* Kuwa.
Manageable, *a.* Kuwapica.
Management, *n.* Okuwapi.
Mandan, *n.pr.* Mawatani.
Mane, *n.* Apehiṇ.
Manfully, *adv.* Waditagya.
Manger, *n.* Ohna wotapi.
Mangle, *v.t.* Kaḥideḥideca.
Manhood, *n.* Wicaśta.
Maniac, *n.* Tuwe waciṇhnuni.
Manifest, *a.* Taṇiṇ.
Mankind, *n.* Wicaśta.
Manly, *a.* Wicaśta iyececa.
Manner, *n.* Oḥaṇ; ocaje; ecoṇ ecee; token.
Good manners, taṇyaṇ opiiciye.—*In some manner*, token ciṇciṇ.
Mansion, *n.* Tipi taṇka.
Manual, *a.* Nape oṇ.
Manufacture, *n.* Taku kaǧapi.
Manure, *n.* Tacesdi.
Many, *a.* Ota.
As many as, tona.—*Great many*, nina ota.—*Good many*, kitaṇna ota.—*How many*, tonakeca.—*So many*, henakeca.—*Too many*, ehaeś ota.
Map, *n.* Makoce wowapi.
Mar, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Marble, *n.* Iṇyaṇ bohmihmaṇpi.
March, *n.* Iśtawicayazaṇ wi.
March, *v.i.* Icimani; akicita mani.
Mare, *n.* Śuṇgwiye.
Margin, *n.* Opapuṇ.
Mark, *n.* Wowapi tokeca; iheca.
Mark, *v.t.* Wapetogtoṇ; icazo.
Market, *n.* Wojuwicaśta towiyopeya.

Marriage, *n.* Wakaŋkiciyuzapi.
Married, *a.* Yuzapi.
Marrow, *n.* Cupe.
Marry(married), *v.t.* Wakaŋyuza; yuza; kiciyuswicakiye.
Marsh, *n.* Wiwi.
Martial, *a.* Akicita.
Martyr, *n.* Wowaśte oŋ ṭa.
Marvelous, *a.* Wowinihaŋ.
Masculine, *a.* Wica.
Mash, *v.t.* Paśuja; kaśuja.
Mask, *n.* Ite kaǧapi.
Mask, *v.t.* Akalipa.
Mason, *n.* Makasaŋ apawiŋta.
Mass, *n.* 1. Taŋcaŋ; opahi. *A mass of dirt*, ma'a opahi.
2. Śinasapa tawohduze.
Mass *v.t.* Yuwitaya.
Massacre, *v.t.* Wicakte; śicaya wicakte.
Massive, *a.* Taŋka.
Mast, *n.* Witawata ihupa.
Master, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ.
Master, *v.t.* Ktedaŋ; oŋspe.
Mastiff, *n.* Śuŋka ocaje.
Mat, *n.* Owiŋja; psa owiŋja.
Match, *n.* Caŋkaidepi; yuidepi.
Match, *n.* 1. Kici ecoŋ okihi.
2. Okiciyuzapi.
Match, *v.t.* Waŋji iyeceee iyeya; kici ehnaka.
Matchless, *a.* Waŋjidaŋ iyeceea iyeyepica śni.
Mate, *n.* Kicica; yuze ciŋ.
Material, *n.* Oŋ kaǧapi; wowicake.
Maternal, *a.* Huŋku.
Matron, *n.* Inayapi.
Matter, *n.* 1. Taku taŋto . *Air is matter*, tate he taŋtoŋ.
2. Wicohaŋ; taku kiŋ. *Bring every matter to me*, taku kiŋ owasiŋ miye·en au po.
3. Toŋ. *He throws up a great deal of matter*, toŋ ota kaśpe.
What is the matter, taku toketu se.—*Nothing is the matter*, taku toketu śni.—*No matter*, etaŋhaŋ tokeca.
Mattress, *n.* Owiŋja.
Mature. *a.* Sutoŋ; yuśtaŋpi.
Maul, *n.* Caŋiyape taŋka.
Maw, *n.* Tapo.
Maxim, *n.* Woope.
May, *n.* Wojupi wi.
May (might) *v.* (Waokiyapi iapi.)
1. (Of permission) Iyowiŋkiya. *May I go*, mde kta he.
2. (Contingent) Okini; naceca. *He may come*, Okini hi kta.
3. (Potential) Okihi. *He may run or walk*, iyaŋka qaiś mani okihi.
4. (Prayer) Nuŋwe; nuŋ, *May you always be happy*, Ohiŋni caŋteniwaśtepi nuŋwe.
Me, *pron.obj.* Miye; miś; ma-.
(Generally used in composition.) *Give me*, maqu,—*He hit me*, amapa.
Meadow, *n.* Pejiokaśda.
Meal, *n.* 1. Wokpaŋpi.
2. Wotapi; owote.
Meal-time, *n.* Wotapi iyehaŋtu.
Mealy, *a.* Mdu.
Mean, *a.* 1. Śica; ohaŋśica. *A mean trick*, wicohaŋ śica.
2. Ocokaya; wiyotahedaŋ uŋ. *In the mean time*, icuŋhaŋ; akosaŋ.
Mean, *n.* Woiyotahedaŋ; wowaśake.
By all means, token okihipica.—*By any means*, toketu ceyaś.—*By no means*, nina iyowaja śni.
Mean (meant), *v.i.* Ka; waciŋyuza; awaciŋ; eciŋ; ciŋ.

What do you mean, taku yaka he.—*He meant to hurt me*, ksuwemaye kta ciŋ.
Meaning, *n.* Token kapi.
Meanly, *adv.* Sicaya.
Meant, *imp.* of MEAN.
Meanwhile, *adv.* Iyotahelaŋ.
Measles, *n.pl.* Śaya ahinape.
Measure, *n.* Oiyute.
Measure, *v.t.* Iyuta. *Measure one's self*, wiihdute.
Meat, *n.* Tado; woyute. *Dried meat*, papa; waconica.
Medal, *n.* Mazaska wanapiŋ.
Meddle, *v.i.* Iyowajaśni śkaŋ.
Medium, *n.* Ocokaya.
Meek, *a.* Wahibadaŋ.
Meet (met), *v.t.* Akipa; itkokipa.
Meet, *v.i.* Ecipa.
Meet, *a.* Iyecetu.
Meeting, *n.* Omniciye.
Mellow, *a.* Suta śni.
Melody, *n.* Odowaŋ; ho.
Melon, *n.* Sakayutapi; śpaŋśniyutapi.
Melt, *v.i.* Skaŋ; śdo.
The snow melts, wa kiŋ skaŋ. *The iron melts*, maza śdo.
Melt, *v.t.* skaŋye; śdoye.
Member, *n.* Opa. *Member of the church*, okodakiciyewakaŋ opa.
Memorial, *n.* Oŋ kiksuyapi; kidapi wowapi.
Memorize, *v.t.* Tawaciŋ oŋ kiksuya.
Memory, *n.* Tawaciŋ. *Commit to memory*, tawaciŋ oŋ kiksuya.
Men, *n.pl.* of MAN.
Mend, *v.t.* Piya; piya ecoŋ.
Mental, *a.* Tawaciŋ.
Mention, *v.t.* Cajeyate.
Merchant, *n.* Wopetoŋ.
Merciful, *a.* Waoŋśida.
Merciless, *a.* Waoŋśida śni.
Mercy, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
To be at the mercy of, iye tokeŋ ciŋ kuwa kte.
Mere, *a.* Ecedaŋ.
Merely, *adv.* Hecehnana; hecedaŋ.
Merit, *n.* Wookihi; woohiye.
Merit, *v.t.* Kamna; ohiya.
Meritorious, *a.* Yuonihaŋpi iyececa.
Merrily, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Merry, *a.* Caŋtewaśte; wihaha.
Mess, *n.* 1. Wicaśta obe.
2. Witaya wotapi.
3. Taku icahi. *All in a mess*, token ciŋciŋ.
Message, *n.* Owohdake; iapi.
Messenger, *n.* Wahośi.
Met, *imp.* of MEET.
Metal, *n.* Maza, ocaje owasiŋ.
Mete, *v.t.* Iyuta.
Methinks, *v.* Kepca.
Method, *n.* Token ecoŋpi; oecoŋ.
Methodist, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ obe.
Mettle, *n.* Okage; caŋte.
Mew, *v.i.* Inmuśunka hotoŋ
Mexican, *n.* Spaniyo.
Mice, *n.pl.* of MOUSE.
Mid, *a.* Cokaya.
Midday, *n.* Wi cokaya.
Midnight, *n.* Haŋcokaya
Midst, *n.* Ocokaya.
Might, *imp.* of MAY.
Might, *n.* Wowaśake.
Mightily, *adv.* Waśagya; nina
Mighty, *a.* Waśaka.
Migrate, *v.t.* Tokaŋ yapi.
Mild, *a.* Wahibadaŋ.
Mild air, tate amdakedaŋ
Mildy, *adv.* Wahibayedaŋ.
Mile, *n.* Caŋku oiyute.
Military, *a.* Akicita.
Milk, *n.* Asaŋpi.

Milk, *v. t.* Yuśkica; yusli.
Milky, *a.* Asaŋpi seca; śota.
Mill, *n.* Okaġe tipi.—*Grist mill*, wokpaŋ tipi.—*Saw mill*, Caŋnasdeca tipi.
Mill-dam, *n.* Wokpaŋ tipi ceyaka.
Miller, *n.* Wokpaŋpi awaŋyaka.
Million, *n.* Woyawa taŋka.
Mimic, *v.t.* Uŋca.
Mince, *v.t.* Bakpaŋ.
Mind, *n.* Wotawaciŋ; wowaciŋ.
Mind, *v.t.* Awaciŋ; naḣoŋ.
Mine, *a. pred.* Mitawa; miye mitawa.
Mine, *n.* Makoḣdoka; maza oqapi.
Mineral, *n.* Maza.
Mingle, *v.t.* Icicahi.
Miniature. *a.* Cistiŋna.
Minister, *n.* Ookiye; wicaśta wakaŋ.
Minister, *v.t.* Okiya.
Ministry, *n.* Ookiyapi; wookiye.
Mink, *n.* Dokśiŋca.
Minnesota River, *n.* Wakpa Minisota.
Minnow, *n.* Hoġaŋstiŋna.
Minor, *n.* Ihukuya; cistiŋna; tawaiçiye śni.
Minus, *a.* Aokpani.
Minute, *n.* Oape cistiŋna.
Minute, *a.* Cistiŋna; taŋye ḣiŋ.
Miracle, *n.* Oḣaŋ wakaŋ; wowapetokeca.
Miraculous, *a.* Wakaŋ.
Mire, *n.* Upśija.
Mire, *v.i.* Kaḣdi; kadopa.
Mirror, *n.* Ihdiyomdasiŋ; mniokdasiŋ.
Mirth, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Mirthful, *a.* Wiyuśkiŋ.
Miry, *a.* Upśija.
Mis- *prefix.* Eciŋśniyaŋ; śicaya.
Misbehave, *v.i.* Oḣaŋ eciŋśniyaŋ.
Miscalculate, *v.t.* Eciŋśniyaŋ yawa.
Miscarry, *v.i.* Eciŋśniyaŋ iyaye.
Miscellaneous, *a.* Icicahiya.
Mischief, *n.* Wowicaśta śni.
Mischievous, *a.* Wicaśta śni.
Misdirect, *v.t.* Śicaya yeya.
Miser, *n.* Wateḣiŋda.
Miserable, *a.* Onśika; śica.
Miserbaly, *adv.* Onśiya; śicaya.
Miserly, *a.* Wateḣiŋda.
Misery, *n.* Wicaonśika; wokakije.
Misfortune, *n.* Woakipa śica.
Mishap, *n.* Taku teḣika.
Mislay, *v.t.* Eciŋśniyaŋ eknaka.
Mislead, *v.t.* Nuniya.
Mismanage, *v.i.* Eciŋśniyaŋ econ.
Misplace, *v.t.* Eciŋśniyaŋ eknaka.
Miss, *v.t.* Yuśna; iyohi śni; tokaḣiaŋ; en uŋ śni sdonya.
Miss the mark, bośna.—*Miss a meal*, wotapi yuśna.—*Miss the train*, ḣemani iyohi śni. *Peter did not miss his dog*, Peter śuŋka tawa en uŋ śni sdonkiye śni.—*Without missing*, nakiśna śni.
Miss, *n.* Wikośka; wikośka nahaŋḣ hiŋknatoŋ śni.
Missing, *a.* En uŋ śni; tokaḣiaŋ.
Mission, *n.* Yewicaśipi; Wotaŋiŋ Waśte Ayapi. *The Episcopal Mission*, Episcopal Wotaŋiŋ Waśte Ayapi kiŋ.
Missionary, *n.* Yewicaśipi; Waśicuŋ wakaŋ; tuwe Wotaŋiŋ Waśte aye ciŋ.
Mississippi River, *pr. n.* Ḣaḣa wakpa.
Missouri River, *pr. n.* Miniśośe wakpa.
Misspend, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
Mist, *n.* Minibozaŋ.

Mistake (mistook), *v.t.* Yuśna; eciŋśniyaŋ icu:
Mistake, *n.* Woyuśna.
Mistaken, *p.a.* Yuśna; śdonye śni.
Mister (Mr.), *n.* Wicaśa.
Mistress (Mrs.). *n.* Wiŋyaŋ; wiŋyaŋ hiknatoŋ.
Mistrust, *v.t.* Ceṭuŋkda.
Misty, *a.* Poya waŋka; owataŋiŋ śni.
Misunderstand, *v.t.* Okaḣniġe śni.
Misuse, *v.i.* Śicaya kuwa.
Mite, *n*, Wokpaŋ; mazaska cistiŋna.
Mitten, *n.* Napiŋkpa,
Mitts, *n.* Napiŋkpadaŋ.
Mix, *v.t.* Icicahi; kici uŋ; kacoco.
Mixture, *n.* Taku icahiyapi.
Moan, *v.i.* Howaya.
Mob, *n.* Wicaśa knaśkiŋyaŋpi.
Moccasin, *n.* Haŋpa.
Mock, *v.t.* Uŋca; iḣaḣa.
Mock, *n.* Wowiḣa.
Mode, *n.* Ouŋ; oḣaŋ; toketu.
Model, *n.* Okaġapi.
Modest, *a.* Waḣbaka; wakitaŋ śni.
Moist, *a.* Ḣpaŋ; spaya.
Moisten, *v.t.* Ḣpaŋye.
Moisture, *n.* Ospaya; mini.
Molasses, *n.* Caŋḣaŋpi ṭ'ktica; tuḣmaġa.
Mold, *n.* Ojuha; aa; maka mdu.
Mole, *n.* Napeiḣeyatedaŋ.
Molest, *v.t.* Naġiyeya; kuwa.
Moment, *n.* Oape cistiŋna. *For a moment*, cistiyedaŋ.
Monday, *n.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ iḣaŋḣaŋna.
Money, *n.* Mazaska.
Monkey, *n.* Waoŋca.
Monster, *n.* Taŋka ḣca.
Month, *n.* Wiyawapi.
For months. wi tona.
Monthly, *a.* Wiiyohi.
Mood, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
Moon, *n.* Haŋyetu wi.
Full moon, wi mimbe.
Moonlight, *n.* Haŋwiyaŋpa.
Moor, *n.* Tiŋta.
Moor, *v.t.* Wata iyakaśka.
Moose, *n.* Ta.
Mop, *n.* Owaŋka ipakiŋte.
Mope, *v.i.* Oḣaŋ staka; caŋte śin uŋ.
Moral, *a.* Oḣaŋ owotaŋna; owotaŋna; wiyukcaŋpi.
More, *a.* Nakuŋ; saŋpa; ehake.
No more, henana.—*One more*, ehake waŋjina.
Moreover, *adv.* Koya; kokta.
Morn, *n.* Ohaŋḣaŋna; ohiŋḣaŋna; haŋḣaŋna.
Morning, *n.* Haŋḣaŋna; hiŋḣaŋna; ohaŋḣaŋna; ohiŋḣaŋna.
In the morning, haŋḣanna. *This morning*, naŋka haŋḣanna. —*Tomorrow morning*, haṅḣanna.—*The next morning*, ihanḣaŋna.
Morrow, *n.* Ihaŋḣaŋna; haṅḣanna.
Morsel, *n.* Oŋśpadaŋ.
Mortal, *n.* Ṭe kta; oŋ ṭe kta; wicaśta tawá.
Mosquito, *n.* Capoŋka.
Mosquito-bar, *n.* Capoŋgicuwa
Moss, *n.* Hiŋtkaŋḣaka; matowazizica, zitkanawipatapi; miniwaticoġa. *Stone moss*, iŋyaŋ wanunu.
Mossy, *a.* Waanunu.
Most, *a.* Ota; wicota; iyotaŋ; ocowasiŋ kinin. *To make the most of*, token okihi ecoŋ.
Most, *adv.* Iyotaŋ; ecee.
Mostly, *adv.* Ohiŋni se; ecee.

Moth, *n.* Wamduna kiŋyan.
Mother, *n.* Huŋku; inayapi; huŋku. *My mother*, ina.—*Your mother*, nihuŋ.—*His* (or *her*) *mother*. huŋku.
Mother-in-law, *n.* Kuŋku *My mother-in-law*, kuŋśi.—*Your mother-in-law*, nikuŋ.—*His* (or*her*) *mother-in-law*, kuŋku.
Motherless, *a.* Huŋku codaŋ.
Motherly, *a.* Huŋku iyececa.
Motion, *n.* Oiyopte; iapi.
Motive, *n.* Oŋ econ.
Mould, *n.* Aa; Waanunu.
Mound, *n.* Pajo; paha; makobolipa.
Mount, *n.* Paha; ke.
Mount, *v.t.* Aŋli; akan iyeiçiya.
Mountain, *n.* [illegible]; paha.
Mourn, *v.i.* Ohanteśica; waśihda.
Mourn for, iyanteśica.
Mournful, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Mouse, *n.* [illegible] kadeŋ.
Mouth, *n.* 1. *The mouth of a river*, iy [illegible]loke.
Movable, *a.* [illegible]pica.
Move, *v.t.* Tokan aya; yuśkaŋśkaŋ.
Move, *v.i.* [illegible]śkaŋ; tokan ya; iy[illegible]; [illegible].
Movement, *n.* Woecen; wośkaŋśka[illegible].
Mow, *n.* [illegible].
Mower, *n.* [illegible].
Mr. (**Master**), *n.* Wiceśta.
Mrs. (**Mistress**), *n.* Wiŋyaŋ.
Much, *a.* Oia. *As much as*, iyenakece; iyecen ota.—*How much*, tonakeca.—*So much*, henakeca. *Too much*, nina ota.—*To make much of*, wotanka da.
Much, *adv.* Saupa; nina; iyececa.
Mud, *n.* Upśija; maka coco.
Muddy, *a.* Upśija; śośa; maka ota.
Muddy roads, canku upśija. *Muddy water*, mini śośe.—*Muddy boots*, canhanpa maka ota.
Muff, *n.* Nape ohna iyeyapi.
Muffle, *v.t.* Ho apahte.
Mug, *n.* Wiyatke.
Mulatto, *n.* Ha sapa cinca.
Mule, *n.* Śonśonna.
Mulish, *a.* Wicada śni.
Mulley, *n.* He wanica; pte he wanica.
Multiply, *v.t.* Yuota.
Multitude, *n.* Wicota.
Mum, *a.* Inina un.
Mumble, *v.i.* Dote mahen ia.
Mumps, *n.* Tahu popi ocaje.
Murder, *n.* Tinwicaktepi.
Murder, *v.t.* Tinkte.
Murderer, *n.* Tinwicakte.
Murmur, *v.i.* Hmun; ajiji; ba.
Muscle, *n.* 1. Conica; tancan; kan.
2. Tukihasan.
Muscular, *a.* Tancan tanka.
Muse, *v.i.* Awacin un.
Museum, *n.* Wowanyake.
Mush, *n.* Wojapi.
Music, *n.* Dowanpi.
Musical, *a.* On dowanpi; dowanpi se; dowan sa.
Musket, *n.* Akicita tamazakan.
Musk-melon, *n.* Sakayutapi zi.
Musk-rat, *n.* Sinkpe.
Muslin, *n.* Minihuhaska.
Mosquito, *n.* Caponka.
Muss, *n.* Woakinica.
Must, *v. aux.* Toketu çeyaś; iyececa; iyehantu; kta.
He must go, toketu çeyaś ye kta.—*You must not drink*, miniwakan datke kte śni.
Mustache, *n.* Putinhin.
Mustard, *n.* Wahnakapi zi.

Muster, *v.t.* Yuwitaya; mnayan.
Musty, *a.* Aamna.
Mute, *n.* Ie śni.
Mutilate, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Mutiny, *v.t.* Kipajin.
Mutter, *v.i.* Hdohdo eya.
Mutton, *n.* Tahca ska tado.
Mutual, *a.* Anokatanhan; kici.
Muzzle, *n.* Mazakan i; pasu.
My, *a.* Mitawa. *My book*, wowapi mitawa.
Myself, *pron*, Miye hca.
Mysterious, *a.* Okahnihpica śni; wakan.
Mystery, *n.* Toketu tanin śni; wonlibe.
Myth, *n.* Wokakan; ehanna woyakapi.

N.

Nag, *n.* Śunkawakan.
Nail, *n.* Mazaiyokatan; śake.
Nail, *v.t.* Okatan; sutaya askamya.
Naked, *a.* Tancodan; heyake nica.
Name, *n.* Caje; wocaje.
By name of, eciyapi.—*Call names*, oštehda.—*In the name of*, icajeyan.—*What is your name*, token eniciyapi he.—*My name is Carlo*, Carlo emakiyapi.
Name, *v.t.* Cajeyata; caje qu.
Nameless, *a.* Cajewanica.
Namesake, *n.* Caje yuha.
Nap, *n.* Woištinma.—*Had a nap*, ištinma.—*Took a nap*, ayuġan icu.
Nap *v.i.* Ištinma aġunġa.
Napkin, *n.* Iipakinte.
Narrate, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Narative, *n.* Woyakapi.
Narrow, *a.* Cistinna; sbuna.
Nasty, *a.* Śica; śapa.
Nation, *n.* Oyate.
National, *a.* Oyate tawa.
Native, *a.* En eca un.
Native, *n.* Ikcewicaśa.
Natural, *a.* Wicitawa; iyecinka.
Nature, *n.* Taku iyecinka un; ounceġe.
Natured, *a.* Tawacin. *Good natured*, Tawacin waśte.
Naught, *n.* Taku śni.
Naughty, *a.* Śica; ehan śica.
Nayajo, *n. pron.* (Tribe of Indians). Sinaglegleġa.
Naval, *a.* Witawata.
Navel, *n.* Cekpa.
Navigate, *v.t.* Mini en omani.
Navy, *n.* Witawata.
Nay, *adv.* Hiya.
Near, *adv.* Kiyedan; (*Tit.*) kanyela.
He came near falling, owateca hinhpaye kta tka.—*Near to*, ikiyedan; iyape; icakda.—*Near together*, icikiyedan.
Nearly, *adv.* Ikiyedan; kinin.
Nearness, *n.* Oakiyena.
Neat, *a.* Ayuco; skaya un.
Neatly, *adv.* Ayucoya.
Necessary, *a.* Yutokecapica śni; cedan unpica śni.
Neck, *n.* Tahu. *Neck of land*, izo.
Neck-tie, Tabuska inapin.
Need, *v.t.* Icakija; iyececa; cin; eśta hecetu.
I need a pair of shoes, canhanpa imakakija.—*You need not come*, yahi śni eśta hecetu.
Need, *n.* Wokakije.
Needle, *n.* Tahinśpa ciqadan.
Needless, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Needy, *a.* Kakiśya un.

Neglect, *v.t.* Akta śni.
Negligent, *a.* Waakta śni.
Negro, *n.* Waśicun sapa; hasapa.
Neigh, *v.i.* Śunkawakan hoton.
Neighbor, *n.* Ikiyena ti.
Neither, *pron.* Unmanna śni.
Neither this nor that, dee śni qaiś nakun hee śni.
Nephew, *n.* Tonśka. Mitonśka, nitonśka, tonśkaku.
Nerve, *n.* Canteoyuṭinze.
Nervous, *a.* Wasazeca; ṭinsṭinsya śkan.
Nest, *n.* Wahoḣpi; ḣoḣpi.
Nestle, *v.i.* Mahen iwanka.
Nestling, *n.* Zitka cinca.
Net, *n.* Icuwa; ihmunka. *Mosquito-net*, capongicuwa.
Nett e *n.* Haśbe.
Neuter, *a* Unmanna śni.
Neutral, *a.* Unmanna ope śni.
Never, *adv.* Tohinni śni.
He never tells, tohinni oyake śni.—*Never but*, eca ohinni.—*Never mind*, awacin śni; etanhan tokeca.
Nevertheless, *adv.* Heca śta.
New, *a.* Teca; aśkatudan. *A new book*, wowapi teca.—*New made*, aśkatudan.
Newborn, *a.* Nakaha tonpi.
Newly, *adv.* Teca.
News, *n.* Wotanin.
Newspaper, *n.* Wotanin wowapi.
Next, *a.* Iyokihe; ake tohan.
Next day, ihanḣanna.—*Next day after tomorrow*, hanḣanna sanpa.—*Next year*, tokata omaka.
Nez Perce, *n. p.* Poġeḣdoka.
Nibble, *v.t.* Yuśpaśpa.
Nice, *a.* Waśte: tanyan; oiyokipi; wahehantuḣ.
A nice apple, taspan waśte.—*A nice baby*, hokśiyopa waśtena. *A nice day*, anpetu owaśtecaka. *A nice distinction*, woyaco wahehantu.
Nicely, *adv.* tanyan; wayupiya.
Nick, *n.* Oḣci.
Nickel, *n.* Mazaśa zeptan; maza ocaje.
Nickel, *n.* Oḣan caje.
Niece, *n.* Tojan. Mitojan, nitojan; tojanku.
Nigger, *n.* Hasapa; waśicunsapa.
Nigh, *a.* Ikiyedan; iśnikaeś.
Night, *n.* Hanyetu; (Ih.) hanhepi; hehanpi; okpaza.
Last night, hinhan.—*Night before last*, hinhan sanpa.—*To-night*, hanyetu de.—*Tomorrow night*. tokata hanyetu inonpa.
Nightly, *a.* hanyetu iyohi.
Nimble, *a.* Oḣanko.
Nine, *a.* Napciwanka.
Nineteen, *a.* Akenapciwanka.
Ninety, *a.* wikcemna napciwanka.
Ninth, *a.* Inapciwanka.
Niobrara, *n.* Minitanka.
Nip, *v.t.* Yaksaksa: yujipa.
Nippers, *n.* Wiyujipe.
Nipple, *n.* Azeinkpa.
Nit, *n.* Heya cinca; hemniśakadan.
No, *adv.* 1. Hiya.
2. Śni. *No one*, tuwedan śni.
No, *a.* Wanica. *No meat*, tado wanica. *Has no*, nica.
Noble, *a.* Waśte; okinihan.
Nobleman, *n.* Itancan; naca.
Nobly, *adv.* Okinihanyan; tanyan.
Nobody, *n.* Tuwedan śni.
Nobody was near, Tuwena ikiyena un śni.
Nod, *v.i.* Pakapsan; oġinġin.
Noise, *n.* Oqo; bu; ho.

Noisy, *a.* Oqovapi; wicaśta śni.
None, *pron.* Tuwedan śni; wanica.
Nonsense, *n.* Takudan śni.
Nook, *n.* Okahmin.
Noon, *n.* Wicokaya; wiyotanhan.
Noonday, *n.* Wicokaya.
Noose, *n.* Śunjoyake.
Nor, *c n.* Qa śni. *It is neither John nor Jane*, John hee śni qa Jane hee śni.—*Nor I*, (after a negative declaration), miś eya.
North, *a.* Waziyata.
Northern, *a.* Waziyata.
North Platte river, *n.* Kanpeska wakpa.
Northward, *a.* Waziyatakiya.
Nose, *n.* Poġe; pasu.
Nosebleed, *n.* Pawe.
Nosegay, *n.* Wahca opahte.
Nostril, *n.* Poġe ohdoka.
Not, *adv.* Śni.
Is it not, hecetu he.—*Not good*, waśte śni.
Notable, *a.* Okitanin; cajeyanpica.
Notch, *n.* Obahon.
Note. *n.* 1. Wowapi cistinna.
I received a note from John, John tawowapi cistiṇna iwacu.
2. Ho: ho owapi. *A long note*, ho hanska.
3. Ihdaśkapi wowapi. *Give me your note for the money*, mazaska kin on ihdaśkapi wowapi maqu.
4. Wowapetokeca. *A man of great note*, wicaśta okitanin.
Note, *v.t.* Owa: icazo: wasamkde: amdeza.
Note-book, *n.* Okiksuye wowapi.
Noted, *a.* Okitanin.
Noteworthy, *a.* En ewaciṇpica.
Nothing, *n.* Takudan śni. *He gave nothing*, takudan maqu śni.—*Nothing but*, hecehnana.
Nothing, *adv.* Ecaca śni. *Nothing like it*, ecaca iyecece śni.
Notice, *v.t.* Waṇyaka; iwaṇyaka; amdeza; en etonwaṇ.
Notice, *n.* Wowakta; woawaciṇ.
Noticable, *a.* Taṇiṇ; okitaṇiṇ.
Notify, *v.t.* Okiyaka; iwaktaya.
Notion, *n.* Wowiyukcaṇ.
Notional, *a.* Tawaciṇ hahadaṇ.
Notorious, *a.* Nina oyakapi.
Notwithstanding, *prep.* Heca śta; śta.
Noun, *n.* Wocaje.
Nourish, *v.t.* Icahya; woqu.
Nourishment, *n.* Woyute.
Novel, *n.* Kakaṇpi wowapi.
Novel, *a.* Teca; tokeca.
November, *n.* Wi iakewanji; tahecapśuṇ wi.
Now, *adv.* Waṇna; dehan; unkaṇ.
Now and then, tuktekten.—*Now up, now down*, ito waṇkan ya, akeś kun ya.
Nowadays, *adv*, Dehan; dehaṇyaṇ.
Nowhere, *adv.* Tuktedaṇ śni.
Nuisance, *n.* Wonaġiyeya.
Numb, *a.* Tasaka; kśikśa.
Number, *n.* Wayawapi; wayawa; tonakeca.
Number, *v.t.* Wicayawa; yawa.
Numberless, *a.* Yawapica śni.
Numerous, *a.* Ota.
Nun, *n.* Cuwiknakasapa wiṇyaṇ.
Nurse, *n.* Hokśiyopa awaṇyaṇkiyapi; aziṇkiyapi.
Nurse, *v.t.* Aziṇkiya.
Nut, *n.* Yahuġapi; maza psuṇka.
Nutmeg, *n.* Cansu itka seca.
Nutshell, *n.* Yahuġapi ha.

O.

O, *interj.* E; waŋ.
Oak, *n.* Utuhu; uskuyeca.
Oar, *n.* Wamnaheca; iwatopekiya; wadihupa.
Oat, *n.* Wayahota.
Oath, *n.* Wakaŋtaŋka cajeyatapi.
Obedience, *n.* Wanahoŋpi.
Obedient, *a.* Wanahon.
Obey *v.t.* Anaġoptan; nahon.
Object, *n.* Taku; taku hca.
Object, *v.i.* Wicada śni; śiceda.
Oblige, *v.t.* 1. Iyopaśtaka, k'ya. Pidakiya.
Obliging, *a.* Wawawapidakiye.
Obscure, *a.* Taŋiŋ śni.
Observe, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; amdeza; opa.
Obstinate, *a.* Wakitaŋ.
Obstruct, *v.t.* Kaġiya.
Obstruction, *n.* Wokaġi.
Obtain, *v.t.* Okihi; kihdeġa.
Obtuse, *a.* Pesto śni.
Obtuse angle, okahmiŋ taŋka.
Obvious, *a.* Taŋiŋ.
Occasion, *n.* Ouŋ; kaġe ciŋ.
Occasional, *a.* Tuktekten.
Occupy, *v.t.* Kuwa; oti.
Occur, *v.i.* Akipa; kiksuya.
Ocean, *n.* Miniwaŋca.
O'clock, *n* Wihiyayedaŋ.
Octave, *n.* Ho iśakdoġaŋ.
October, *n.* Wi iwikcemna.
Odd, *a.* Tokeca; woyuha.
Odious, *a.* Wahiteśni.
Odor, *n.* Woomna; ecamna.
O'er. *prep.* Iwaŋkam; akan.
Of, *prep.* 1. (In the sense of from) Etaŋhaŋ; oŋ. *It was of God*, Wakaŋtaŋka etaŋhaŋ.—*Proud of*, oŋ iwiŋkta.
2. (Possessory) Tawa; ta. *The book of Kings*, Wicaśtayatapi tawowapi.
The general use of OF *as a preposition to govern a qualifying noun is expressed in Dakota by juxtaposition, the qualifying noun preceding. A heart of stone*, iŋyaŋ caŋte.—*Some of the potatoes*, mdo oŋġe.—*The city of Rome*, Rome otoŋwe.
Of himself, iyeciŋka.—*Of late*, aśkatudaŋ.—*Of old*, ehaŋna.
Off, *adv.* Tokiya; tokaŋ; itehaŋ. *Badly off*, śicaya uŋ.—*Fall off*, iŋhpaya.—*Far off*, tehan.—*From off*, etaŋhaŋ.—*He is off*, waŋna iyaye, tokaŋ uŋ, kun uŋ.—*Lying off*, icuŋom waŋka. *Off hand*, katiŋyaŋ.—*Off and on*, token ciŋkciŋ.—*Come off*, ecoŋ, yuśtaŋ.—*To get off*, kun iyahaŋ.—*Go off*, iyaye. -*Take off*, tokaŋ aya ; uŋca. -*Well off*, taŋyaŋ.
Off, *prep.* Icuŋom. *Off the bed.* owiŋja icuŋom.
Offend, *v.t.* Śihdaya. *To be offended*, śihda.
Offense *n.* Woahtani.
Offer, *v.t.* Qu kta eya; qu; kipazo; eciya.
Offering, *n.* Wośnapi; waihpeyapi.
Office, *n.* 1. Oyaŋke; tipi. *The Agent's office*, Ateyapi ti.
2. Wicohaŋ. *The office of a minister*, wicaśtawakaŋ wicohaŋ.
Officer, *n.* Akicita taŋcaŋ; wicakaśka itaŋcaŋ.
Offspring, *n.* Ciŋca.
Oft, *adv.* Otakiya.
Often, *adv.* Otakiya; ijehaŋ; tu-

ktekten; -sa. *He often misses*, yuśnasa.

Oftentimes. *adv.* Ijehaŋ.

Ogalalla (Sioux), *n.p.* (*Tit.*) Oglala; (*Ih.*) Okdada.

Oh, *interj.* E; yuŋ; o.

O no, hoho; hoh.—*O yes*, to; ohaŋ.

Oil, *n.* Wihdi; ihdi; (*Ih.*) ikdi; (*Tit.*) igli.

Oily, *a.* Wihdi ota.

Ointment, *n.* Wisdaye.

Old, *a.* Ehaŋna; wanakaja; tanka; kaŋ.

An old dog, śuŋka ehaŋna.—*An old man*, wicahca.—*An old woman*, wakaŋka; (*Ih.*) winohca.—*How old are you*, waniyetu nitonakeca.—*Six years old*, waniyetu śakpe.—*I am older than you*, niye kici matokapa. *Old age*, kaŋpi.—*Old bachelor*, tohiŋni tawicu toŋ śni wicahca. *Old maid*, tohiŋni hihnatoŋ śni winohca.—*Old enough*, waniyetu iyenakeca.—*Old ones*, huŋkapi.

Oldish, *a.* Kitaŋna ehaŋna.

Omaha, *n.* Omaha.

Omit, *v.t.* Yuśna; ecoŋ śni.

On, *prep.* Akan; a-; en; saŋpa; kiçuŋ.

Come on, u wo; howo.—*I have my dress on*, nitoske weçuŋ.—*Feed on*, wota.—*On fire*, ide.—*On high*, waŋkantu.—*On the way*, tahepi.—*On the wing*, uŋyaŋ; owanji uŋ śni.—*Play on the melodeon*, caŋdowaŋkiyapi ecoŋ.—*Walk on*, amani.

On, *adv.* Tokata; saŋpa.

Once, *adv.* Waŋcadaŋ; tohiŋni; ehaŋna.

All at once, ihnuhaŋna.—*At once*, katiŋyaŋ; waŋcahnana. *Once more*, ehake.—*Once upon a time*, tohiŋni.

One, *a.* Waŋjidaŋ; waŋji; waŋjina.

All one, tokeca śni.—*At one*, okoŋwajina.—*One day*, tohiŋni. *One foot*, sisani.—*One hand*, napsani.—*Some one*, tuwe.—*This is a sweet one*, de tukte skuya ee.

Onion, *n.* Pśiŋ.

Only, *a.* Heceedaŋ; -nana.

He only, iśnana.—*Only one*, waŋjina.—*The only one*, heceedaŋ.—*Only two*, nomnana.—*Only ten*, wikcemnana.

Onto, *prep.* Akan.

Onward, *a.* Iyoopta; saŋpa.

Ooze, *v.i.* Naśdi; śbuya.

Open, *v.t.* Yuzamni; yuhdoka; yukawa; yumdaya.

Open a book, wowapi yumdaya.—*Open the discussion*, owohdake tokaheya ecoŋ.—*Open the door*, tiyopa yuzamni.—*Open a letter*, wowapi yuhdoka.—*Open the mouth*, i yukawa.

Open, *a.* Yuhdog haŋ; kazamni haŋ; natake śni; caġa śni.

Opening, *n.* Ohdoka.

Openly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.

Operate. *v.i.* Kuwa; ecoŋ.

Opinion, *n.* Tawaciŋ.

Opponent, *n.* Tuwe itkokipe śni.

Opportune, *a.* Taŋyaŋ.

Oppose, *a.* Itkokipa.

Opposite, *a.* Iyotakoŋs; itakasam; uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ.

Oppress, *v.t.* Tkeya qiŋkiya; śicaya kuwa.

Or, *conj.* Qaiś; okini.

Orange, *n.* Taspaŋ ġi.

Oration, *n.* Woowohdaka.

Orator, *n.* Wohdaka wayupika.
Orchard, *n.* Taspaŋ owoju.
Order, *n.* Okuwapi; opiyapi; iapi; obe. *In order*, oŋ; iyecetu.
Order, *v.t.* Econśi; -śi.
Order, *n.* Oĥaŋ waśte.
Ordinary, *a.* Kitaŋna taŋyaŋ.
Organ, *n.* Coŋdowaŋkiyapi; waecoŋkiyapi.
Organize, *v.t.* Kuwa; piya.
Original, *a.* Otokahe.
Ornament, *n.* Oiŋpi.
Orphan, *n.* Wamdenica.
Osage (Indians), *n.* Wajaja.
Ostrich, *n.* Waĥupakoza taŋka.
Otoe (Indians), *n.* Oyate noŋpa.
Other, *a.* Uŋmaŋ; tuwe tokeca. *The other day*, aśkatudaŋ.
Otherwise, *adv.* Togye; hecetu śni kiŋhaŋ.
Ottawa (Indians), *n.* Hotawe.
Otter, *n.* Ptaŋ.
Ought, *v.aux.* Iyececa; taŋyaŋ. *You ought to go*, de kta iyececa.
Ounce, *n.* Otkeyute cistiŋna.
Our (ours), *pron.* Uŋkitawapi.
Ourselves, *pron.* Uŋkiye.
Out, *adv.* Taŋkan; icuŋom. *Cried out*, hotaŋiŋyaŋ eya.—*Find out*, iyeya.—*Fire is out*, peta sni.—*Out at the knees*, caŋkpe ĥdoka.—*Out and out*, ataya.—*Out of*, etaŋhaŋ; oŋ; taŋkan.—*Out of business*, wicoĥaŋ nica.—*Out of place*, oyaŋke icuŋom.—*Out of sight*, taŋiŋ śni.—*Out of temper*, waciŋko.—*Out of the way*, icuŋom.—*Out in figuring*, yawapi en yuśnapi.—*Put out the lights*, petijaŋjaŋ bosni.—*The secret is out*, wicoie naĥmaŋpi otaŋiŋ.—*The wine is out*, miniśa henana.
Out-, *prefix.* Isam; ikapeya.
Outcast, *n.* Tuwe eĥpeyapi.
Outfit, *n.* Wikicaŋye.
Outlay, *n.* Wokajuju.
Outrage, *n.* Śicaya kuwapi.
Outrageous, *a.* Nina śica.
Outrun, *v.t.* Kape.
Outside, *n.* Taŋkan.
Outward, *a.* Iakan; akan.
Outward, *adv.* Caŋnankiya.
Oven, *n.* Oceti; owaśpaŋye.
Over, *prep.* 1. Iwaŋkam. *Over the stove*, mazaoceti iwaŋkam.
2. Opta; akasaŋpa. *Over the lake*, mde kiŋ opta.
3. Ihuŋŋiyaŋ. *Over winter*, waniyetu ihuŋni.
Over, *adv.* 1. Hdakiŋyaŋ. *A foot over.*
2. Iakam; iyaye. *One over.*
3. Ihuŋni; akihde.
All over, owaŋca; henana.—*Over again*, akihde,—*Over against*, itkokim. *Over and over*, akihdehde. *The rain is over*, maĝaju henana.
Overawe, *v.t.* Inihaŋyaŋ.
Overbearing, *p.a.* Ocinśica.
Overboard, *adv.* Minin.
Overcoat, *n.* Okde taŋka.
Overcome, *v.t.* Ohiya.
Overfed, *a.* Ota woqupi.
Overflow, *v.t.* Amnitaŋ.
Overjoyed, *p.a.* Nina iyuśkiŋ.
Overland, *a.* Makaamani.
Overlook, *v.t.* Akta śni etoŋwaŋ; waŋyake śni.
Overnight, *n.* Haŋyetu waŋji.
Overrule, *v.t.* Kapeya econ.
Oversee, *v.i.* Awaŋyaka.
Overset, *v.t.* Naptaŋyaŋ.
Overshoe, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa iakantu.
Oversight, *n.* Yuśnapi.
Overtake, *v.t.* Kihdeĝa.
Overthrow, *v.t.* Kajuju.

Overwork, *v.i.* Śagiçiya.
Owe, *v.t.* Icazo; ikicazo.
Owl, *n.* Hiŋhaŋkaġa; hiŋyaŋkaġa; hiŋnakaġa.
Own, *a.* Tawa. *My own*, miye mitawa.
Own, *v.t.* 1. Tawaya; yuha. *He owns it*, iye tawaya.
2. Ohdaka; tawa keya.
Owner, *n.* Tawaya.
Ox, *n.* Tataŋka; tataŋka wosdohaŋ.
Oyster, *n.* Tukihasaŋ.

P.

Pace, *v.i.* Ohaŋko mani; onaśiŋ.
Pace, *n.* Çaehdepi.
Pacer, *n.* Śuŋgonaśo.
Pacific, *a.* Amdakedaŋ.
Pack. *n.* Opahte; optaye; woqiŋ.
Pack, *v.t.* Pahta.
Package, *n.* Wopahte.
Packet, *n.* Wopahtedaŋ.
Paddle, *n.* Wamnaheca; iwatopekiye; wadihupa.
Paddle, *v.i.* Watopa.
Pagan, *n.* Wakaġapi ohoda.
Page, *n.* Wowapi oyumda.
Pail, *n.* Ceġa; kokatodaŋ.
Paid, *imp.* of PAY.
Pain, *n.* Woyazaŋ; wotehi.
In pain, yazaŋ.—*Take pains*, awaciŋ econ.
Pain, *v.t.* Yazaŋya; Ksuweya.
Painful, *a.* Iwicayazaŋ; tehike.
Paint, *n.* Wisaŋye.
Paint, *v.t.* Saŋyaŋ; owa; iuŋ; oyaka.
Painting, *n.* Iteowapi.
Pair, *n.* Tawaŋji; noŋpa; akicaśka. *A pair of oxen*, tataŋka akicaśka.—*A pair of shoes*, haŋpa tawaŋji.
Palace, *n.* Tipi taŋka.
Pale, *a.* Saŋ; ite ska; iwaśtedaŋ.
To turn pale, ite ececa śni.
Palm, *n.* Caŋ ocaje; napcoka.
Pan, *n.* Mazawakśica.
Pane, *n.* Owaŋyeye waŋji.
Panic, *n.* Iksuyapi.
Pant, *v.i.* Temni; niya śni ta; nina ciŋ.
Panther, *n.* Inmu; (Ih.) Ikmu; (Tit.) Igmu.
Pantry, *n.* Wakśica tipi.
Pants, *n.* Uŋzeoġe.
Papa, *n.* Ate.
Paper, *n.* Wowapi ska; wowapi; wotaŋiŋ wowapi; miniluha.
Paper, *v.t.* Wowapi iaskamya.
Paragraph, *n.* Optapi.
Parallel, *a.* Iakidehan.
Parcel, *n.* Oŋġe; opahte.
Parcel, *v.t.* Oŋġeġe ehnaka.
Parch, *v.t.* Papahya.
Pardon, *v.t.* Kajuju.
Pare, *v.t.* Basku.
Parent, *n.* Huŋkake.
Park, *n.* Caŋwojupi.
Parlor, *n.* Tiwaśte.
Parrot, *n.* Zitkadaŋ ia.
Parsnips, *n.* Paŋġi haŋska.
Parson, *n.* Wicaśta wakaŋ.
Part, *n.* Oŋśpa; oŋġe; okise; okihe; oyaŋke; wicaho.
For my part, miye qe.—*For the most part*, ecee.—*Take part in*, oŋśpa econ —*What part do you sing*, wicaho tukte yadowaŋ he.—*Your part*, wicohaŋ nitawa.
Part, *v.t.* Yukinukaŋ; yuksa.
Partake, *v.t.* Opa; etaŋhaŋ icu.
Partial, *a.* 1. Okiseya.
2. Sanina okiya.

Particular, *a.* Wamdeza; wakitaŋ.
Parting, *n.* Yukinukaŋpi.
Partly, *adv.* Okiseya.
Partner, *n.* Kicica.
Party, *n.* Obe; kicicopi; tuwe.
Pass, *v.i.* Hiyaye; icahda ya; yuśtaŋ.
Pass, *v.t.* Isam hiyu; kapa; iyayeya.
Pass money, mazaska wicaqu,—*Pass over,* akta śni.—*Pass time,* aŋpetu yusota.
Passage, *n.* Oaye; ohiyaye; yuśtaŋpi.
Passenger, *n.* Icimani kiŋ.
Passing, *adv.* Ikapeya; nina.
Passion, *n.* Wocaŋtahde; wocaŋze.
Passionately, *adv.* Nina; caŋte oŋ.
Past, *p.a.* Hekta; ehaŋna
Past, *prep.* Sam; saŋpa; isaŋpa.
Past, *adv.* Icahda. *Go past,* hiyaya.
Paste, *n.* Taku coco; coŋpeśka.
Pasteboard, *n.* Wowapi ha.
Pastor, *n.* Waawaŋyake.
Pasture, *n* Owiñaŋye.
Pat, *v.t.* Apapa.
Patch, *n.* Akihdagtoŋpi; oŋśpa.
Patch, *v.t.* Akihdagtoŋ; piya.
Pate, *n.* Pesdete.
Path, *n.* Caŋku; caŋkuna.
Pathless, *a.* Caŋku wanica.
Patience, *n.* Wowaciŋtaŋka.
Patient, *a.* Waciŋtaŋka.
Patient, *n.* Wayazaŋ; kuwapi.
Patriot, *n.* Makoce teĥiŋda.
Patriotic, *a.* Tamakoce waśteda.
Patronage, *n.* Wookiye.
Patter, *v.i.* Apapa.
Pattern, *n.* Iyecen kaġapi.
Pauper, *n.* Waĥpanica.
Pause, *n.* Oanajiŋ.
Pause, *v.i.* Hiyaŋhaŋka; inajiŋ.
Pave, *v.t.* Caŋku iŋyaŋ aju.
Paw, *v.t.* Natica.
Paw, *n.* Nape; śake.
Pawnee, *p.a.* Scili; Padani.
Pay (paid), *v.t.* Kajuju; qu.
Pay, *n.* Wokajuju; (Ih.) wiśi.
Payment, *n.* Wakajujupi.
Pea, *n.* Omnica hmiyaŋyaŋ.
Peace, *n.* Wookiye.
Peacable, *a.* Waĥbana.
Peach, *n.* Kaŋta hiŋśma.
Peacock, *n.* Zizica siŋte waśte.
Peak, *n.* Pajodaŋ.
Peal, *n* Bu, bubu.
Pear, *n.* Taspaŋ ĥdaĥda.
Pearl, *n.* Iŋyaŋ teĥika.
Peart, *a.* Miniheca.
Peasant, *n.* Wojuwicaśta.
Peat, *n.* Hutkaŋ aoŋpi.
Pebble, *n.* Isbu; iŋyaŋ cistiŋna.
Peck, *n.* 1. Kokatodaŋ oiyute.
2. Wocapa. *The bird gave a peck,* zitkana capa.
Peck, *v.t.* Capa; kuwa.
Peculiar, *a.* Tokeca.
Peddler, *n.* Tiiyaza wopetoŋ.
Peel, *v.t.* Baĥu; basku.
Peel, *n.* Ha.
Peep, *v.i.* Hotoŋ. *The bird peeped,* zitkana hotoŋ.
2. Aokasiŋ.
Peevish, *a.* Ceyesa; waciŋko.
Peg, *n.* Caŋ iyokataŋ.
Pelican, *n.* Mdeġa.
Pelt, *v.t.* Apa; kiŋiŋ.
Pelt, *n.* Ha: wawaha.
Pen, *n.* 1. Wicazo. *A steel pen,* maza wicazo.
2. Tipidaŋ. *The pig is in the pen,* kukuśe tipidaŋ ohna uŋ.
Pen, *v.t.* Aon taka.
Penalty, *n.* Woiyoŋeye; wokaśke.

Pencil, *n.* Caŋwicazo; wiyowa.
Penetrate, *v.i.* Mahen ya; kahtaŋ.
Peninsula, *n.* Izo; Makahutiyahde.
Penitent, *a.* Wahtani icaŋteśica.
Penitentiary, *n.* Wokaśke taŋka.
Penknife, *n.* Miyukśijapina.
Penman, *n.* Wowapi kaġa.
Penny (pennies), *n.* Mazaśana Sagdaśiŋ tawa.
Penurious, *a.* Wateḣiŋda.
People, *n.* Wicaśta; oyate.
Pepper, *n.* Yamnumnuġapi seca.
Peppermint, *n.* Tatedaŋ seca.
Perceivable, *a.* Waŋyagpica.
Perceive, *v.t.* Sdonya; waŋyaka; amdeza.
Perceptible, *a.* Iyekiyepica.
Perch, *n.* 1. Hozizidaŋ.
2. Zitkadaŋ owaŋke.
3. Ipamna oiyute.
Perch, *v.i.* Akan najiŋ.
Perfect, *a.* Ataya waśte; ecetu; zani.
Perfect, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; yuecetu.
Perfectly, *adv.* Ataya; ocowasiŋ.
Perform, *v.t.* Ecoŋ.
Performance, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Perfume, *n.* Taku waśtemna.
Perhaps, *adv.* Okini; naceca.
Peril, *n.* Wokokipe.
Perilous, *a.* Okokipe.
Period, *n.* 1. Aŋpetu oiyute.
2. (Gram.) Oehnake.
Perish, *v.i.* Atakuni śni.
Permanent, *a.* Tehan waśte kta, hecehnana.
Permission, *n.* Woiyowiŋkiye.
Permit, *v.t.* Iyowiŋkiya.
Pernicious, *a.* Wayuśica.
Perpendicular, *a.* Bosdata.
Perpetrate, *v.t.* Ecoŋ.
Perpetual, *a.* Owihaŋke śni.
Perplex, *v.t.* Waciŋhnuniya.
Persecute, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
Perseverance, *n.* Wakitaŋpi.
Persevere, *v.i.* Kitaŋ; tehaŋ ecoŋ.
Persist, *v.i.* Kitaŋ.
Persistent, *a.* Wakitaŋ
Person, *n.* Tuwe; wicaśta.
Persuade, *v.t.* Ciŋkiya; iyukcaŋ.
Pert, *a.* Itoŋpe śni.
Perverse, *a.* Wanahioŋ śni.
Pervert, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Pest, *n.* Wośica.
Pet, *n.* 1. Ihaktapina. *Mary's little pet*, Mary ihaktapina tawa.
2. Wocaŋteptaŋye.
Pet, *v.t.* Kihna.
Petticoat, *n.* Nitiyapehe.
Petty, *a.* Cistiŋna.
Philosopher, *n.* Wiyukcaŋ.
Photograph, *n.* Ite icupi.
Phrase, *n.* Woeye ptecena.
Physic, *n.* Oŋ iheyapí.
Piano, *n.* Mazadowaŋkiyapi.
Pick, *v.t.* Pahi; yuśpi.
Pick at, kuwa.—*Pick berries*, wośpi. —*Pick a bone*, huhu yasmi.—*Pick a bird*, zitkana yuśda.—*Pick off*, yuhpa; bolipa. *Pick out*, icu; yuśdoka; kahniġa.—*Pick a pocket*, sicaŋopiye napiśtaŋye.—*Pick a quarrel*, kize kta kuwa.—*Pick up*, pahi icu.—*Pick up a living*, oŋśiya wapahi.
Pick, *n.* Maza pesto; hoka pasu.
Picked, *a.* Kahniġapí.
Pickerel, *n.* Tamahe.
Picket, *n.* Pestodaŋ.
Pickle, *n.* Śkumnayaŋpi.
Picnic, *n.* Maniu owoškate.
Picture, *n.* Iteowapi; okaġapi.
Picture, *v.t.* Iteowa; kaġa.
Picture-frame, *n.* Iteowapi ojuha.

Pie, *n.* Opemni kaǧapi.
Piece, *n.* Oŋśpa; taku kiŋ; mazaska; mazakaŋ.
Piece, *v.t.* Okipate; akihdagtoŋ.
Pierce, *v.* Paȟdoka; mabeu iyaye; icam iyaye.
Piercing, *p.a.* Pe; oteȟike.
Pierre, *n.p.* Wakpaśica iyoȟdoke.
Piety, *n.* Taku Wakaŋ ohodapi.
Pig, *n.* Kukuśe.
Pigeon, *n.* Wakiyedaŋ.
Pike, *n.* Taku pesto; tamahe.
Pile, *n.* Opahi; wopasdata.
Pile, *v.t.* Pahi; eju.
Pilfer, *v.t.* Manoŋ.
Pilgrim, *n.* Icimani uŋ.
Pill, *n.* Pejuta pśuŋka.
Pillar, *n.* Ipataŋ hdepi; wabosdata.
Pillow, *n.* Ipahiŋ.
Pilot, *n.* Iyupse yuza; wasiŋteyuhomni.
Pilot, *v.t.* Yuhomni; yus aya.
Pin, *n.* Hipaśkuna. *A paper of pins*, hipaśkuna opaȟte.
Pin, *v.t.* Pasisa; ipaspa.
Pinch, *v.t.* Yujipa; pajipa.
Pinchers, *n.* Wiyujipe.
Pine, *n.* Wazi; wazi caŋ.
Pine, *v.i.* Tamaheca aya; caŋte śin uŋ.
Pink, *n.* Śa; waȟca ocaje.
Pint, *n.* Wiyatke oiyute.
Pioneer, *n.* Watokahaŋ.
Pious, *a.* Waohoda; Taku Wakaŋ ohoda.
Pipe, *n.* 1. Caŋduhupa. *Fill the pipe*, opaǧi.—*Pipe-stem*, caŋduhupsuŋta.—*Smoke the pipe*, caŋnoŋpa.
2. Mazaȟdoǧeca. *Stove-pipe*, mazaoceti ihupa.
3. Coyataŋka.
Pipestone-quarry, *n.* Caŋnomoqe.
Pirate, *n.* Miniwaŋca wamanoŋ.
Pistol, *n.* Mazakaŋ ptecena.
Pit, *n.* Makoȟdoka.
Pitch, *v.t.* 1. Kaȟoiyeya; waŋkan eȟpeya. *Pitch hay.*
2. Ehde. *Pitch a tent.*
3. Aya. *Pitch tune.*
4. Caŋśiŋ iuŋ.
Pitch, *v.i.* Iyahaŋ; hiŋȟpaya.
Pitch, *n.* 1. Caŋśiŋ.
2. Maya; oadi; cahde.
3. Ho icupi kiŋ.
Pitcher, *n.* Mini iokaśtaŋ.
Pitchfork, *n.* Pejiicape.
Piteous, *a.* Oiyokiśica.
Pith, *n.* Coǧiŋ; co.
Pithy, *a.* Coǧiŋ; yacoya.
Pitiful, *a.* Oiyokiśica, waoŋśida.
Pitiless, *a.* Waoŋśida śni.
Pity, *n.* Wowaoŋśida.
Pity, *v.t.* Oŋśida.
Place, *n.* Oyaŋke.
In place of, eekiya.—*Take place*, iyecetu; yuśtaŋpi; *Take the place of*, eekiya ecoŋ.
Place, *v.t.* Ehde; yaŋkekiya.
Placid, *a.* Amdakayena.
Plague, *n.* Makośica; woiyokiśica.
Plague, *v.t.* Naǧiyeya.
Plaid, *a.* Hdehdeza.
Plain, *a.* 1. Taŋiŋyaŋ waŋka. *That's plain*, he taŋiŋyaŋ waŋka.
2. Ohaŋ waȟbaka. *A plain man.*
3. Ikceka; yuwaśtepi śni.
Plain, *n.* Makomdaya; mdaye.
Plait, *v.t.* Soŋ; kisoŋ.
Plan, *n.* Okaǧe; wicohaŋ; owowiyukcaŋ.
Plan, *v.t.* Iyukcaŋ; kaǧa.
Plane, *a.* Mdaya.
Plane, *n.* Caŋicajipe.

Plane, *v.t.* Pajipa; paśduta.
Planet, *n.* Wicaȟpi yuhomui.
Plank, *n.* Caŋmdaska śoka.
Plant, *v.t.* Oju; huhde.
Plant, *n.* Wojupi hu; wato caŋ-ȟdoȟu.
Planter, *n.* Ioju; woju kiŋ.
Plaster, *n.* Wipuspe.
Plaster, *v.t.* Apuspa.
Plat, *v.t.* Soŋ; yaŋka.
Plate, *n.* 1. Wakśica: ḳampeska: ohna wotapi.
2. Maza yumdaskapi.
Plate, *v.t.* Maza iaśkapa: maza akaȟpa.
Platform, *n.* Coŋnakde; owaŋka.
Platte River, *n.* Kampeska wakpa.
Plausible, *a.* Hecetu se ececa.
Play, *v.i.* Śkata; śkaŋ; koŋza.
Play on the organ, caŋdowaŋkiyapi econ.
Play, *n.* Wośkate.
Player, *n.* Śkata.
Playful, *a.* Śkatesa.
Play-house, *n.* Ohna śkatapi.
Playmate, *n.* Kici śkata.
Plaything, *n.* Oŋ śkatapi; winapiśkaŋye.
Plead, *v.i.* Ikiya.
Pleasant, *a.* Owaśtecaka; wihaha; tawaciŋ waśte.
A pleasant day, aŋpetu owaśtecaka.—*A pleasant fellow,* tuwe wihaha.—*A pleasant time,* woiyokipi.
Please, *v.t.* Iyokipiya.
To be pleased with, iyokipi.
Please, *v.i.* Ceciciya; ito; ye.
Please come, u ye.
Pleasing, *a.* Wawiyokipi.
Pleasure, *n.* Woiyokipi; wowiyuśkiŋ.
Pledge, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi.
Plenteous, *a.* Ota; nina ota.
Plenty, *a.* Ota; henana.
Pliable, *a.* Paŋpaŋna; świŋświŋjedaŋ.
Plod, *v.i.* Mani; kitaŋyaŋ kuwa.
Plot, *n.* Oecoŋ; maka oŋśpa.
Plot, *v.t.* Kuwa.
Plow (plough), *n.* Maȟiyumdu; maȟiçe.
Plow (plough), *v.t.* Maȟyumdu. kaġo; paġa ya.
Pluck, *v.t.* Yuśda; yuksa.
Pluck. *n.* Wowaditake.
Plucky, *a.* Waditake.
Plug, *n.* Oŋśpa.
Plum, *n.* Kaŋta. *Plum tree,* kaŋtuhu.
Plumage, *n.* Hiŋ.
Plumb, *a.* Bosdatu.
Plume, *n.* Waciŋhe.
Plume, *v.t.* Waciŋhetoŋ; itaŋ.
Plump, *a.* Cepa; mibe.
Plunder, *v.t.* Manoŋ.
Plunder, *n.* Taku manoŋpi.
Plunge, *v.* Mahen iyeya; en iyeiçiya.
Plunging, *p.a.* Kaȟoiyeyapi se.
Plural, *a.* Ota.
Plus, *prep.* Saŋpa; qa.
Ply, *v.t.* Śkaŋ; kuwa.
Pocket, *n.* Sicaŋopiye.
Pocket, *v.t.* Mahen ohnaka; manoŋ.
Pocketbook, *n.* Mazaska opiye.
Pocketknife, *n.* Isaŋyukśijapi; miyukśijapi.
Pod, *n.* Su ojuha.
Poem, *n.* Odowan iapi.
Poet, *n.* Odowaŋ kaġa.
Poetry, *n.* Dowaŋ iapi.
Point, *n.* Iŋkpa; opesto; taku keciŋ.
Point, *v.t.* Pazo.
Pointed, *p.a.* Pesto.

Pointer, *n.* Suŋka ocaje.
Poison, *n.* Pejuta śica; oŋ ṭapi.
Poison, *v.t.* Pejuta śica qu.
Poke, *v.t.* Pajipa.
Poker, *n.* Peṭaicuwa.
Polar, *a.* Waziyata ihaŋke.
Pole, *n.* Caŋ haŋska; caŋwakaŋ.
Police, *n.* Akicita waawaŋyake; caŋnakseyuha.
Polish, *v.t.* Paśduta.
Polite, *a.* Wawiyokipi.
Politeness, *n*, Woiyokipi.
Politics, *n.* Oyate oihduha.
Pollute, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Polygamy, *n.* Tawicu otapi.
Pomp, *n.* Wowitaŋ.
Pompous, *a.* Hiŋskotaŋka.
Ponca, *n.n.* Paŋka; Oyateyamni.
Pond, *n.* Mde; mdedaŋ.
Ponder, *v.t.* Awaciŋ.
Pone, *n.* ꞏguyapi waŋji.
Pony, *n.* Suŋkawakaŋ; Dakota taśuŋke.
Pool, *n.* Miniośkokpa; mdedaŋ.
Poor, *a.* Oŋśika; tamaheca; wahpanica; huŋke śni; waśte śni. *A poor calf*, ptejicadaŋ tamaheca.—*A poor family*, tiwahe wahpanica.—*A poor fellow*, tuwe oŋśika.—*A poor soil*, maka waicaġe śni.—*A poor speech*, owohdake waokihi śni.—*A poor wagon*, caŋpahmihma waśte śni.
Poorly, *adv.* Oŋśiya; oŋspe śni.
Pop, *v.i.* Popa.
Pop-corn, *n.* Wamnaheza popa.
Poplar, *n.* Caŋ ocaje.
Poplar Creek, *n.* Wahciŋca wakpa.
Poppy, *n.* Wahca ocaje.
Popular, *a.* Oyate waśtedapi; oyate tawa.
Populous, *a.* Wicaśta oṭa.
Porch, *n.* Ṭicahda ohaŋzi.
Porcupine, *n.* Pahiŋ.
Pork, *n.* Waśiŋ; kukuśe.
Porridge, *n.* Wojapi.
Port, *n.* Witawata oahuni.
Porter, *n.* Tiyopa awaŋyake.
Portfolio, *n.* Wowapi ska ojuha.
Portion, *n.* Wopamni; oŋśpa.
Portrait, *n.* Wicite owapi.
Portray, *v.t.* Owa; oyaka.
Position, *n.* oyaŋke; ouŋ.
Positive, *a.* Wicakeiçida.
Possess, *v.t.* Yuha. *I possess*, mduha.—*You possess*, duha.
Possession, *n.* Woyuha.
Possessor, *n.* Tawaye ciŋ.
Possibility, *n.* Wiyokihipica.
Possible, *a.* Okihipica.
Possibly, *adv.* Naceca.
Post, *n.* Canipasdate; oyaŋke; wowapi tokśu.
Post, *v.t.* Taŋiŋyaŋ okataŋ.
Postage, *n.* Wicite iyaskape.
Postmark, *n.* Wowapi ipuspe.
Postmaster, *n.* Wowapi oyujuju awaŋyake.
Postoffice, *n.* Wowapi oyujuju.
Postpone, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
Posture, *n.* Onajiŋ.
Pot, *n.* Ceġa.
Potatoe, *n.* Mdo.
Pottage, *n.* Wahaŋpi.
Pottawotomie, *v.pl.* Putewata.
Potter, *n.* Makaceġa kaġa.
Pouch, *n.* Wojuha. *Tobacco-pouch*, caŋdojuha.
Poultice, *n.* Cocoya wahnakapi.
Poultry, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna.
Pounce, *v.* Iyahpaya.
Pound, *n.* Otkeyute waŋji.
Pound, *v.t.* Bopaŋ; apa.
Pour, *v.t.* Kaśtaŋ; kada. *Pour in*, okaśtaŋ.—*Pour out*, kaśtaŋ.
Pout, *v.i.* Ceya; Pute haŋska.

Poverty, *n.* Wowalipanica.
Powder, *n.* Cahdi; taku mdu.
Powder, *v.t.* Kamdu; akada.
Power, *n.* Wowaśake; wookihi.
Powerful, *a.* Waśaka.
Powerless, *a.* Waśake śni.
Powwow, *n.* Ikce omniciye.
Practicable, *a.* Ecoŋpica.
Practical, *a.* Kiçuŋpi waśte.
Practice, *n.* Kiçuŋpi; akihdehde ecoŋpi.
Prairie, *n.* Tiŋta.
Prairie-dog, *n.* Piŋspiŋza.
Prairie-hen, *n.* Śiyo.
Praise, *n.* Woyataŋ; yataŋpi.
Praise, *v.t.* Yataŋ; yawaśte; yaonihaŋ.
Praiseworthy, *a.* Yawaśtepica.
Prance, *v.i.* Psipsin mani.
Prank, *n.* Wowiha śkaŋ.
Prate, *v.i.* Itu iaa.
Prattle, *v.i.* Hokśiyopa iaa.
Pray, *v.i.* Cekiya; Wakaŋtaŋka cekiya.
Prayer, *n.* Wocekiye.
Praying, *p.a.* Wacekiya.
Pre-, *prefix*, Itokam; iwaŋkam.
Preach, *v.* Wahokoŋwicakiya; Wakaŋtaŋka Oie oyaka.
Preacher, *n.* Wahokoŋwicakiya; Wicaśta wakaŋ.
Precaution, *n.* Wawitoŋpe ohaŋ.
Precede, *v.t.* Itokam ya; tokahaŋ.
Precept. *n.* Woope.
Precious, *a.* Tehike; waśtedapi.
Precipice, *n.* Maya.
Precise, *a.* Ecetu; tiŋsa
Predict, *v.t.* Itokam oyaka; ayata.
Preemption, *n.* Makoce icupi, o-pawiŋge nom oŋ kajujupi heca.
Prefer, *v.t.* Ciŋ; iyokipi. *I prefer to stand*, najiŋpi eeś iyomakipi.
Preferable, *a.* Isaŋpa waśte.
Preference, *n.* Tukte ciŋ.
Prefix, *v.t.* Itokam ehnaka.
Pregnant, *a.* Ihduśake.
Prejudice, *n.* Sanina wiyukcaŋ.
Preparation, *n.* Piiçiyapi.
Prepare, *v.* Wiyeya kaġa; piiçiya.
Prepay, *v.t.* Itokam kajuju.
Preposition, *n.* (*Gram*) Otakuye wicoie.
Presbyterian, *n.* Okodakiciyewakaŋ oadetka.
Presbytery, *n.* Presbyterian wicaśtawakaŋ omniciye.
Prescribe, *v.t.* Yatke śi; iwaśte kta keya; ikiciyukcaŋ.
Presence, *n.* En uŋ kiŋ.
In presence of, itokam, waŋyagya.
Present, *a.* 1. En uŋ. *I am present*, en wauŋ.
2. Dehan; nakaha. *The present year*, de waniyetu.
Present, *n.* Kiciçupi, ituya qupi, woituhaŋ, woyuha.
Present, *v.t.* Qu, ekicihnaka, en ehnaka.
Presently, *adv.* Ecana, tokeśta.
Preserve, *v.t.* Taŋyaŋ yuha, awaŋyaka, hwiŋśnikiya.
Preside, *v.i.* Itaŋcaŋ yaŋka.
President, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ, tuŋkaŋśna.
Press, *v.t.* 1. Kaskica, pataŋ.
2. Iyopaśtaka. *He pressed him to go*, ye kta iyopaśtaka.
Press, *n.* wowapi-okaġe.
Pressure, *n.* Wopatitaŋ, wolyopaśtake.
Presume, *v.i.* Eciŋ, kitaŋ ecoŋ.
Pretend, *v.t.* Koŋza, wicake śni ecoŋ, eca ecoŋ.
Pretext, *n.* Wolnaye.
Prettily, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.

Prettiest, *a.* Iyotaŋ waśte.
Pretty, *a.* Waśte, owaŋyag waśte, waśteka.
Pretty, *adv.* Kitaŋna. *Pretty well*, kitaŋna waśte.
Prevail, *v.i.* Iyakapeya, ohiya.
Prevent, *v.t.* Kaġiya, okihiśniya.
Previous, *a.* Itokam.
Prey, *n.* Woyuha ohiyapi.
Price, *n.* Iyawapi, wokajuju.
Priceless, *a.* Yawapica śni.
Prick, *v.t.* Capa, capapa.
Prick up, bosdaŋ ehde.
Prick, *n.* Wicape, capapi.
Pride, *n.* Waḣaŋiçidapi, waihduhapi, wowitaŋ.
Priest, *n.* Wośna kaġa, wicaśta wakaŋ.
Prim, *a.* Wayuco.
Primary, *a.* Ȯtokahe.
Prime, *a.* Tokahaŋ, waśte ḣca.
Primer, *n.* Tokaheya yawapi, A-B-C wowapi.
Primitive, *a.* Ȯtokaheta.
Prince, *n.* Itaŋcaŋ, itaŋcaŋ ciŋca.
Princess, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ itaŋcaŋ.
Principal, *n.* Tokahaŋ, iyotaŋ.
Principally, *adv.* Iyotaŋyaŋ.
Principle, *n.* Taku kiŋ, oḣaŋ, tawaciŋ.
Print, *v.t.* Mazaahdiḣpeya, mazaehde, owa.
Printer, *n.* Mazaehde kiŋ.
Prison, *n.* Wokaśke tipi.
Prisoner, *n.* Tuwe kaśkapi.
Private, *a.* Iśna tawa, wicitawa. *In private*, naḣmana.
Privately, *a. adv.* Naḣmana.
Privilege, *n.* Wookihi, wowaśake.
Prize, *n.* Woohiye.
Prize, *v.t.* Teḣiŋda, yawa.
Probable, *a.* Iyeçeca; naceca.
Probably, *adv.* Naceca.
Problem, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ.
Proceed, *v.i.* Iyopta; hiyu.
Proceeding, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Process, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Proclaim, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Procrastinate, *v.t.* Kihnakesa.
Procure, *v.t.* Kamna.
Produce, *v.t.* Icaḣya; kaġa.
Produce, *n.* Woicaḣye.
Product, *n.* Woicaġe; tona icaġe.
Production, *n.* Woicaġe; taku icaġe.
Productive, *a.* Wawicaḣye.
Profane, *v.t.* Iḣaŋ kuwa.
Profess, *v.t.* Ihdaotaŋiŋ.
Profit, *n.* Wokamna.
Profit, *v.* Iwaśte; iksapa.
Profitable, *a.* Wakamna.
Profligate, *a.* Wayusota.
Profound, *a.* Mahentuya.
Profuse, *a.* Otaŋtoŋ; aokaḣya.
Program, *n.* Woecoŋ oyaka.
Progress, *n.* Oiyopte; oicaġe.
Prohibit, *v.t.* Teḣiŋda; anapta.
Prohibition, *n.* Waanaptapi; miniwakaŋ anaptapi.
Project, *n.* Woecoŋ.
Prolific, *a.* Waicaġe; ciŋca ota.
Prolong, *v.t.* Yuhaŋska; yutehaŋ;
Prominent, *a.* Okitaŋin.
Promise, *v.t.* Wahoya; ecoŋ kta eya; keya; icajekiyate.
Promise, *v.i.* Waśte kta seca; iteka.
Promise, *n.* Wowahoye.
Promote, *v.t.* Icaḣya; kaġa; yuwaŋkantu.
Prompt, *a.* Iyehan ecoŋ; oḣaŋko.
Prompt, *v.t.* Ecoŋkiya; eyekiya.
Promply, *adv.* Iyehaŋyaŋ.
Prone, *a.* Oḣaŋ kte ḣca; owaŋke.
Pronoun, *n.* (Gram.) Wocaje eekiya.

Pronounce, *v.t.* Eya.
Proof, *n.* 1. Oŋ yuwicakapi.
2. (*Print.*) Wowapi piyapi kta.
Prop, *n.* Ipataŋ ehdepi.
Propel, *v.t.* Iyopteya.
Proper, *a.* 1. Wicitawa; ḣca; iyecetu ḣca.
2. (Gram.) Tawa ḣca.
Properly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; awicakehaŋ.
Property, *n.* Woyuha.
Prophecy, *n.* Woyataŋiŋ.
Prophet, *n.* Waayate.
Propose, *v.t.* Iapi qu; ecoŋ ape; okiya.
Prose, *n.* Iapi ikceka.
Prosecute, *v.t.* Kuwa; aia.
Prospect, *n.* Owaŋyake; iteka.
Prosper, *v.* Taŋyaŋ iyopte; yuwaśte.
Prosperous, *a.* Taŋyaŋ; kiciwaśte.
Prostitute, *v.t.* Wicoḣaŋ śica en eḣpeya.
Prostrate, *a.* Waŋkahaŋ.
Prostrate, *v.t.* Makata eḣpeya.
Protect, *v.t.* Anakikśiŋ; awaŋyaka.
Protection, *n.* Woawaŋyake.
Protestant, *n.* Christian tona Śinasapa wicakicidapi śni.
Protract, *v.t.* Yutehaŋ.
Proud, *a.* Waḣaŋiçida; taŋka içida. *Proud of*, oŋ iwiŋkta.
Proudly, *adv.* Waḣaŋiçidaya; hiŋsko taŋka.
Prove, *v.t.* Yuwicaka; yutaŋiŋ.
Prove, *v.i.* Ihdutaŋiŋ; iyeyapi.
Proverb, *n.* Woeyc; wicoie wakaŋ.
Provide, *v.t.* Ihni; wiyeya hnaka. *Provide for*, ikihni.
Provide, *v.i.* Kokam yuśtaŋ; kohaŋ eya.
Provided, *conj.* Kiŋhaŋ.
Providence, *n.* Waawaŋyake; Taku wakaŋ.
Province, *n.* Woawaŋyake; makoce oŋśpa.
Provision, *n.* Woihni; woyute.
Provoke, *v.t.* Caŋzeya; iyopaśtaka.
Prow, *n.* Wata ipa.
Prowl, *v.i.* Naḣmaŋ waode.
Prudent, *a.* Ksapa; wawitoŋpe; wakpataŋ.
Prudently, *adv.* Ksamyahaŋ; kpataŋyaŋ.
Prune, *v.t.* Iŋkpa baksa.
Prune, *n.* Kaŋta ocaje.
Psalm, *n.* Odowaŋ wakaŋ.
Pshaw, *interj.* Hoḣ; Tuwa akakśa.
Public, *a.* Oyate; taŋiŋyaŋ; ikceka; ataya tawa.
Publication, *n.* Wayaotaŋiŋ; wowapi.
Publicly, *adv.* Taŋiŋyaŋ.
Publish, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Pucker, *v.t.* Yuśnija.
Pudding, *n.* Cocoya waśpaŋyaŋpi.
Puddle, *n.* Miniośkokpa.
Puff, *v.i.* Poḣpoġa; ipoġaŋ.
Puke, *v.* Hdepa.
Pull, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yusdohaŋ.
Pull down, kuŋ iyeya; yujuju.—*Pull off*, yuśdoka.—*Pull out*, icu; yujuŋ.—*Pull a tooth*, hi yujuŋ.—*Pull up*, en hinajiŋ; yujuŋ.
Pull, *n.* Woyutitaŋ; wopanini.
Pullett, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna wiyena.
Pulpit, *n.* Wicaśtawakaŋ onajiŋ.
Pulse, *n.* Kaŋ iyapa.
Pulverize, *v.t.* Yupaŋpaŋ; bopaŋ-

paŋ.
Pump, *n.* Mini icu.
Pumpkin, *n.* Wamnu; (Ih.) wakmu: (Tit.) wagmu.
Punch, *v.t.* Panini; paḣdoka.
Punctual, *a.* Iyehan econ; waiyehaŋtu.
Punctually, *adv.* Iyehaŋyaŋ.
Punctuation, *n.* Ho anajiŋ wasagkde.
Punish, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Punishment, *n.* Woiyopeye.
Puny, *a.* Staka; cistiŋna.
Pup, *n.* Śuŋḣpana.
Pupil, *n.* Iśtasu; iśta cokaya.
Pupil, *n.* Waoŋspekiyapi; wayawa.
Puppy, *n.* Śuŋḣpana.
Pur, *v.i.* Ḣdo; inmuśuŋka ḣdo.
Purchase, *v.t.* Opetoŋ.
Purchaser, *n.* Tuwe opetoŋ kiŋ.
Pure, *a.* Ecedaŋ; wakaśote śni; icahi śni.
Pureness, *n.* Woecedaŋ.
Purge, *v.t.* Iheyekiya; yuska; yuwaśte.
Purge, *v.i.* Iheya.
Purify, *v.t.* Yuska;
Purity, *n.* Woecedaŋ; wowakaśote śni.
Purple, *n.* Śa; śa staŋ.
Purpose, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
On purpose, ciŋ econ.
Purse, *n.* Mazaska ojuha.
Pursue, *v.t.* Kuwa; pasi; yeya; ohna ya.
Pursuit, *n.* Kuwapi; okuwa.
Push, *v.t.* Patitaŋ; pataŋ iyeya. kitaŋ; panini.
Push down, pajuju; pahukun iyeya.—*Push off*, paḣpa,—*Push open*, paḣdoka; pakazamni.—*Push over*, pawaŋka.—*Push up*, pawaŋkan iyeya.
Push, *n.* Wopatitaŋ; womniheca.
Pushing, *a.* Miniheca.
Puss, *n.* Inmuśuŋkana; (Ih.) ikmuśuŋkana; puzena.
Put, *v.t.* Ehnaka.
To put about, namni.—*To put off*, kihnaka.—*To put off* (*as a boat*), iyaya.—*To put on* (*as a coat*, kiçuŋ; (*pretend*) eca econ.—*To put out* (*a light*), bosni; (*a leaf*), uya; (*displease*), caŋzeya.—*To be put to*, kitaŋyaŋ śkaŋ.—*To put up*, en wota.—*To put up with*, iyowiŋyaŋ.
Putty, *n.* Mniokdasiŋ wipuspe.
Puzzle, *v.i.* Waciŋhuniya; toketu taŋiŋ śni.

Q.

Quack, *n.* Maġaksica hotoŋ.
Quadruped, *n.* Wahutopa.
Quaff, *v.i.* Nina yatkaŋ.
Quail, *n.* Zicaśapena.
Quail, *v.t.* Caŋcaŋ; kokipa.
Quaint, *a.* Tokeca; wowiḣa.
Quake, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ; kokipa.
Quapaws, *n.pr.* Pe śa.
Quarrel, *n.* Kicizapi; akinicapi.
Quarrelsome, *a.* Waakinicesa.
Quart, *n.* Mniyatke taŋka owiyute.
Quarter, *n.* Topa obaśpe; kośpapi nom sam okise; tukten oti; wi yamni.
Queen, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ itaŋcaŋ.
Queer, *a.* Tokeca; oḣaŋ tokeca.
Quell, *v.t.* Yuasni.
Quench, *v.t.* Yuasni.
Question, *n.* Woiwaŋġa.
Quick, *a.* Oḣaŋko; taku ni.
Be quick, inaḣni.

Quid, *n.* Oyata waŋji.
Quiet, *a.* Owanji uŋ.
Quiet, *v.t.* Kihna; yuasni.
Quietly, *adv.* Ainina.
Quill, *n.* Wiyaka; wowapi icaġe.
Quilt, *n.* owiŋja akaḣpe; śina okipatapi.
Quince, *n.* Taspaŋ ocaje.
Quire, *n.* Wowapi ska 24.
Quit, *v.t.* Ayuśtaŋ.
Quite, *adv.* Nina; ocowasiŋ; kitaŋna.
The bread is all quite done, aġuvapi ataya śpaŋ.
Quiver, *n.* Waŋju.
Quiver, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ.
Quotient, *n.* Tona ihaŋ.

R.

Rabbit, *n.* Maśtiŋca.
Race, *n.* Wicaśta ocaje. *The white race*, wicaśta uka ska.
Race, *n.* Kiiŋyaŋkapi; oiŋyaŋke.
Race, *v.i.* Iŋyaŋka.
Rack, *v.t.* Teḣiya kuwa; yucaŋcaŋ.
Rack, *n.* Ahna ehnakapi. *Hay rack*, peji itokśu.
Racket, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Radish, *n.* Paŋġi śaśa.
Raft, *n.* Caŋyuwipi.
Rafter, *n.* Caŋawakeyapi huhu.
Rag, *n.* Miniḣuha oḣdecahe.
Rage, *n.* Wocaŋniye.
Ragged, *a.* Oḣdecahe; ḣeḣe.
Raid, *n.* Ozuye.
Rail, *n.* Maza, oŋ ḣemani caŋkuyapi; caŋ haŋska.
Railroad, railway, *n.* Mazacaŋku.
Rain, *v.i.* Maġaju; hiŋhe.
Rain on, ahiŋhe.
Rainbow, *n.* Wihmuke.
Rainless, *a.* Maġaju śni.
Rainwater, *n.* Maġaju mini.
Rainy, *a.* Maġaju sa.
Raise, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkan icu; waŋkan ehde; najiŋkiya; icaḣya; kaśa.
Raise bread, aġuyapi napoliya.—*Raise corn*, wamnaheza icaḣya.—*Raise a flag-pole*, caŋwakaŋ ehde.—*Raise money*, mazaska ihni.—*Raise the price*, waŋkan yawa.—*Raise troops*, akicita mnaye.
Raisin, *n.* Hastaŋhaŋka pusyapi.
Rake, *n.* Mazaiyuhiŋte.
Hay-rake, pejiiyuhiŋte.
Rake, *v.t.* Yuhiŋte.
Rally, *v.t.* Piya najiŋwicaya.
Ram, *n.* Taḣca śuŋka mdoka.
Ramble, *v.i.* Wikcekce omani.
Ran, *imp.* of Run.
Ranch, *n.* Tipi.
Rancid, *a.* Hmuŋza.
Random, *n.* Otuyaciŋ.
Rang, *imp.* of Ring.
Range, *v.t.* Okamdaḣ ehde; okawiŋḣ ya.
Rank, *n.* Ohe; ovaŋke.
Rank, *a.* Haŋska; nina icaġa, suta.
Ransack, *v.t.* Ataya ode.
Ransom, *v.t.* Wicakicicajuju.
Rap, *n.* Oape.
Rap, *v.t.* Apa.
Rape, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ yus kuwapi.
Rapid, *a.* Oḣaŋko, kohaŋna.
Rapidity, *n.* Wooḣaŋko.
Rapidly, *adv.* Oḣaŋkoya.
Rapture, *n.* Wowiyuśkiŋ.
Rare, *a.* Teḣike, wanica, tate kapojedaŋ, kitaŋna śpaŋ.
Rarely, *adv.* Wanwaŋcana.

Rascal, *n.* Tuwe waḣte śni.
Rascally, *a.* Waḣteśni.
Rash, *a.* Waciŋkó.
Rash, *n.* Ahinape.
Rashly, *adv.* Awaciŋśniyaŋ.
Rasp, *n.* Caŋipabe.
Rasberry, *n.* Takaŋheca.
Rat, *n.* (Is.) Siŋteśda, (Ih.) hituŋktaŋka.
Rate, *n.* Oiyute, oyawa.
At any rate, toketuya kaśta. —*First rate*, niṅa taŋyaŋ.
Rather, *adv.* Eeś, kitaŋna.
But rather, tuka eeś.—*Rather than*, eeś.
Ratify, *v.t.* Yuśtaŋpi.
Ration, *n.* Wokpamni, woyute.
Rattle, *v.i.* Kokoka, ḣida.
Rattle, *n.* Icakoka, wamnuha.
Rattlesnake, *n.* Siŋteḣida.
Rave, *v.i.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Ravel, *v.t.* Snahaŋ.
Raven, *n.* Kaŋǵi.
Ravenous, *a.* Dotihnaśkiŋyaŋ.
Ravine, *n.* Osmaka.
Ravish, *v.t.* Hnaśkiŋyaŋ icu, wiŋyaŋ wicada śni iyaḣpaya.
Raw, *a.* Śpaŋ śni, do.
Rawhide, *n.* Tahasaka icapsiŋte.
Ray, *n.* Iyojaŋjaŋ, wiceti ihe.
Razor, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ icasaŋ.
Re-, *pre.* Ake.
Reach, *v.t.* Hiyuya, iyohi.
Read, *v.t.* Yawa, sdonya.
I can read, mdawa owakihi.
Reader, *n.* Wayawa.
Readily, *adv.* Oḣaŋkoya.
Reading, *n.* Yawapi.
Ready, *a.* Wiyeya uŋ, oḣaŋko, iyececa, waciŋksapa.
Make ready, ihduwiyeya.—*Ready to break*, kakse kta iyececa.—*Ready writer*, wowapi kaǵa oḣaŋko.
Real, *a.* Heca ḣca, wowicake.
Real, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ, ḣiŋca.
Really, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Reap, *v.t.* Kaśda, aǵuyapi kaśda, etaŋhaŋ icu.
Reaper, *n.* Icaśda, inakse.
Rear, *n.* Wahektapa.
Rear, *v.t.* Icaḣya.
Reason, *n.* Token oŋ etaŋhaŋ, tokeca.
Reason, *v.i.* Wiyukcaŋ.
Reasonable, *a.* Iyecetu, caŋte yukeya, taŋyaŋ.
Rebel, *n.* Wakipajiŋ.
Rebound, *v.i.* Itkom hiyu.
Rebuke, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Recall, *v.t.* Kuśi.
Receipt, *n.* Icu, icu ohdaka wowapi.
Receive, *v.t.* Icu, tin hiyukiya, waŋyaka.
Recent, *a.* Aśkatudaŋ.
Reception, *n.* Oicu, omniciye.
Recess, *n.* Cistiyedaŋ econpi śni.
Recite, *v.t.* Ohdaka, eya, woonspe en eya.
Reckon, *v.t.* Keciŋ; yawa.
Recline, *v.t.* Kun iwaŋka.
Recognize, *v.t.* Iyekiya.
Recollect, *v.t.* Kiksuya.
Recommend, *v.t.* Waśte keya.
Record, *v.t.* Owa.
Record, *n.* Oḣaŋ owapi.
Reccunt, *v.t.* Ake yawa.
Recover, *v.t.* Akisni.
Red, *a.* Śa; duta.
Redcoat, *n.* Sagdaśiŋ akicita.
Redeem, *v.t.* Opekitoŋ.
Red-hot, *n.* Śa kata.
Reduce, *v.t.* Yuhukuya.
Ree (Indian), *n.* Padani.
Reed, *n.* Peji haŋska; cedi.
Reel, *v.t.* Paptaŋptaŋ.
Refer, *v.t.* Iwaŋḣśi.

Refine, *v.t.* Yuwaśte.
Reflect, *v.t.* Awaciŋ.
Reform, *v.* Ihduwaśte; yuwaśte.
Refresh, *v.t.* Yuteca; oziya.
Refuge, *n.* Wowinape.
Refund, *v.t.* Kicu.
Refuse, *v.t.* Wicada śni.
Refuse, *n.* Taku elipeyapi.
Regard, *v.t.* Iweceya; ihakta.
Regard, *n.* Woihakta.
Regardless, *a.* Awaciŋ śni.
Region, *n.* Makoce oŋśpa.
Regret, *v.t.* Icaŋteśica.
Regular, *a.* Wahecetu; owotaŋna.
Reign, *v.t.* Wawidake.
Rein, *n.* Ikaŋ; iiyuwi ikaŋ.
Reindeer, *n.* Tahca ocaje.
Reject, *v.t.* Elipeya; icu wicada śni.
Rejoice, *v.i.* Iyuśkiŋ.
Relate, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Related, *p.a.* Iyowaja; takuya.
Relax, *v.t.* Pataka.
Release, *v.t.* Kiyuśka.
Reliable, *a.* Waciŋyepica.
Relieve, *v.t.* Eçakicoŋ; kiyuśka.
Religion, *n.* Woccekiye.
Religious, *a.* Wacekiya; waawaciŋ.
Relish, *v.t.* Iyokipi.
Rely, *v.i.* Waciŋyaŋ.
Remain, *v.i.* Uŋ; okapta.
Remainder, *n.* Okaptapi; iyaye.
Remark, *n.* Iapi.
Remarkable, *a.* Okitaŋiŋ; wapetokeca.
Remedy, *n.* Oŋ asni kta.
Remember, *v.t.* Kiksuya.
Remind, *v.t.* Kiksuyeya.
Remiss, *a.* Wahdušna.
Remit, *v.t.* Qu.
Remnant, *n.* Oŋçe iyaye.
Remote, *a.* Tehan.
Remove, *v.t.* Tokaŋ ya.
Remove to, ekta iyotaŋke.
Rend, *v.t.* Yuhdeca. *Rend (with the mouth)*, yahdeca.—*Rend (by striking)*, kahdeca. —*Rent*, hdecahaŋ.
Render, *v.t.* Qu; kicu; ecakicoŋ.
Renew, *v.t.* Ake ecoŋ, yuteca.
Renounce, *v.t.* Elipeya, ayuśtaŋ.
Renown, *n.* Wokitaŋiŋ.
Rent, *imp.* of Rend.
Rent, *n.* Ohdecahaŋ; oko.
Repair, *v.t.* Piya.
Repay, *v.t.* Kicicajuju.
Repeal, *v.t.* Kiyujuju.
Repeat, *v.t.* Akihde eya; eya.
Repel, *v.t.* Tokaŋ iyeya; itkokipa.
Repent, *v.i.* Iyopeiçiya; ihduecetu.
Repentance, *n.* Iyopeiçiyapi.
Replace, *v.t.* Ekihnaka.
Reply, *v.t.* Akihde oju.
Reply, *v.i.* Ayupta.
Reply, *n.* Woayupte.
Report, *n.* Itakini ohdaka.
Report, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Repose, *n.* Takeciŋ śni uŋ.
Represent, *v.t.* Eekiya ecoŋ; keya; kicinajiŋ.
Repress, *v.t.* Kun iyeya; yutitaŋ.
Reprimand, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Reprint, *v.t.* Ake mazaahdihpeya.
Reproach, *v.t.* Ba; iyopeya.
Reprobate, *n.* Tuwe ihdušica.
Reprove, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Reptile, *n.* Wamduška.
Repulse, *v.t.* Iyayeya.
Repulsive, *a.* Wahte śni.
Reputation, *n.* Caje; otaŋiŋ.
Request, *v.t.* Okicicin; eciya; ciŋkiya; da; eekiya.
Require, *v.t.* Ciŋ; kica; ecedaŋ; oŋ okihi kta.
Requite, *v.t.* Itkom ecoŋ.

Rescue, *v.t.* Nikiya.
Research, *n.* Akitapi.
Resemble, *v.t.* Iyececa.
Resent, *v.t.* Śihda, itkokipa.
Reservation, *n.* Oŋśpa hduhapi; Dakota makoce hduhapi.
Reserve, *v.t.* Oŋśpa hduha kta.
Reside, *v.i.* Ti.
Residence, *n.* Tukten oti; oyaŋke.
Resident, *a.* Oti.
Resign, *v.i.* Enakiya; wicohaŋ kicu.
Resist, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Resistless, *a.* Itkokipepica śni.
Resolute, *a.* Inihaŋ śni.
Resolve, *v.t.* Içiconza.
Resort, *n.* Tukten ouŋyaŋ.
Resound, *v.t.* Taŋkaya otaŋiŋ.
Resource, *n.* Wowaciŋye.
Respect, *v.t.* Ahopa; ataŋ.
Respectable, *a.* Okinihaŋ.
Respond, *v.i.* Ayupta.
Responsible, *a.* Waokihi.
Rest, *v.t* Ozikiya; iyozi; owaŋji uŋ; haŋ.
Rest, *n.* 1. Woozi.
2. Uŋmaŋpi.
3. Oŋśpa.
Restless, *a.* Owaŋji uŋ śni: iyokipiśniyaŋ uŋ.
Restore, *v.t.* Kicu.
Restrain, *v.t.* Hekta yuza.
Result, *n.* Toketu; owihaŋke.
Resume, *v.t.* Ake ecoŋ.
Retail, *v.t.* Oŋśpaśpa wiyopeya.
Retain, *v.t.* Waihduha; hduha.
Retaliate, *v.t* Itkokipa.
Retard, *v.t.* Kaġiya: yutehaŋ.
Retire, *v.i.* Naiçiħmaŋ; enakiya.
Retrace, *v.t.* Icipaś ya.
Retract, *v.t.* Iapi ikikcu.
Retreat, *v.i.* Hekta iyaya: okihi śni.
Return, *v.i.* Ku; ake hi; hdi.
Return, *v.t.* Kicu; kicicahdi; qu.
Return an answer, ayupta.—*Return thanks*, wopida eciya.
Return, *n.* Oahdi; hdi; kicupi; oayupte.
In return, itkom.
Reveal, *v.t.* Yutaŋiŋ; ayata.
Revenge, *v.t.* Tokiçoŋ.
Revengeful, *a.* Watokiçoŋ sa.
Review, *v.t.* Akihdeyawa; iwaŋyaka.
Revive, *v.t.* Yuhica; nikiya.
Revolution, *n.* Wokipajiŋ.
Revolve, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
Revolver, *n.* Mazakaŋ ptecena.
Reward, *n.* Wokajuju.
Rhyme, *n.* Caŋkuye ihaŋke iakidecece.
Rib, *n.* Cutuhu.
Ribbon, *n.* Śina apalidate.
Rice, *n.* Psiŋ; psiŋska.
Rich, *a.* 1. Wijica; Watoŋka.
A rich man, wicaśta wijica.—*Rich in*, ijica; iwaśeca.
2. Waicaliye; icaġe.—*Rich soil*, maka waicaliye.
3. Ota yawapi; tehike.—*A rich dress*, nitośke mazaska ota.
4. Napiŋ; skuye.—*Rich food*, woyute napiŋ.
5. Waśte; oiyokipi.—*Rich music*, dowaŋpi oiyokipi.
Riches, *n.* Wowijice.
Richly, *adv.* Wijinya.
Richness, *n.* Owijica.
Rid, *v.t.* Ihduśpe; ehpeya:
Get rid of, etaŋhaŋ ihduśpe.
Ride, *v.i.* Akaŋyotaŋka; en opa.
Ride easy, iwaśtena nahuhuza.—*Ride on a dog*, śuŋka akaŋyotaŋka.
Ridge, *n.* Mdamdate; paha yeya; paha; blo.

Riding, *p.a.* Akaŋyotaŋkapi.
Rifle, *n.* Mazakaŋ suwaŋji.
Rig, *n.* Oihduze; oihduhe; okicaŋye.
Right, *a.* 1. Ee; hee; wicaka. *That is the right book,* wowapi hee.
2. Owotaŋna; hecetu.—*That is right,* he hecetu.
3. Etapa; oŋspeapataŋhaŋ. *The right hand,* nape etapa.—*All right,* hecetu, taŋyaŋ.—*A right angle,* okaliniŋ itaŋcaŋ.—*Right and left,* anokataŋhaŋ.
Right, *adv.* 1. Owotaŋna.
2. Katiŋyaŋ. *Go right along,* Katiŋyaŋ ya.
3. Hiŋca; liŋ; nina.—*Right good,* nina waśte.
Right, *n.* Woowotaŋna; wowaśake; woyuha.
Right, *v.t.* Yuwaśte; yuowotaŋna.
Righteous, *a.* Owotaŋna.
Rightly, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ; hecetu; owotaŋna.
Rill, *n.* Wakpana.
Rim, *n.* Tete; ceǧa tete.
Rind, *n.* Ha.
Ring, *n.* Mazanapcupe; (Tit.) napsiolile.
The rings in a tree, hoyulii.
Ring, *v.t.* Yulida; yusna; kakoka.
Ring, *v.i.* Sna; koka; lida.
Ring, *n.* Wolida; osna.
Rinse, *v.t.* Ehake yujaja.
Riot, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Rip, *v.t.* Bamdaza.
Ripe, a. Sutoŋ; toŋye.
Ripen, *v.i.* Sutoŋye.
Ripple, *n.* Minitaśtaja; minitaŋ.
Rise (rose), *v.i.* Waŋkan ya; inajiŋ, hinaŋpa.
Rise early, haŋkikta.—*The river rises,* wakpa taŋka icaǧe.—*The wind rises,* tate icaǧa.
Risk, *n.* Wokokipe.
Risk, *v.t.* Okokipeya śkaŋ.
Risky, *a.* Okokipe.
River, *n.* Wakpa.
Across (or *over*) *the river.* akasaŋpa; (Tit.) koakata.—*Down the river,* (Is.) okah; (Ih.) hutam.—*Up the river,* (Is.) Tatowam; (Ih.) iŋkpata.
Rivulet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
Road, *n,* Caŋka.
Roam, *v.i.* Ituya omani.
Roan, *a.* Hiŋ liota.
Roar, *v.i.* Hotoŋ; bu; sa; iliataṭa.
The roaring canon, mazakaŋ taŋka bu kiŋ.—*The lion roared,* minaja kiŋ hotoŋ.—*The roaring of the waves,* taja sa kiŋ.—*Winds roared,* tateyaŋpa bu.
Roast, *v.t.* Ceoŋpa; papaliya.
Rob, *v.t.* Ki; manoŋ.
Robber, *n,* Wamanoŋ wicaśta.
Robe, *n.* Śina; śina hiŋśma; saŋksaŋnica.
Robe, *v.t.* Koyagya.
Robin, *n.* Zitkana makuśaśa.
Robust, *a,* Taŋcaŋ suta; suta.
Rock, *n.* Iŋyaŋ taŋka; imnija.
Rock, *v.t.* Paptaŋptaŋ; nahuhuza.
Rocking-horse, *n.* Śuŋginahuhuze.
Rocking-chair, *n.* Caŋikpahuhuze.
Rock Island, *n.* Witawakaŋ.
Rocky, *a.* Iŋyaŋ ota.
Rod, *n.* Caŋ haŋskedaŋ,
Rode, *imp.* of RIDE.
Rogue, *n.* Wicaśta śni.
Roll, *v t.* Yuhomni; pahmihma; pehaŋ; yukśija.
Roll the dough, aǧuyapi pamdaya.—*Roll the hoop,* caŋhde-

ška pahmihma.—*Roll over*, ihduptaŋ.—*Roll over something*, ayuhmihma.—*Roll up something*, yupehaŋ.

Roll, *v.i.* Pahmihma ya: bu.
Thunder rolls, wakiŋyaŋ oṭiŋ.—*The mud rolls up* (on the wheels), upśija iyapehe; upśija akśija.

Roll, *n.* Opehe; wicacaje owapi.
Call the roll, wicacaje cajewicayate.

Roller, *n.* Hupahmihma.

Romp, *v.i.* Śkata.

Roof, *n.* Awakeyapi.

Room, *n.* 1. Tioyaŋke; tipi oŋśpa natakapi. *The house has three rooms*, tipi kiŋ tioyaŋke yamni.
2. Okaŋ. *Still there is room*, na'haŋli okaŋ.
In the room of, eekiya.—*Make room*, kiyukaŋ.

Room, *v.i.* Tioyaŋke yuha; ti.

Roomful, *n.* Tiojudaŋ.

Roomy, *a.* Okipika.

Roost, *n.* Wahupakoza owaŋka.

Rooster, *n.* Aŋpaohotoŋna mdoka.

Root, *n.* Hutkaŋ.
Take root, hutkaŋ icaġe.—*Tear up by the root*, ihaŋgya.

Root, *v.i.* Hutkaŋ ode.

Rootlet, *n.* Hutkaŋna.

Rope, *n.* Hahoṇta; hakahmuŋpi; (Ih.) wikaŋ.

Rose, *n.* Ojinjiṇtka; śa.

Rose, *imp.* of Rise.

Rosebush, *n.* Ojinjiṇtka hu.

Rosy, *a.* Śośa.

Rot, *v.i.* Kuka; poŋpoŋ.

Rotten, *a.* Kuka.

Rough, *a.* Mdaye śni; pepe; talitaġa; ksizeca; ġahaŋ; kihaŋśica; wicaśta śni.
Rough cloth, minihuha pepe.—*Rough day*, aŋpetu oaśica.—*Rough man*, wicaśta wohitika.—*Rough road*, caŋku pahaha.—*Rough tone*, ho ksizeca.

Roughly, *adv.* Ksizeya.

Round, *a.* Mimbe; tapa se.

Round, *n.* Taku hmiyaŋyaŋ; woohomni.

Round, *adv.* Mibeya; ohomni; iyaza; okśaŋ.
All round, owaŋcaya.

Round, *v.t.* Mibe kaġa.

Roundabout, *a.* Aohomni.

Roundly, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.

Rouse, *v.t.* Yuhica.

Rousing, *a.* Otaŋtoŋ.

Rout, *v.t.* Iyayeya.

Route, *n.* Caŋku.

Rove, *v.i.* Itutu omani.

Rover, *n.* Omanisa.

Row, *n.* Ocaŋkuye. *A row of potatoes*, mdo caŋkuye.—*In a row*, icipetkuli.

Row, *v.t.* Watepa.

Row, *n.* Woakinica; kicizapi.

Royal, *a.* Waśte kica; itaŋcaŋ tawa.

Rub, *v.t.* Payeza; yuhdata; pakiṇta; kaġiya.
Rub against, kaśe iyaye.—*Rub on*, ipakiṇta.—*Rub out*, pataṇiṇ śni.

Rubber, *n.* 1. Ipayeza; ipajuju.
2. Caŋśiṇ haṇpa.

Rubbish, *n.* Taku ohpeyapi.

Rudder, *n.* Iyupse; wataiyuhomni.

Rude, *a.* Omnomni; toka kaġapi.

Rudely, *adv.* Botiṇyaŋ; wohitiya.

Ruffle, *v.t.* Yuhdata.

Rug, *n.* Owicodan.

Rugged, *a.* Ksebe; maya; otehika; taŋcaŋ suta.

Ruin, *n.* Woyutakuni śni.
Ruin, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
Ruinous, *a.* Wayutakuni śni.
Rule, *v.t.* 1. Idake: awaŋyaka: woope kicaġa.
2. Icazo.
Rule, *n.* Woope: caŋ oŋ owotaŋna icazopi.
Ruler, *n.* Caŋ owotaŋna: itaŋcaŋ.
Rum, *n.* Miniwakaŋ ocaje.
Rumble, *v.i.* Bubu: bu.
Run, *v.i.* Iŋyaŋka; iyopta; kaduza; kuwa iyaya.
To run after, kuwa eyaye.—*To run at*, takpe ya.—*To run away*, najica; napa.—*To run for*, kuwa.—*To run into*, iyolipaya.—*To run in debt*, icazo.—*To run out*, ihuni.—*To run over*, adi; apapsoŋ; inahni i.
Run, *v.t.* Kiiyaŋgkiya; iyayeya.
To run down, etapa.—*To run in*, mahen iyayeya.—*To run a line*, caŋku iyute.—*To run a race*, kiŋiŋyaŋka.—*To run a risk*, okokipe ecoŋ.—*To run a seam*, pasisa.—*To run up*, yuwitaya.
Run, *n.* Oiŋyaŋke; oahi.
Run, *n.* Wakpana.
Runaway, *n.* Najica.
Rung, *imp.* of Ring.
Runner, *n.* Tuwe iŋyaŋke.
Running, *a.* Iŋyaŋka; iciyaza.
Running down to, iyohiya.—*A running sore*, oyazaŋ toŋ kaduza.
Rush, *v.i.* Anataŋ; nina hiyaye.
Rush, *n.* Wonataŋ; psa.
A rush mat, psa owiŋja.
Russet, *n.* Ġi; taspaŋ ġi.
Rust, *n.* Giġi.
Rye, *n.* Aġuyapi sapa.

S.

Sabbath, *n.* Aŋpetuwakan.
Sac (Indians), *n.* Zake.
Sack, *n.* Wojuha. *Sack full*, ojatoŋpi.
Sacrament, *n.* Wicohaŋ wakaŋ; wohduze.
Sacred, *a.* Wakaŋ; ahopapi.
Sacredly, *adv.* Wakaŋyaŋ.
Sacrifice, *n.* Wośnapi; waihpeyapi.
Sad, *a.* Caŋteśica; oiyokiśica.
Sadden, *v.t.* Caŋteśinya.
Saddle, *n.* Awaqiŋ; śuŋgaqiŋ.
Saddle, *v.t.* Aqiŋtoŋ.
Sadly, *adv.* Oiyokiśinya; teliiya.
Sadness, *n.* Woiyokiśice.
Safe, *a.* Okope śni; taŋyaŋ uŋ; kokipapica śni.
Safe, *n.* Mazaska aonatake.
Safely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Safety, *n.* Wozani.
Sage, *n.* Tuwe ksapa.
Said, *imp.* of Say.
Sail, *v.i.* Śinawatopa; wata omani; tate oŋ iyopte; kali'oya iyaya.
Sailor, *n.* Witawata wicaśta.
Saint, *n.* Tuwe yuwakaŋpi.
Saint Louis, *n.* Miniśośe iyolidoke.
Saint Paul, *n.* Imnijaskadaŋ.
Saint Peter, *n.* Oiyuweġa.
Salary, *n.* Wokajuju; iśi.
Sale, *n.* Wiyopeyapi.
Saloon, *n.* Miniwakaŋ oyatke.
Salt, *n.* Miniskuya.
Salt, *v.t.* Skuyeya.
Salty, *a.* Skuya.
Salute, *v.t.* Hoakicipa.
Salvation, *n.* Niwicayapi; wico-

ni.
Salve, *n.* Wisdaye.
Same, *a.* Hee; iakidececa, okonwanjidan; wanjilan.
Much the same, akidecenya se.—*Of the same length*, akidehanketa.—*Of the same size*, akiniskokeca.—*The same age*, waniyetu iakiyenakeca.—*The same day*, anpetu wanjidan.—*The same direction*, canku wanjidan.—*The same number*, iakidenakeca.
Sameness, *n.* Hecetuwanjidan.
Sample, *n.* Onśpa on sdonyapi kta.
Sanctify, *v.t.* Yuwakan.
Sand, *n.* Wiyaka.
Sandwich, Aǵuyapi waśin apaskicapi.
Sandy, *a.* Wiyaka ota.
Santee (Inidans), *n.* Isanyati.
Sap, *n.* Can hanpi.
Sapling, *n.* Can ciśtinna.
Sash, *n.* Ipiyaka.
Saskatchewan, *n.pr.* Miniduza.
Sat, *imp.* of Sit.
Satan, *n.* Wakanśica.
Satchel, *n.* Panbotka; wizipan.
Satisfy, *v.t.* Wipiya; hduśtan.
Saturday, *n.* Owankayujajapi.
Sauce, *n.* Taku skuya.
Saucer, *n.* Cetetahedan.
Saucy, *a.* Wiśtece śni.
Savage, *n.* Ikcewicaśta.
Savage, *a.* Wohitika; otehika; ikceka.
Save, *v.t.* Nikiya; niyan; kpatan; ekihnaka.
I will save this for you, de cicihnake kta.—*Saved each other's lives*, nikiciciyapi.
Saving, *p.a.* Wakpatan.
Saving, *prep.* Ope śni.
Savior, *n.* Wanikiya.
Saw, *imp.* of See.
Saw, *n.* Canibaksa.
Saw, *v.t.* Baksa; basdeca.
Sawdust, *n.* Canbakpanpi.
Sawmill, *n.* Cannasde tipi.
Say (said), *v.t.* Eya.
It is said, heyapi.—*Say to*, eciya.—*I say*, epa.—*You say*, eha.—*They say*, eyapi; keyapi.
Saying, *n.* Woeye.
Scab, *n.* Hdi ceśpu; hakte.
Scaffold, *n.* Cowahe.
Scald, *v.t.* Minikata aśpanye.
Scale, *n.* Hoceśpu; ho iyadipi.
Scalp, *v.t.* Pa yuza.
Scalp-dance, *n.* Iwakicipi.
Scamp, *n.* Tuwe wicaśtaśni.
Scamper, *v.i.* Tokan inyanka.
Scan, *v.t.* Amdeza.
Scandal, *n.* Woaie.
Scant, *a.* Iyohi śni se.
Scanty, *a.* Icakiśya.
Scar, *n.* Osnaze.
Scarce, *a.* Tonana yukan; wokitan; wanica.
Scarcely, *adv.* Kitan seh.
Scare, *v.t.* Hamya; yuśinyeya.
Scarf, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
Scarlet, *a.* Duta; śazi.
Scatter, *v.t.* Kada iyeya; yuomdeca.
Scatter, *v.i.* Enana iyaye.
Scattered, *p.a.* Omdecahan.
Scattering, *a.* Icihdehdeǵa; enana.
Scene, *n.* Wowanyake.
Scent, *n.* Womna. *Keen scented*, womnaka.
Scheme, *n.* Owowiyukean.
Scholar, *n.* Wayawa; waonspeiciciya.
School, *n.* Wowapi yawapi; woonspe; wayawapi.

School is out, wayawa enakiyapi.
School-house, *n.* Wayawa tipi.
School-mate, *n.* Kici wayawa.
Schooner, *n.* Witawata ecaje.
Science, *n.* Woonspe.
Scissors, *n.* Wiyuśda cistiŋna.
Scoff, *v.i.* Ihaha.
Scold, *v.t.* Iyopeya; kiǵe.
Scoop, *v.t.* Kakam icu.
Scorch, *v.t.* Guya; adosya.
Score, *n.* Obaǵo; wikcemna nonpa.
Scorn, *n.* Wowiha.
Scorn, *v.t.* Wahteda śni.
Scorpion, *n.* Matuśka.
Scotch, *a.* Sagdaśin obe.
Scoundrel, *n.* Tuwe śica.
Scour, *v.t.* Payeza; pawiyakpa; ohomni omani.
Scourge, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Scout, *n.* Toŋweva.
Scowl, *n.* Iteśiŋkiya.
Scrabble, *v.i.* Wahutopa mani.
Scramble *v.i.* Wahutopa kuwa.
Scrap, *n.* Oŋśpa; wopte; woyaptapi.
Scrap-book, *n.* Iyaskam wowapi.
Scrape, *v.t.* Kakiŋca; patica.
Scratch, *v.t.* Yuhidata; natata.
To scratch one's self, ihduhidata.
Scratch, *n.* Oyuhidata.
Screem, *v i.* Ṭehowaya; ceya.
Screech, *v.i.* Ho piŋś paŋ.
Screen, *n.* Ozaŋpi; wiyukcaŋ.
Screen, *v.t.* Akahpa.
Screw, *n.* Yuhbeś ośtaŋpi.
Scribble, *v.t.* Oŋśpe śni owa.
Scribe, *n.* Wowapi kaǵa.
Scripture, *n.* Wowapi Wakaŋ.
Scrofula, *n.* Tahu hidipi.
Scrub, *v.t.* Yujaja.
Scrub, *n.* Eca ciqana.
Scuffle, *v.i.* Kiciyus econpi.
Scum, *n.* Taǵe.
Scythe, *n.* Pejiicaśda íkceca.
Sea, *n.* Miniwaŋca.
Sea-coast, *n.* Miniwaŋca kahda.
Seal, *n.* Miniwaŋca wawaha.
Seal, *n.* Wiyuspe.
Seam, *n.* Okaǵeǵe.
Seaman, *n.* Witawicaśta.
Seamstress, *n.* Wakaǵeǵekiyapi.
Sear, *v.t.* Guya.
Search, *v.t.* Akita ode.
Sea-shore, *n.* Miniwaŋca ohuta.
Season, *n.* Omaka.
In season, iyehan.
Season, *v.t.* Icahiya.
Seat, *n.* Akaŋyaŋkapi; oyaŋke.
Seat, *v.t.* Iyotaŋgkiya; oiyotaŋke kaǵa.
Sea-weed, *n.* Mini wiyuwi.
Seclude, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ.
Second, *a.* Inoŋpa; *The second year.*
Second, *n.* Okoka.
Second, *v.t.* Okiya.
Second-hand, *n.* Waŋna uŋpi.
Secret, *n.* Nahmaŋpí; wonahbe; iśnana sdonyapi.
Secretary, *n.* Wowapi yuha.
Secrete, *v.t.* Nahmaŋ.
Secretly, *adv.* Anahbeya.
Sect, *n.* Wocekiye obe tokeca.
Section, *n.* Optapí.
Secure, *a.* Okope wanica.
Secure, *v.t.* Okope śni kaǵa.
Securely, *adv.* Taŋyaŋ.
Seduce, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ; wiŋyaŋ manoŋ.
See (saw), *v.t.* Waŋyaka.
See me, waŋmayaka.
See (saw), *v.i.* Wowaŋyaka; toŋwaŋ; sdonya; iyukcaŋ.
I see, waŋmdaka.—*You see*, waŋdaka.

Seed, *n.* Su; wojupi su.
Seed, *v.t.* Su akada.
Seed-time, *n.* Wojupi iyehaŋta.
Seeing that, *conj.* Heoŋ.
Seek, *v.t.* Akita; ihni.
Seem, *v.i.* Se ececa; taŋiŋ.
Seen, *p.p.* of SEE.
Seesaw, *v.i.* Nakicihuhuzapi.
Seize, *v.t.* Oyuspa; yuza; iyahipaya.
Seldom, *a.* Waŋcakeadaŋ.
Select, *v.t.* Kahniga.
Self, *n.* Iye; iatayedaŋ.
Myself, miyehca.
Self-denying, *a.* Ohaŋ taŋka.
Selfish, *a.* Ohaŋ śica; watehiŋda.
Self-reliance, *n.* Waciniçiyapi.
Sell (sold), *v.t.* Wiyopeya; hnayaŋ.
Semi-, *prefix.* Haŋke.
Seminary, *n.* Wooŋspe tipi.
Send (sent), *v.t.* Yeśi; yoya; iyayeya.
Send George, George yeśi.—*Send a letter*, wowapi yeya.—*Send him out of the house*, taŋkan iyayeya.
Sense, *n.* Wowiyukcaŋ; woksape; woawacin; kapi.
Senseless, *a.* Kiksuye śni; witkotkoka.
Sent, *imp.* of SEND.
Sentence, *n.* Woeye.
Sentinel, *n.* Akicita najiŋ.
Separate, *v.t.* Yuakipam ehnaka.
Separate, *a.* Tokeca; kinuŋkaŋ.
September, *n.* Wi inapciwaŋka; peiŋhnaketu wi.
Serene, *a.* Kaota; amdakena.
Serious, *a.* Wowicake; tehike.
Sermon, *n.* Wowadokoŋkiye.
Serpent, *n.* Waŋmduśka.
Servant, *n.* Wowaśi; wowidake.
Serve, *v.t.* Htani; okiya; kuwa.
Service, *n.* Wowidake; wowaśi; woecoŋ; wokicaŋye.
Set, *v.t.* Ehde; ehnaka; hde; cajeyata.
Set about, kuwa.—*Set against*, itokam ehde; śicedaka.—*Set a hen*, wakiknakiya.—*Set on*, kuwakiya.—*Set fire*, ideya.—*Set the time*, tohantu kahniga.—*Set to work*, ecoŋ.
Set, *v.i.* Iyaya. *The sun is set*, wi iyaya.
Set, *p.a.* Suta; sutaya haŋ.
Setting, *n.* Ehdepi.
Settle, *v.i.* Iyotaŋka; iyahe; tihde; kun iyaye; kajuju.
Settlement, *n.* Woju ahiyotaŋke.
Seven, *n.* Śakowiŋ.
Seventeen, *n.* Akeśakowiŋ.
Seventh, Iśakowiŋ.
Seventy, *n.* Wikcemna śakowin.
Sever, *v.t.* Kiyuśpa; yukinukaŋ.
Several, *a.* Waŋjikśi; tona; tokeca; iyohi.
Severe, *a.* Tehike.
Severely, *adv.* Nina.
Sew, *v.t.* Kaġeġe; pasisa.
Sewing, *n.* Wokaġeġe.
Sex, *n.* Ocaje; Wica qaiś wiŋyaŋ.
Sexton, *n.* Tiyopa awaŋyake.
Shabby, *a.* Śicaya ihduze.
Shackle, *n.* Wicaśke.
Shade, *n.* Ohaŋzi; kitaŋna.
Shadow, *n.* Taku ohaŋzi; naġi.
Shaft, *n.* Ihupa.
Shake (shook), *v.t.* Yucaŋcaŋ; yuhuhuza; yucoco.
Shake hands with, nape kiciyuza.—*Shake the head*, pomnamna.—*Shake off*, kahpa; katata.
Shake the tail, sicupsaŋpsaŋ.
Shake, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ; huhuzahaŋ.
Shaky, *a.* Caŋcaŋ; hohodaŋ.
Shall, *v.aux.* Kta; kte.

Shallow, *a.* Mahentu śni; śbe śni.
Sham, *n.* Wohnaye.
Shame, *n.* Wowiśteca.
Shame, *v.t.* Iśtenya.
Shameless, *a.* Iśteceśni.
Sha'n't, *Shall not* kapi.
Shanty, *n.* Tipidaŋ.
Shape, *n.* Okaǧe; tokeca.
Share, *n.* Wopamni.
Share, *v.t.* Oŋśpa qu.
Sharp, *a.* pe; pesto; ksapa.
Sharp contest, nina akinicapi. *Sharp eye*, iśtamdeza.—*Sharp pain*, woyazaŋ icam iyaye. *Sharp tone*, ho piŋza.—*Sharp words*, iapi pesto.
Sharpen, *v.t.* Yumaŋ; kapesto.
Sharply, *adv.* Pestoya.
Shatter, *v.t.* Kamdeca.
Shave, *v.t.* Hdasaŋ; kajipa.
Shaving, *n.* Caŋ wokajipe.
Shawl, *n.* Iteakalipe śina.
She, *pron.* Iye (wiŋyaŋ).
Sheaf (sheaves), *n.* Opalite.
Shear, *v.t.* Yuśda.
Shears, *n.* Wiyuśda taŋka.
Shed, *v.t.* Ehpeya.
Shed blood, we papsoŋ.—*Shed feathers*, śoŋpa.—*Shed horns*, he kapśuŋ.—*Shed water*, ohiyu śni.
Shed, *n.* Tipi inalini kaǧapi.
Sheep, *n.* Talicaska.
Sheet, *n.* Omdaska; wowapi ska waŋji; omdaye.
Bed sheet, owiŋja ska.—*A sheet of paper*, wowapi ska waŋji.
Shelf (shelves), *n.* Caŋmdaska; woahnakapi.
Shell, *n.* Ha; tukiha.
Shell, *v.* Yuśku; kaŋhe.
Shelter, *n.* Taku onapapi.
Shelter, *v.* Akalipa; inapa.
Shepherd, *n.* Talicaska awaŋyake waawaŋyake.
Shield, *n.* Wahacaŋka.
Shield, *v.t.* Akalipa; niyaŋ.
Shift, *v.* Yutokaŋ.
Shilling, *n.* Kaśpapi nom sam o-kise.
Shine (shone), *n.* Ijaŋjaŋ; iyeǧa; wiyakpa; okitaŋiŋ.
Shingles, *n.* Coŋokalipa.
Shining, *a.* Wiyakpa.
Ship, *n.* Witawata.
Ship, *v.t.* Yeya.
Shipwreck, *v.i.* Wata kajuju.
Shirt, *n.* (*Is.*) Wicauŋpi; (*Ih.*) okde; okde mahenuŋpi.
Shiver, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ; cuwita.
Shocking, *a.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Shoe, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa.
Shoe (shod), *v.* Sakemaza okataŋ.
Shone, *imp.* of SHINE.
Shook, *imp.* of SHAKE.
Shoot (shot) *v.t.* Kute; o; uya.
The corn shoots up, wanmaheza waŋkan uya.—*He was shot*, opi.—*He was shot at*, kutepi.
Shoot (shot), *v.i.* Dus hiyaya; kute hiyaye.
Shoot, *n.* Caŋiŋkpa; akta uya.
Shop, *n.* Okicaŋye tipi; mazopiye.
Shop, *v.i.* Wopetoŋ omani.
Shore, *n.* Ohuta; huta. *On the shore*, hutata.—*Out from shore*, caŋnan.
Short, *a.* Ptecedaŋ; cistiŋna; iyohi śni.
A short distance, aśkadaŋ.—*A short time*, cistiyedaŋ.
Shortly, *adv.* Ecadaŋ; ptenyedaŋ.
Shoshones, *n.pr.* Susuni.
Shot, *imp.* of SHOOT.
Shot, *n.* Sukpaŋna; okute.
Should, of SHALL.

Shoulder, *n.* Hiyete; amdo.
Shout, *v.i.* Paŋ; ho taŋka eyą.
Shout, *n.* Paŋpi; iyaśapi.
Shov, *v.t.* Pataŋ iyeya.
Shovl, *n.* Mazamdaska; calhota oŋ icupi.
Shovel, *v.t.* Maza oŋ ohiyeya.
Show, *v.t.* Pazo; yutaŋiŋ.
Show, *n.* Wapazopi.
Shower, *n.* Inalini maǧaju.
Shower, *v.t.* Ahiŋheya.
Showy, *a.* Wowitaŋ; waśte.
Shrewd, *a.* Wayupika.
Shriek, *v.i.* Śicahowaya.
Shrill, *a.* Piŋza.
Shrink, *v.i.* Namniǧa; natipa.
Shrink from, natuŋka.
Shroud, *n.* Śina.
Shrub, *n.* Caŋ cistiŋna.
Shudder, *v.i.* Caŋcaŋ.
Shun, *v.t.* Aohomni iyaye.
Shut, *v.t.* Ecen icu; nataka.
Shut in, aonataka.—*Shut up*, natag haŋ; inina uŋ; nataka.
Shy, *a.* Watoghda.
Sick, *a.* Wayazaŋka; yazaŋ.
Sicken, *v.* Wayazaŋka aya.
Sickle, *n.* Maza inakse.
Sickly, *a.* Wayazaŋ sa.
Sickness, *n.* Wowayazaŋ.
Side, *n.* Cawi; tiobosdata; eciyataŋhaŋ; onaptaŋ.
Both sides, aaokataŋhaŋ.—*By the side of*, icahda.—*Side by side*, iciyokiheya.—*Take sides*, okiya.—*The other side*, uŋmaŋ eciyataŋhaŋ.—*This side*, deciya taŋhaŋ.
Sieve, *n.* Wiyucaŋ.
Sift, *v.t.* Yucaŋ.
Sigh, *v.i.* Comnihdazi; howaya.
Sight, *n.* Wowaŋyake; wiwaŋyake.
In sight, taŋiŋyaŋ.—*Out of sight*, isiŋyaŋ.
Sign, *n.* Wapetokeca; wowakta; wikiyutapi.
Sign, *v.t.* Caje oiciwa.
Signal, *n.* Wowapetokeca.
Silence, *n.* Inina uŋpi.
Silent, *a.* Inina uŋ; taŋiŋ śni.
Silently, *adv.* Ainina.
Silk, *n.* Minihuha paŋpaŋna.
Corn silk, natu.
Silken, *a.* Wiyakpakpa.
Silly, *a.* Witkotkoka.
Silver, *n.* Mazaska.
Silvery, *a.* Ska.
Similar, *a.* Iyececa.
Simple, *a.* Ecedaŋ; wąciŋtoŋ śni; oŋśika.
Sin, *n.* Woahtani.
Sin, *v.i.* Wahtani.
Since, *adv.* Ehaŋtaŋhaŋ; iyohakam.
Sincere, *a.* Wicake.
Sincerely, *adv.* Wicakeya.
Sinew, *n.* Kaŋ; takaŋ.
Sinful, *a.* Wahtanisa.
Sing (sang, sung), *v.t.* Dowaŋ.
Sing for, kicidowaŋ.
Singe, *v.t.* Hiŋhnu.
Singing, *n.* Dowaŋpi.
Single, *a.* Wanjina; taŋśna un.
Singular, *a.* Iśnana; tokeca.
Sink (sunk, sank), *v.i.* Kun iyaye.
Sinner, *n.* Wahtanisa.
Sioux, *n.pr.* Dakota.
Sioux City, *n.pr.* Otoŋwe Cistiŋna.
Sioux Falls, *n.pr.* Haha.
Sip, *v.t.* Yatkaŋ; iyozizi yatkaŋ.
Sir, *n.* Wicaśta.
Sister, *n.* Tawinohtiŋ. *A man's older sister*, taŋke. *A man's younger sister*, taŋkśi. *A woman's older sister*, cuŋwe, *A woman's*

younger sister, taŋka.
Sister-in-law, *n.* (*A man's*) haŋka; (*A woman's*) icepaŋ.
Sit (sat), *v.i.* Iyotaŋka; amaŋ; akikna waŋka.
Sitting, *p.* Iyotaŋkehaŋ uŋ.
Six, *a.* Śakpe.
Sixteen, *a.* Akeśakpe.
Sixth, *a.* Iśakpe.
Sixty, *a.* Wikcemna.
Size, *n.* Tiŋskokeca; taŋcaŋ.
Skate, *v.i.* Okaze kiçuŋ.
Skeleton, *n.* Huha.
Skiff, *n.* Wata.
Skill, *n.* Wowayupika.
Skillful, *a.* Wayupika.
Skim, *v.i.* Kaśduśdun iyaye.
Skin, *n.* Ha; uka.
Skin, *v.t.* Ha yuza.
Skip, *v.i.* Psipsin ya.
Skip, *v.t.* Yuśna; acakśiŋ.
Skirt, *n.* Saŋksaŋnica; opapuŋ.
Skull, *n.* Pahu.
Skunk, *n.* Maŋka.
Sky, *n.* Malipiyato; malipiya.
Slab, *n.* Caŋmdaska ha.
Slack, *a.* Ṭiŋze śni.
Slam, *v.t.* Nina iyeya.
Slander, *n.* Woaie.
Slant, *a.* Takiŋyaŋ.
Slap, *v.t.* Nape mdaska apa.
Slash, *v.t.* Enana apa.
Slat, *n.* Caŋmdaskadaŋ.
Slate, *n.* Iŋyaŋ sapa.
Slaughter, *n.* Wokte.
Slave, *n.* Wayaka.
Slay, *v.t.* Kte.
Sled, *n.* Caŋwosdohe.
Sleek, *a.* Śduśduta.
Sleep (slept), *v.i.* Iśtiŋma.
Sleep, *n.* Woiśtiŋma.
Sleepless, *a.* Iśtiŋme śni.
Sleepy, *a.* Hba; huŋke śni.
Sleet, *v.i.* Acahda hiŋhe.
Sleeve, *n.* Okde isto.
Sleigh, *n.* Caŋwiyusdohe waśte.
Slender, *a.* Cistiŋna.
Slept, *imp.* of Sleep.
Slew, *imp.* of Slay.
Slice, *n.* Obaśpe.
Slice, *v.t.* Baśpaśpa.
Slide (slid), *v.i.* Osdohaŋ kiçuŋ; kaśdun iyaye.
Slight, *v.i.* Akta śni; taŋyaŋ yuśtaŋ śni.
Slight, *a.* Aecetuke śni; cistiŋna.
Slim, *a.* Taŋcaŋ cistiŋna.
Sling, *n.* Iyuhimuŋ.
Sling (slung), *v.t.* Kaho-iyeya.
Slip, *v.* Naśduta; kaśdun iyaye; nahimaŋ iyaye.
Let slip, yuśna.—*Slid in*, nahimaŋ en u.—*Slip on a coat*, okde kohaŋ kiçuŋ.
Slip, *n.* Woyuśna; obakse.
A slip of paper, wowapi ska oŋśpa.
Slipper, *n.* Caŋhaŋpa mdaska.
Slippery, *a.* Śduśduta.
Slit, *n.* Oko; ohci.
Sliver, *n.* Caŋ osdeca.
Sloop, *n.* Witawata ocaje.
Slop, *n.* Mini ehpeyapi.
Slope, *n.* Huŋnaptaŋ.
Slope, *v.* Oliye kaga; napa.
Sloppy, *a.* Coco.
Sloth, *n.* Wokuja.
Slothful, *a.* Kuja.
Slough, *n.* Wiwi.
Slovenly, *a.* Taŋcaŋ piiçiye śni.
Slow, *a.* Huŋke śni; haŋhi.
Slowly, *adv.* Haŋhiya.
Sluggard, *n.* Tuwe kuja.
Sluggish, *a.* Haŋhi.
Slumber, *v.i.* Iśtiŋma.
Slush, *n.* Upśija; coco.
Sly, *a.* Nahimaŋ śkaŋ; wicaśta śni.
Slyly, *adv.* Nahimaŋna.

Smack, *n.* Apapi.
Small, *a.* Cistiŋna. *Small potatoes,* do cikcistiŋna.
Smart, *a.* Waciŋksape; mniheca; nina; oliaŋko.
Smart, *v.t.* Yazaŋ; yahtake.
Smash, *v.t.* Kamdeca.
Smear, *v.t.* Akastaka.
Smell, *v.t.* Omna; mna.
To smell mouldy, aamna.—*To smell of smoke,* śotamna.
Smell, *n.* Woomna.
Smile, *v.i.* Ilia.
Smote (smote), *v.t.* Apa.
Smith, *n.* Mazakaġa.
Smoke, *n.* Śota.
Smoke, *v.* Izita; caŋnoŋpa; śota; iziŋya; cosya.
Do you smoke, caŋnoŋyapa he. —*The stove smoke,* mazaoceti śota.
Smooth, *a.* Śiuśduta; mdaya.
Smooth, *v.t.* Yumdaya; yustosto.
Smother, *v.t.* Yuniya śni.
Smut, *n.* Taku sapa.
Snag, *n.* Caŋ; caŋmnicajo.
Snail, *n.* Wamnuliadaŋ.
Snake, *n.* Wamduśka; zuzubecadaŋ. *Rattlesnake,* siŋtelida.
Snake (Indians), *n.* Siŋtelida wicaśa.
Snap, *v.t.* Popa; yapa. *Snap (as a gun),* bopġa.
Snare, *n.* Wihmuŋke.
Snare, *v.t.* Hmuŋka.
Snarl, *v.i.* Ildo.
Snarl, *v.t.* Iyuwiya.
Snatch, *v.i.* Kohaŋ icu.
Sneak, *v.i.* Nahmaŋ se śkaŋ.
Sneer, *v.i.* Ilidia.
Sneeze, *v.i.* Psa; apśa.
Snore, *v.i.* Gopa.
Snort, *v.i.* Pogaŋ.
Snout, *n.* Pute.
Snow, *n.* Wa.
Snow, *v.i.* Wapa; wa hiŋhe.
Snow-bird, *n.* Wakasaŋsaŋ.
Snow-blind, *n.* Wa iowicaśnije.
Snuff, *v.t.* Pojaŋjaŋ.
Snug, *a.* Wayuco.
So, *adv.* Hecen; hecetu; nina.
Is it so, hecetu he.—*It is so,* hecetu.—*So far,* hehaŋyaŋ.—*So large,* Liŋskokeca.—*So much,* denakeca.—*So sad,* nina oiyokiśica.
Soak, *v.i.* Akalitaŋ; lipaŋye.
Soap, *n.* Winajaja.
Soar, *v.i.* Waŋkan kiŋyaŋ.
Sob, *v.i.* Ceyektakta; ceya.
Sober, *a.* Mdeza; witko śni.
Sociable, *a.* Wohdakesa.
Society, *n.* Okodakiciye.
Sock, *n.* (*Is.*) Iyahdehuŋska; (*Ih.*) huŋyakoŋ.
Sod, *n.* Peji.
Soda, *n.* Winapoliye.
Sofa, *n.* Akaŋyotaŋkapi ocaje.
Soft, *a.* Paŋpaŋna; paŋśpaŋjedaŋ; coco; iwaśtedaŋ; hihi.
Soft air, tate owaśtecake.—*Soft bed,* owinja paŋpaŋna.—*Soft mud,* upśija coco.—*Soft water,* mini oyujaja waśte.—*A soft whisper,* iwaśtedaŋ ajiji.
Soften, *v.t.* Yuwaŋkadaŋ.
Softly, *adv* Iwaśtedaŋ.
Soil, *n.* Maka; makikceka.
Sold, *imp.* of Sell.
Soldier, *n.* Akicita.
Solely, *adv.* Hecedaŋ.
Solemn, *a.* Ohaŋkica; wakaŋ.
Solicit, *v.t.* Da; cekiya.
Solid, *a.* Suta; ŋeza.
Solitary, *a.* Iśnaŋkaŋ.
Solve, *v.t.* Yukcaŋ.
Some, *a.* Oŋġe; tuwe; tukte; waŋjikśi; cetu; kitaŋna.

Some boys, hokśidaŋ waŋjikśi. —*Some ten*, wikcemna cetu.—*Some one*, tuwe.—*Some water*, mini oŋǧe.
Somebody, *n.* Tuwe.
Something, *n.* Taku.
Sometime, *adv.* Tohan; tohaŋtu śta.
Sometimes, *adv.* Tuktekten.
Somewhat, *adv.* Kitaŋna.
Somewhere, *adv.* Tukten; tokiya.
Son, *n.* Ciŋhiŋtku; ciŋca.
My son, miciŋkśi.—*Your son*, niciŋkśi.—*Son* (address) ciŋś; ciŋkśi.
Song, *n.* Odowaŋ.
Son-in-law, *n.* Takośku.
Soon (sooner), *a.* Ecadaŋ; tokeśta; kohaŋna.
As soon as, tohan.—*No sooner than*, hecehnana.—*Would as soon*, inkidecen iyokipi.
Soot, *n.* Ceḣaǧi.
Soothe, *v.t.* Kihna; yuasni.
Sooty, *a.* Śapa.
Sop, *n.* Kalitaŋ yutapi.
Sore, *a.* Yazaŋ; ḣli.
Sorely, *adv.* Nina.
Sorrel, *a.* Hiŋśa.
Sorrow, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Sorry, *a.* Caŋteśica.
Sort, *n.* Oraje.
Sot, *n.* Witkosa.
Soul, *n.* Naǧi; wicanaǧi.
Sound, *a.* Zani; wowicake.
Sound, *n.* Ho; taku bu.
Sound, *v.* Yuhotoŋ; hotaŋiŋ.
Sound, *v.t.* Śbe iyuta;
Soup, *n.* Waḣaŋpi.
Sour, *a.* Pa; śkumna; śica.
Source, *n.* Oiŋkpa.
South, *adv.* Okaḣ.
Southern, *a.* Itokaḣ.
Sow (sown), *v.* Oju; woju; kada oju.
Sow, *n.* Kukuśe wiye.
Space, *n.* Oyaŋke; okaŋ.
Spade, *n.* Makinaśpe.
Spare, *v.t.* Kpaǧaŋ; niyaŋ; ehlaku.
Spare, *v.i.* Kpataŋ.
Spare, *n.* Cistiŋna.
Spark, *n.* Peśnija.
Sparkle, *v.i.* Wiyakpa; iyeǧa.
Sparrow, *n.* Zitkana ocaje.
Spasm, *n.* Kaŋ natipapi.
Spatter, *v.t.* Akastastaka.
Speak (spoke, spake), *v.* Ia: eya; ovaka.
To speak to, eciya.—*To speak for*, ekiciya; kiciyaotaŋiŋ.
Speaker, *n.* Ie ciŋ.
Spear, *n.* Wahukeza; huḣaka.
Spear, *v.t.* Capa.
Special, *a.* Tokeca; wiciye.
Speck, *n.* Sapsapena; oŋśpa.
Speckled, *p.a.* Hdehdeǧa.
Spectacle, *n.* Wowaŋyake.
Spectacles, *n.* Maza ista.
Sped, *imp.* of SPEED.
Speech, *n.* Iapi.
Speed, *v.i.* Dus ya.
Speed, *n.* Wooḣaŋko.
Speedy, *a.* Oḣaŋko.
Spell (spelt), *v.t.* Oowa eya.
Spend (spent), *v.i.* Yusota; wicaqu; uŋ; yutakuni śni.
Go to spend the night, awaŋg ya.—*Spend for*, iyopeya.—*Spend on*, ayusota.
Spendthrift, *n.* Wahdusota.
Spew, *v.i.* Hdepa.
Spider, *n.* Uŋktomi.
Spied, *imp.* of SPY.
Spill, *v.t.* Papsoŋ.
Spin (spun), *v.t.* Pahmuŋ; pahomni.
Spine, *n.* Caŋkahu.

Spire, *n.* Tipiwakaŋ ipasotka.
Spirit, *n.* Woniya; naġi.
Spirited, *a.* Miniheca.
Spit (spat), *v.i.* Toġośa.
Spit on, ataġośa.
Spite, *n.* Wowalitedaśni.
In spite of, toketu ẹeyaś.
Spittle, *n.* Taġe.
Splash, *v.t.* Naġaġa; bomdu.
Splendid, *a.* Waśtehiŋca.
Splendor, *n.* Wowitaŋ.
Splice, *v.t.* Iciyakaśka.
Splinter, *n.* Caŋwokasdatedaŋ.
Split, *v.t.* Kasdeca.
Split, *n.* Okasdeca.
Spoil, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Spoil, *v.i.* Śica aya; hiuŋwiŋ.
Spoil, *n.* Womanoŋ.
Spoke, *imp.* of SPEAK.
Sponge, *n.* Iyuhepe.
Sponge, *v.t.* As'iŋ; manoŋ.
Spool, *n.* Hahoŋta oiyapehe.
Spoon, *n.* (*Is.*) Tukiha; (*Tit.*) kiŋśka.
Spoonful, *n.* Tukiha ojudaŋ.
Sport, *n.* Woškate.
Make sport of, ihaha.
Spot, *n.* Oŋśpa; hdeśka.
A black spot, oŋśpa sapa.—*A spotted horse*, śuŋhdeśka.
Spouse, *n.* Kicica.
Spout, *v.t.* Hiyuya; bosdi.
Sprain, *v.t.* Naġuka; napta.
Spread, *v.t.* Yumdaya; yuġata; yeya; apawiŋta.
Sprig, *n.* Caŋiŋkpa.
Spring, *v.i.* Ipsica; icaġa.
Spring on, iyahpaya.
Spring, *n.* 1. Miniyowe; minihdoka.
2. Wetu. *Last spring*, Wehaŋ.
3. Oipsice; mazaiyupsice.
Sprinkle, *v.t.* Amnimni.
Sprout, *n.* Camni.
Spry, *a.* Ohaŋko.
Spun, *imp.* of SPIN.
Spur, *n.* Mazinajipe; śake.
Spur, *v.t.* Iyopaśtake.
Spurn, *v.i.* Akta śni.
Spurt, *v.t.* Bosdi.
Spy, *n.* Nahmaŋ iwaŋyagśipi.
Squall, *v.i.* Nina ceya.
Squall, *n.* Tatehca.
Squander, *v.t.* Yutakuri śni.
Square, *a.* Cuwi akidececa; ohaŋ owotaŋna.
Square, *n.* Maziyute.
Square, *v.t.* Kaomdotoŋ.
Squash, *n.* Wamnu skuya.
Squat, *v.i.* Pustag waŋka.
Squaw, *n.* Ikcewicaśta winyaŋ.
Squeak, *v.i.* Kiŋskiŋza.
Squeal, *v.i.* Hotoŋ, kukuśe iyececa.
Sqeeze, *v.t.* Kaskica.
Squirrel, *n.* Zica; taśnaheca.
Squirt, *v.t* Bosdi.
Stab, *v.t.* Capa.
Stable, *n.* Tataŋka tipi.
Stable, *a.* Suta.
Stack, *n.* Peji paha.
Stack, *v.i.* Paha kaġa.
Staff, *n.* Sagye haŋska; caŋ.
Stag, *n.* Tamdoka.
Stage, *n.* Wowapi tokśu; oyaŋke.
Stagger, *v.i.* Aptaŋptaŋ; kaẹgceg ya.
Staid, *imp.* of STAY.
Stairs, *n.pl.* Caŋiyadipi.
Stake, *n.* Caŋpasdatapi.
Stalk, *n.* Hu; hucaŋ.
Stamp, *v.t.* Apuspa; natata.
Stamp, *n.* Wicite iyaskape.
Stand (stood), *v.i.* Najiŋ; haŋ.
Stand it, waciŋtaŋka.—*Stand his ground*, napeẹ śni.—*Stand out*, okitaŋiŋ haŋ.—*Stand up*,

bosdaŋ najiŋ.—*Stand up for*, iciya.
Stand, *n.* Wahnawotapidaŋ.
Standard, *n.* Caŋwapaha.
Star, *n.* Wicaŋhpi.
Starch, *n.* Minihuha ipatiŋye.
Stare, *v.i.* Opahta kuwa.
Start, *v.* Iyaye; iyayeya.
Starve, *v.i.* Akihaŋ.
Starve to death, akihaŋ ṭa.
State, *n.* Ouŋ; makoce.
State, *v.t.* Oyaka.
Station, *n.* Oinajiŋ.
Statue, *n.* Wicaśta kaġapi.
Stay, *v.i.* Yaŋka; owaŋji yaŋka.
Stay away, tokaŋ uŋ.
Stay, *n.* Ipataŋ.
Steadfast, *a.* Hecetu waŋjica.
Steady, *a.* Ohaŋ ṭiŋza.
Steal (stole), *v.* Manoŋ; wamanoŋ.
Steam, *n.* Mini opo.
Steamboat, *n.* Watapeta.
Steed, *n.* Śuŋkawakaŋ.
Steel, *n.* Maza suta.
Steep, *a.* Maya.
Steer, *n.* Tataŋka.
Steer, *v.t.* Yuhomni.
Step, *n.* Caehde.
Stern, *a.* Ksizeca; qeza.
Stern, *n.* Wahektapa.
Stew, *v.t.* Ohaŋ.
Stick, *n.* Caŋ; obakse.
Stick (stuck), *v.i.* Askape.
Stick, *v.t.* Capa; askamya.
Sticky, *a.* Otkapa; dapa.
Stiff, *a.* Patiŋ; suta.
Still, *a.* Inina; ataŋse.
Sit still, owaŋji uŋ.
Still, *adv.* Nahaŋhiŋ.
Sting (stung), *v.t.* Capa; yahtaka.
Stingy, *a.* Watehiŋda.
Stink (stank, stunk), *v.i.* Śicamna.
Stir, *v.t.* Yuśkaŋśkaŋ; icicahi.
Stir, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Stitch, *v.t.* Pasisa; kaġeġe.
Stocking, *n.* Iyahdehuŋska; huyakoŋ.
Stolen, *p.p.* of STEAL.
Stomach, *n.* Niġe; tezi.
Stone, *n.* Iŋyaŋ.
Stood, *imp.* of STAND.
Stool, *n.* Caŋakaŋyotaŋkapi.
Stoop, *v.i.* Patuja.
Stop, *v.* Ayuśtaŋ; anapta inajiŋ; yaŋka; paoṭiŋze.
Stop raining, hdapte.
Store, *n.* Mazopiye; woyuha.
Store, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
Storm, *n.* Ibomdu; icamna.
Stormy, *a.* Kiliaŋśica.
Story (stories), *n.* Woyake.
Stout, *a.* Taŋka; waśaka.
Stove, *n.* Mazaoceti.
Cooking stove, owaśpaŋye.
Stow, *v.t.* Kihnaka.
Straggling, *p.a.* Elipekiciya.
Straight, *a.* Owotaŋna; katiŋyaŋ.
Straighten, *v.t.* Yuowotaŋna.
Strain, *v.* Puskepa; nina icu.
Strait, *n.* Mdekiyute.
Strange, *a.* Tokeca.
Stranger, *n.* Wicaśta tokeca.
Strap, *n.* Ikaŋ; tehmiso.
Straw, *n.* Aġuyapi hu.
Strawberry, *n.* Wajuśteca.
Stray, *v.t.* Nuni.
Streak, *n.* Icaġopi se.
Stream, *n.* Wakpa.
Streamlet, *n.* Wakpadaŋ.
Street, *n.* Otoŋwe caŋku.
Strength, *n.* Wowaśake.
Strengthen, *n.* Waśagye.
Stretch, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yuzica.
Strew, *v.t.* Kada elipeya.
Strict, *a.* Hecetu hca ohaŋ.

Strife, *n.* Woakinica.
Strike (struck, struck), *v.t.* Apa.
String, *n.* Haliońta; wikaŋ.
Strip, *n.* Cistiŋna haŋska.
Strip, *v.t.* Yuśdoka; baǵapa.
Strive (strove), *v.i.* Kici ecoŋ.
Stroke, *n.* Oape.
Stroke, *v.t.* Kastosto.
Strong, *a.* Waśaka; suta.
Strongly, *adv.* Nina; waśagya.
Struck, *imp.* of STRIKE.
Struggle, *v.i.* Nina śkaŋ.
Strut, *v.i.* Taŋkaiçida mani.
Stubborn, *a.* Wanlioŋ śni.
Stuck, *imp.* of STICK.
Student, *n.* Waoŋpeiçiçiya.
Studious, *a.* Wauwaciŋ.
Study (studied), *v.i.* Awaciŋ; oŋspeiçiçiya.
Stuff, *n.* Taku; walipaya.
Stuff, *v.t.* Opuǵi.
Stumble, *v.i.* Hiçahaŋ.
Stump, *n.* Caŋpaksa.
Stun, *v.t.* Taŋsag ṭeya.
Stung, *imp.* of STING.
Stupid, *a.* Tawaciŋ ṭaṭake.
Sturdy, *a.* Suta.
Sty, *n.* Kukuśe tipi.
Subdue, *v.t.* Ktedaŋ.
Subject, *n.* Taku kapi.
Submit, *v.i.* Iyowiŋyaŋ.
Subscribe, *v.t.* Caje ehnaka.
Subside, *v.i.* Kun ya.
Subsist, *v.i.* Ni; wota.
Substance, *n.* Taku.
Subtract, *v.t.* Etaŋhaŋ icu.
Subvert, *v.t.* Yuŋtaŋyaŋ.
Succeed, *v.* Okili; okihaŋ.
Success, *n.* Wookihi.
Successful, *a.* Ataya; wapi.
Succor, *v.t.* Okiya.
Such, *a.* Heca; hececa; taku; hee.
He says such a man has come, wicaśta hee hi kēye.—*Such a cold day,* taku aŋpetu osni.
Suck, *v.t.* Aziŋ; yazoka.
Sudden, *a.* Cliaŋko.
Suddenly, *adv.* Ihnuhaŋna.
Suds, *n.* Wipajaja haŋpi.
Suffer, *v.* Kakija; icakija; iyowiŋkiya.
Sufficient, *a.* Iyenakeca; iyokihi.
Sugar, *n.* Caŋhaŋpi.
Suggest, *v.t.* Iwaŋyagći.
Suit, *n.* Obe. *Suit of clothes,* heyake tawaŋji.
Suitable, *a.* Iyecetu.
Sulky, *a.* Waciŋhiŋyaŋza.
Sullen, *a.* Tawaciŋ śica.
Sulphur, *n.* Cañdi zi.
Sultry, *a.* Odidita: kata.
Sum, *n.* Oyuwitaya: woyawa.
Summer, *n.* Mdoketu. *Last summer,* mdokehaŋ.—*Next summer,* tokata mdoketu.
Sun, *n.* Aŋpetuwi: aŋpawi: wi.
Sunbeam, *n.* Wi iyojaŋjaŋ.
Sunday, *n.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ.
Sunder, *v.t.* Kiyuksa.
Sundown, *n.* Wiiyaye.
Sundry, *a.* Otaliya; ota.
Sunflower, *n.* Wahcazizi.
Sung, *imp.* of SING.
Sunk, *imp.* of SINK.
Sunny, *a.* Wiiyokate.
Sunrise, *n.* Wiihapa.
Sunshade, *n.* Wapośtaŋ mdaska.
Sunshine, *n.* Cmaśte; wi.
Sup, *v.t.* Yatkaŋ: wota.
Superb, *a.* Nina waśte.
Superintend, *v.t.* Awaŋyake.
Superstitious, *a.* Takuśni wakaŋdapi.
Supper, *n.* Ḣtayetu wotapi.
Supplicate, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Supply, *v.t.* Qu; iyena qu.
Supply (supplies), *n.* Woyuha.

Support, *v.t.* Pataŋ yuza; yuha; wikicihni; wamnakiya.
Suppose, *v.* Eciŋ; okini.
Suppress, *v.t.* Yuasni.
Supreme, *a.* Iyotaŋ waŋkantu.
Supremely, *adv.* Iyotaŋ.
Sure, *a.* Taŋyaŋ sdonya; suta; eyaqeś; awicakehaŋ.
As sure as, iyecen awicakehaŋ.—*Sure of*, awicakehaŋ.
Surely, *adv.* Sutaya; taŋyaŋ.
Surface, *n.* Akapataŋhaŋ.
Surgeon, *n.* Pejutawicaśta.
Surly, *a.* Ociŋśica.
Surpass, *v.t.* Kapa.
Surprise, *v.t.* Ihnuhaŋya.
Surprise, *n.* Woinihaŋ.
Surrender, *v.i.* Wayaka içicu.
Surround, *v.t.* Aohomniya.
Survey, *v.t.* Waŋyaka; iyuta.
Survive, *v.i.* Ni hiyu.
Suspect, *v.t.* Keciŋ; aṭuŋgya.
Suspend. *v.t.* Otkeya; anapta.
Suspicious, *a.* Waceṭuŋhda.
Sustain, *v.t.* Yuha.
Swallow, *v.t.* Napca.
Swallow, *n.* Icapśiŋpśiŋcadaŋ.
Swam, *imp.* of SWIM.
Swamp, *n.* Pteǧa; wiwi.
Swan, *n.* Maǧataŋka.
Swap, *v.t.* Tokiyopeya.
Sward, *n.* Pejito.
Swarm, *n.* Tulimaǧa obe.
Sway, *v.t.* Yuhuhuza.
Swear (swore), *v.i.* Taku Wakaŋ ihad cajeyata.
Sweat, *n.* Temni; ini.
Sweep (swept), *v.t.* Kahiŋta.
Sweet, *a.* Skuya; waśte.
A sweet apple, taspaŋ waśte.—*A sweet face*, ite oiyokipi.—*A sweet odor*, waśtemna.—*A sweet voice*, ho waśte.
Sweeten, *v.t.* Skuyeya.
Sweetly, *adv.* Oiyokipiya.
Swell, *v.i.* Po; ihdutaŋka.
Swelling, *n.* Kapo.
Swept, *imp.* of SWEEP.
Swift, *a.* Duzahaŋ.
Swill, *n.* Mini ehpeyapi.
Swim (swam), *v.i.* Niwaŋ.
Swindle, *v.t.* Hnayaŋ.
Swine, *n.* Kukuśe.
Swing, *n.* Hotedaŋ.
Swing, *v.i.* Kaozeze; hotedaŋ kiçuŋ; koza.
Switch, *n.* Caŋsakadaŋ.
Switch, *v.t.* Kapsiŋpsiŋta.
Swollen, *p.p.* of SWELL.
Swoop, *v.i.* Kun hiyuiçiya.
Sword, *n.* Mazasagye; miwakaŋ.
Swore, *imp.* of SWEAR.
Swum, *imp.* of SWIM.
Swung, *imp.* of SWING.
Syllable, *n.* Iapi okihe.
Sympathy, *n.* Kici kakiśiçiyapi.
Synod, *n.* Wicaśta Wakaŋ omniçiye ocokaya.
Sprup, *n.* Caŋhaŋpi tiktica.
System. *n.* Woonspe yuwitayapi.

T.

Tabernacle, *n.* Wakeya.
Table, *n.* Wahuawotapi.
Tack, *n.* Mazapepedaŋ.
Tack, *v.t.* Okataŋ.
Tact, *n.* Wowayupika.
Tadpole, *n.* Hośupeśde.
Tag, *n.* Taku ikoyagyapi.
Tail, *n.* Sinte. *Bird's tail*, upi.
Tailor, *n.* Wakaǧeǧe wicaśa.
Paint, *v.t.* Yuśica.
Pake (took), *v.t.* Icu; kipi.
How long will it take, ohaŋyaŋ kipi kta he.—*To take after*,

kinma.—*Take aim*, pazo.—*Take away*, tokaŋ aya.—*Take care*, itoŋpa.—*Take care of*, awaŋyaka.—*Take effect*, iyokihi.—*Take from*, ki.—*Take hold of*, yuza.—*Take notice*, amdeza.—*Take off*, (*the hat*), yuśdoka; (the foot), baksa; (as cattle) tokaŋ aya.—*Take on*, śkaŋ.—*Take part*, oŋśpo icu; okipa.—*Take sides*, waŋji kici tidaŋ.—*To take to*, iyokipi.—*Take up*, kaśka.—*Take a walk*, omani.—*Taken with*, iyokipi; ciŋ.

Tale, *n.* Woyakapi.
Talent, *n.* Woksape; mazaska.
Talk, *n.* Iapi.
Talk, *v.i.* Ia; wohdaka.
To talk about (or *of*) iwohdaka.—*To talk to*, tak eciya.
Tall, *a.* Haŋska; waŋkaŋtuya.
Tallow, *n.* Wasna.
Tame, *a.* Wahbadaŋ; wanuyaŋpi.
Tame, *v.t.* Yuwahbadaŋ.
Tan, *v.t.* Kpaŋyan.
Tangle, *v.t.* Iwiyuwi.
Tap, *v.t.* Apapa; yuhdoka.
Tape, *n.* Sina apahdate.
Taper, *a.* Oeim cistiŋna.
Tar, *n.* Wazi caŋśiŋ.
Tardy, *a.* Iyohan hi śni.
Target, *n.* Owiŋheca.
Tarnish, *v.t.* Aśamya.
Tarry, *v.i.* Ape yanka.
Task, *n.* Woecon.
Taste, *v.t.* Uta; cistiŋna yuta.
Taste, *n.* Utapi; tawacin.
Tasteful, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Tasteless, *a.* Takumna śni.
Tattoo, *v.t.* Akito.
Taught, *imp.* of Teach.
Tavern, *n.* Owote tipi.
Tawny, *a.* Ha ġi.
Tax, *n.* Wakajujukiyapi; waeconkiyapi.
Tea, *n.* Wahpe; wahpepejuta.
Teach (taught), *v.t.* Oŋspekiya.
Teacher, *n.* Waoŋspekiya.
Team, *n.* Suŋgakicaśka.
Teapot, *n.* Wahpeikanye.
Tear (tore), *v.t.* Yuhdeca.
Tear, *n.* Iśtamnihaŋpe.
Tease, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Teaspoon, *n.* (*Is.*) Tukiha cistiŋna. (*Ih.*) Kiŋśka ciqana.
Teat, *n.* Azeiŋkpa.
Tedious, *a.* Otehaŋka.
Teeth, *n.pl.* of Tooth.
Telegraph, *n.* Mazaapapi.
Tell (told), *v.t.* Oyaka; iyukcan.
Tell him, okiyaka.—*Tell him to come*, uśi.
Temper, *n.* Tawacin.
Temperance, *n.* Iyatahdeiciyapi śni.
Tempest, *n.* Kihaŋśica.
Temple, *n.* Tipiwakaŋ; nawate.
Tempt, *v.t.* Iyutaŋye.
Temptation, *n.* Wawiyutaŋye.
Ten, *n.* Wikcemna.
Tend, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka; kicaŋye.
Tend, *v.i.* Yutitaŋ.
Tender, *a.* Waŋkadaŋ; waihakta.
Tenderly, *adv.* Iwaśtedaŋ.
Tenor, *n.* Wicaho waŋkantu.
Tense, *n.* Otohantu.
Tent, *n.* Wakeya; tipi.
Tenth, *a.* Iwikcemna.
Term, *n.* Owasaghde.
Terrible, Wowitoŋpe.
Terribly, *adv.* Okokipeya.
Terrify, *v.t.* Yuśiŋye, a.
Territory, *n* Makoce obaśpe.
Terror, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ.
Test, *v.t.* Iyuta.
Testify, *v.t.* Yaotaŋiŋ.
Text, *n.* Oehde.
Than, *conj.* Isaŋpa; aokpani.

Thank, *v.t.* Wopida eya.
Thank you, pidamayakiya.
Thanks, *n.* Wopida.
Thankful, *a.* Pida.
That, *pron.* He; e.
That, *conj.* Hecen; oŋ.
Thaw, *v.* Stuta; skaŋ.
The, *def. art.* Kiŋ.
The man, wicaśta kiŋ.
Thee, *pron.* Niye.
Theft, *n.* Womanoŋ.
Their, *pron.* Tawapi.
Their own, iye tawapi.
Them, *pron.* Hena; wica-.
Kill them, wicakte.
Then, *adv.* Hehan; he ehan.
Then, *conj.* Hecen.
Thence, *adv.* Hetaŋhaŋ.
There, *adv.* Hen; heci; kan.
There is, uŋ.
There, *exclam.* Iho; wan; eca.
Thereafter, *adv.* Iyohakam.
Therefore, *adv.* Heoŋ; heoŋetaŋhaŋ.
Thereupon, *adv.* Hehan.
These, *pron.* Dena.
They, *pron.* Hena; iyepi.
Thick, *a.* Śoka; dapa; ota.
Thick, *adv.* Icikiyedaŋ.
Thicken, *v.t.* Tiktiŋya.
Thicket, *n.* Otehi.
Thief, *n.* Wamanoŋsa.
Thigh, *n.* Ceca.
Thigh-bone, cecaŋte.
Thimble, *n.* Napośtaŋ.
Thin, *a.* Zizipedaŋ; hdahaŋ.
Thin, *adv.* Ennna; tonana.
Thine, *pron.* Niye nitawa.
Thing, *n.* Taku.
Think (thought), *v.i.* Awacin; kecin; iyukcaŋ.
I think, hcpa.—*You think*, kecani.—*To think much of*, tehinda.—*Think of*, kiksuya.

Thinly, *adv.* Enana.
Third, *a.* Yámni; yamni yuśpaśpa wanji.
Thirst, *n.* Ipuzapi; caŋtahdepi.
Thirsty, *a.* Ipuza.
I am thirsty, imapuza.
Thirteen, *a.* Akeyamni.
Thirty, *a.* Wikcemna yamni.
This (these), *pron.* De.
Thither, *adv* Heciya.
Thorn, *n.* Wapepeka; caŋpepe.
Thorough, *a.* Taŋyaŋ yuśtaŋpi.
Thoroughly, *adv.* Taŋyehiŋ.
Those, *pron.pl.* Hena.
Thou, *pron.* Niye.
Though, *conj.* Ešta; tuka; qeyaś.
As though, iyececa; se.
Thought, *imp.* of THINK.
Thought, *n.* Woawaciŋ; wowiyukcaŋ.
Thoughtful, *a* Waawaciŋ.
Thoughtfully, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.
Thoughtless, *a.* Waawaciŋśni.
Thousand, *a.* Kektopawiŋge.
Thrash, *v.t.* Kapaŋ; apa.
Thrasher, *n.* Inakaŋye.
Thread, *n.* Haĥoŋta; ikaŋ.
Thread, *v.t.* Hanyeca; iyeya.
Threaten, *v.t.* Wakokipe kicaġe.
Three, *n.* Yamni.
Threw, *imp.* of THROW.
Thrice, *adv.* Yamni akihde.
Thrifty, *a.* Icihdeka.
Thrive, *v.i.* Nina icaġa.
Throat, *n* Dote; winapce.
Throb, *v.i.* Iyapa.
Throne, *n.* Oiyotaŋke itaŋcaŋ.
Throng, *n.* Wicota.
Through, *prep.* Iyoopta; ihuniya.
Throw (threw), *v.t.* Kaĥo iveya.
Throw away, ehpeya.—*Throw down*, kun ehpeya.—*Throw up*, hdepa.
Thrush, *n.* Waġioġi.

Thrust, *v.t.* En iyeya; paha iyeya.
Thumb, *n.* Napahunka.
Thunder, *n.* Apapi.
Thunder, *n.* Wakinyan hotonpi.
Thursday, *n.* Anpetu izaptan.
Thus, *adv.* Hecen.
Thy, *pron.* Nita; nitawa.
Thyself, *n.* Niyelica.
Tick, *n.* Taskakpa.
Ticks, *n.* Kanpu.
Tickle, *v.t.* Kesinsin.
Tide, *n.* Minwanca mnitan.
Tidings, *n.* Wonakon.
Tidy, *a.* [illegible]; wayuco.
Tie, *v.t.* [illegible]ska.
Tie, *n.* Niyakaśte.
Tiger, *n.* [illegible] tanka.
Tight, *a.* [illegible]nya; ofidoka wanica.
Tightness, *n.* Śata iyakeśka.
Tigress, *n.* Tinsaya.
Till, *v.t.* [illegible]anyan.
Till, *v.t.* [illegible]hanyan; unkan.
Till, *v.t.* [illegible]tanyan.
Timber, *n.* [illegible]; canmdaska.
Time, *n.* [illegible]hiyayena; anpetu; iyehan.
All the time, ohinniyan.—*Another time*, ake tohan.—*At any time*, tohantu kaśta.—*A long time*, tehan.—*A short time*, aśkadan.—*At this time*, dehan.—*At the same time*, iyehan.—*Beat time*, [illegible]wikiyuta; wakape.—*Between times*, iyotahedan.—*By this time*, de iyehan.—*How many times*, tona akihde.—*I have no time*, owanji waun śni.—*In time*, iyehan.—*It is time*, iyehantu.—*Next time*, ake tohan.—*Not yet time*, nahanh iyehantu śni.—*This time*, dehan.—*Three times*, yamni akihde.—*Time about*, unnan itogto.—*Time for*, iyehantu.
Timely, *a.* Iyehantu.
Timid, *a.* Canwanka.
Tin, *n.* Celiska.
Tinkle, *v.i.* Snasna.
Tiny, *a.* Cistinna.
Tip, *n.* Inkpa.
Tip, *v.t.* Naptanyan.
Tippet, *n.* Nakpiyutake.
Tiptoe, *n.* Sipinkpa.
Tire, *n.* Canpahunihma.
Tire, *v.i.* Watuka; mdokita.
Tired of, iyokipi śni.
Tiresome, *a.* Waeconkapin.
Tithe, *n.* Iwikcemna.
Title, *n.* Wankan owapi; caje.
To, *prep.* Ekta; kta; e; on.
Going to town, otonwe ekta ya.—*I want to go*, mde kta wacin.
Toad, *n.* Natapelia.
Toast, *v.t.* Ceonpa.
Tobacco, *n.* Candi.
Today, *n.* Nakaba.
Toddle, *v.i.* Hokśiyopa mani.
Toe, *n.* Siyukaza.
Together, *adv.* Witaya; ptaya; akiptan; okonwanjina.
Toil, *v.i.* Itani.
Toilet, *n.* Oihduze.
Told, *imp.* of Tell.
Tolerable, *a.* Kitanyan.
Toll, *n.* Wokanuju.
Toll, *v.i.* Hdahda wancana apapi.
Tomahawk, *n.* Onspecannonpa.
Tomato, *n.* Taku śaśa ojupi.
Tomb, *n.* Wicahnakapi.
Tomorrow, *n.* Heyakecinhan; hinhanna.
Ton, *n.* Tkeutapi 2000.
Tone, *n.* Ho; odowan.
Tongue, *n.* Ceji; iapi.
Tonight, *n.* Hanyetu de; hanhepi.
Too, *adv.* Nina. *Too long*, nina

haŋska.

2. Nakuŋ; eya. *He may have one too*, iś eya waŋji yuhe kta.

Took, *imp.* of TAKE.

Tool, *n.* Wikicaŋye; ikicaŋye.

Toot, *v.i.* Jo; hotoŋ.

Tooth (teeth), *n.* Hi.

Toothache, *n.* Hiyazaŋ.

Top, *n.* Iŋkpa; Oiŋkpa; otokahe. *On top*, akan.

Top, *n.* Caŋkawacipi.

Topic, *n.* Taku iwohdakapi.

Topmost, *a.* Iyotaŋ waŋkantu.

Topple, *v.i.* Pacegceg ya.

Torch, *n.* Peta aijaŋjaŋyapi.

Tore, *imp.* of TEAR.

Torment, *n.* Wokakije.

Torn, *p.p.* of TEAR.

Torrent, *n.* Mini kaduza hca.

Torrid, *a.* Nina kata.

Torture, *n.* Wonaġiyeya.

Toss, *v.t.* Kaho iyeya.

Total, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; ataya.

Totter, *v.i.* Kacegceg ya.

Touch, *v.t.* Yutaŋ; icahtaka; iyohi. *The houses touch each other*, tipi icicahtake.—*Touch lightly*, iwaśtena vutaŋ.

Touch, *n.* Oyutaŋpi; eistiŋna.

Touching, *p.a.* Icicahtaka; wacaŋtiyapa.

Tough, *a.* Suta.

Tour, *n.* Oicimani.

Tow, *n.* Hiŋ seca; yusdohaŋpi.

Toward (towards), *prep.* Ektakiya.

Towel, *n.* Napipakiŋte.

Tower, *n.* Tipi ipasotka.

Town, *n.* Otoŋwe.

Toy, *n.* Winapiskaŋye.

Trace, *v.t.* Icaġe; owe kaġa.

Track, *n.* Owe; caŋku.

Tract, *n.* Oŋśpa.

Trade, *n.* Wopetoŋ; tokiyopeya.

Trader, *n.* Wopetoŋ.

Trail, *n.* Caŋku; osdohe.

Train, *v.t.* Oŋspekiya; icaliya.

Train, *n.* Caŋpahmihma oaye; hemani.

Trait, *n.* Ohaŋ.

Traitor, *n.* Toka nahmaŋ okiya.

Tramp, *v.t.* Siehde; adi.

Trample, *v.t.* Amani; ahaŋ.

Transact, *v.t.* Ecoŋ.

Transcribe, *v.t.* Iyecen owa.

Transfer, *v.t.* Wicaqu; tokaŋ aya.

Transgress, *v.t.* Walitani.

Transgression, *n.* Woalitani.

Transient, *a.* Aśkayedaŋ.

Translate, *v.t.* Ieska kaġa.

Transmit, *v.t.* Aya; yeya.

Transparent, *a.* Kohdi; taŋiŋ.

Transplant, *v.t.* Piya huhde.

Transport, *v.t.* Tokśu.

Trap, *n.* Mazahtakiyapi.

Trap, *v.t.* Humuŋka.

Traps, *n.pl.* Woyuha.

Trapper, *n.* Wahmuŋkesa.

Trash, *n.* Takuśniśni; maka.

Travel, *v.i.* Icimani ya.

Traveler, *n.* Icimanisa.

Tray, *n.* Śuŋka caje waŋ.

Treacherous, *a.* Wicahnayesa.

Tread, *v.t.* Siha ehde.

Tread on, amani.—*Tread out*, nasu.

Treasure, *n.* Woyuha taŋka.

Treasure, *v.t.* Tehiŋda; kpataŋ.

Treasurer, *n.* Mazaska awaŋyake.

Treasury, *n.* Mazaska omnaye.

Treat, *v.t.* Kuwa; yuha.

He treated me well, taŋyaŋ makuwa.

2. Qe; itulıaŋ. *Who treated*, tuwe wituhaŋ.

Treatment, *n.* Okuwapi.

Treaty, *n.* Odakoŋkiciyapi; maka wiyopeyapi wowapi.
Treble, *n.* wicaho itaŋcaŋ.
Tree, *n.* Caŋ; caŋ bosdanhaŋ.
An apple tree, taspaŋ caŋ. *A plum tree*, kaŋtuhu.—*Tree top*, caŋ iŋkpa.
Tremble, *v.t.* Caŋcaŋ.
Tremendous, *a.* Nina taŋka.
Tremulous, *a.* Caŋcaŋ.
Trespass, *v.t.* Nuni; wahtani.
Trial, *n.* 1. Wokakije.
2. Aiyapi; iyutapi.
Triangle, *n.* Yamni oisetoŋ.
Tribe, *n.* Tiośpaye.
Tribulation, *n.* Wokakije.
Trick, *n.* Wohnaye; wicohaŋ.
Tricky, *a.* Wicahnayesa.
Tried, *imp.* of TRY.
Trifle, *n.* Taku cistiŋna.
Trifle, *v.i.* Takuśnikiya śkaŋ.
Trifling, *a.* Takuśni.
Trim, *a.* Wayuco; yuśmiŋpi.
Trim, *v.t.* Basmiŋ.
Trinket, *n.* Oiŋpi.
Trio, *n.* Yamni.
Trip, *v.* Ipsica; nahnayaŋ.
Trip, *n.* Oicimani.
Triumph, *v.i.* Ohiya.
Trivial, *a.* Takuśni.
Trod, *imp*, of TREAD.
Troop, *n.* Wicaśta ota; ozuye.
Trophy, *n.* Wowitaŋ.
Trot, *v.i.* Nacamcam ya; iŋyaŋka.
Trouble, *v.t.* Naǧiyeya.
Trouble, *n.* Wonaǧiyeya.
Troublesome, *a.* Wanaǧiyeya.
Trough, *n.* Caŋkaśkopa.
Trout, *n.* Heǧaŋ wicaśtaśni.
Trousers, *n.* Oŋzoǧe.
Truant, *a.* Wanajica.
True, *a.* Wicaka. *That is true*, he wicaka.
Truly, [illegible] wicakehaŋ.
Trumpet, *n.* Mazayahotoŋpi.
Trunk, *n.* 1. Caŋohnaka.
2. Taŋcaŋ. *The trunk of a tree.*
3. (*Elephant's*) Pasu.
Trust, *v.t.* 1. Waciŋyaŋ.
Trust God, Wakaŋtaŋka waciŋyaŋ.
2. Icazokiya.
Trust, *n.* Wowaciŋye; oicazo.
Trusty, *a.* Waciŋyepica.
Truth, *n.* Wowicake.
In truth, of a truth, awicakehaŋ.
Truthful, *a.* Iewicaka.
Try (tried), *v.i.* Iyuta, econiyuta; kuwa; akita.
To try the taste, uta.—*I tried to catch him*, mduze kta wakuwa.
Tub, *n.* Wiyujaja; koka.
Tuck, *v.t.* Fakśija; paskica.
Tuesday, *n.* Anpetu inoŋpa.
Tuft, *n.* Wopahte; aśke.
Tug, *v.t.* Yutitaŋ; yusdohaŋ.
Tulip, *n.* Walica ocaje.
Tumble, *v.t.* Pahmihma.
Tumbler, *n.* Janjaŋ wiyatke.
Tumult, *n.* Owodutatoŋ.
Tune, *n.* Ho; cahiyaye.
Tune, *v.t.* Ho ecctuya.
Tunnel, *n.* Hemani ohdogkiyapi.
Turbid, *a.* Sośe.
Turf, *n.* Maka hutkaŋ ota.
Turkey, *n.* Zica taŋka.
Turkey-buzzard, *n.* Heca.
Turn, *v.t.* Yuhomni; yuptaŋyaŋ; ee kaǧa: yuktaŋyaŋ.
To turn back, namni.—*To turn the house into a barn*, tipi kiŋ śuŋkawakaŋ tipi kaǧa.—*Turn off*, ayuśtaŋkiya.—*To turn (one's clothes)*, yueci.—*Turn out*, taŋkan iyayeya.—*Turn the stomach*, hitibdaya.
Turn, *n.* Oyuktaŋ; eccoŋ.

Turnip, *n.* Tipsina.
Turtle, *n.* Keya; natapeha.
Turtle-dove, *n.* Tin wakiyena.
Tutor, *n.* Waonspekiya.
Twain, *n.* Nonpa.
Twelfth, *a.* Iakenonpa.
Twelve, *n.* Akenonpa.
Twenty, *n.* Wikcemna nonpa.
Twice, *a.* Nonpa akihde.
Twig, *n.* Canjinkpa.
Twilight, *n.* Kitanna anpa; owatanin śni.
Twin, *n.* Cekpa.
Twine, *n.* Hahonta on wapahtapi.
Twine, *v.i.* Iyapehan.
Twinkle, *v.i.* Iyeğa.
Twist, *v.t.* Pahmun; yukmun.
Twitch, *v.i.* Tanapa; naka.
Twitter, *v.i.* Ajiji.
Twixt, *prep.* Otahedan.
Two, *n.* Nonpa.
These two, denaoza.—*Those two*, henaoza.—*Two by two*, nomnonpa.—*Only two*, nomnana.
Two Kettles, *n.pr.* Oohenonpa.
Type, *n.* Mazaoowa; ocaje.
Tyrant, *n.* Itancan suta.

U.

Udder, *n.* Aze.
Ugly, *a.* Śica; owanyag śica.
Ultimate, *a.* Ihanke.
Umbrella, *n.* Ohanzihdepi.
Un-, *prefix.* Śni.
Unable, *a.* Okihi śni.
Unanimous, *a.* Owanjidan.
Unanswerable, *a.* Ayuptepica śni.
Unavoidable, *a.* Yutokecapica śni.
Unawares, *a.* Tak ecin śni.
Unborn, *a.* Tonpi śni.
Unbroken, *a.* Yuksapi śni.
Unceasing, *a.* Ayuśtan śni.
Uncertain, *a.* Toketu tanin śni.
Unchaste, *a.* Śapa.
Uncivil, *a.* Waohoda śni.
Uncle, *n.* Dekśi. *His uncle*, de kśitku.—*Father's brother*, ate.
Unclean, *a.* Śapa; śica.
Uncomfortable, *a.* Śicaya.
Uncommon, *a.* Wanwancana.
Unconcerned, *a.* Tak ecin śni.
Uncover, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
Under, *prep.* Ihukuya.
Under fire, ehnahna iheyapi en.—*Under ground*, maka mahen.—*Under way*, wanna econpi.
Underbrush, *n.* Otehi.
Underclothes, *n.* Mahenunpi.
Undergo, *v.t.* Akipa.
Underhanded, *a.* Nahmana.
Underneath, *a.* Ihukuya.
Underrate, *v.t.* Ahukun yawa.
Understand, *v.t.* Okahniga; nahion.
Understood, *imp.* of UNDERSTAND.
Undertake, *v.t.* Econuta.
Undid, *imp.* of UNDO.
Undo, *v.t.* Yujuju.
Undone, *p.p.* of UNDO.
Undress, *v.t.* Ihdujuju.
Unearth, *v.t.* Yuzamni.
Uneasy, *a.* Iyokipi śni un.
Unequal, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Uneven, *a.* Mdaye śni.
Unexpected, *a.* Awacin śni.
Unfailing, *a.* Yusotpica śni.
Unfair, *a.* Owotanna śni.
Unfasten, *a.* Yuśka.
Unfavorable, *a.* Iyecetuke śni.
Unfinished, *a.* Yuśtanpi śni.
Unfit, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Unfold, *a.* Yumdaya.

Unfortunate, *a.* Wapike śni.
Unfriendly, *a.* Toghda.
Unhappy, *a.* Cantewaśte śni.
Unhealthy, *a.* Wozani śni.
Unhurt, *a.* Ksuweye śni.
Union, *n.* Yuokonwanjipidan.
Unit, *n* Eca wanjina.
Unite, *v.t.* Yuokonwanjina.
United, *a.* Yuptaya.
Universal, *a.* Śitomni.
Unkind, *a.* Wconśida śni.
Unless, *conj.* Śni kiuban.
Unlike, *a.* Iyecece śni.
Unlord, *v.t.* Palipa; kieteju.
Unlock, *v.t.* Yuśdoke; yuśdoka.
Unloose, *v.t.* Yuśka.
Unlucky, *a.* Wapi śni.
Unmarried, *a.* Tanśna un.
Unpleasant, *a.* Oaśica.
Unpine, *a.* Suton śni.
Unroll, *v.t.* Yumdaya.
Unruly, *a.* Wanahon śni.
Unsafe, *a.* Okokipe.
Unsound, *a.* Zani śni.
Unsuitable, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Untie, *v.t.* Yuśka.
Until, *prep.* Hehanyan; ecen.
Untiring, *a.* Econkapin śni.
Unto, *prep.* Ekta.
Untrue, *a.* Wicake śni.
Untried, *a.* Iyutapi śni.
Unwell, *a.* Wayazanhda.
Unwilling, *a.* Wicada śni.
Unwind, *v.t.* Yuhda.
Unwise, *a.* Ksape śni.
Unworthy, *a.* Iyecetu śni.
Unyoke, *v.t.* Wanapin yuśka.
Up, *adv.* Wankan; bosdan.
The time is up, wanna iyehantu.—*To blow up*, bamdaza.
Upbraid, *v.t.* Iyopeya.
Uphold (uphe d), *v.t.* Okiya.
Upland, *n.* Mdamdata.
pon, *prep.* Akan; ehan.
Borders upon, opapon icahtaka.—*Live upon*, on ni.
Upper, *a.* Wankantu. *Upper lip*, pute.
Upright, *a.* Owotanna.
Uprear, *n.* Owodutaton.
Uproot, *v.t.* Yujun.
Upsat, *v.t.* Naptinyan.
Upside down, *adv.* Ahdapśinyan.
Upstairs, *adv.* Wankan tipi.
Upward, *adv.* Wankantkiya.
Urchin, *n.* Wakanheja.
Urge, *v.t.* Iyopistaka; kitan.
Urgent, *a.* Wakitan.
Urinate, *v.i.* Deja.
Urn, *n.* Wakśica.
Us, *pron.* Unkiye.
Usage, *n.* Wicohan.
Use, *v.t.* Un; kicun.
Use for, eekiya un.—*Use up*, yusota.
Use (use to), *v.i.* Ecee; ecewakta; qon. *He used to live here*, tohinni den ti.
Use, *n.* Unpi. *No use*, unpica śni.
Useful, *a.* Unpi waśte.
Useless, *a.* Tak iciwaśte śni.
Usual, *a.* Ecee; toketu ece.
Ute, *n.pr.* Sapawicaśa.
Utensil, *n.* Wikicanye.
Utmost, *a.* Token okihi; ihanke.
Utter, *a.* Ocowasin.
Utter, *v.t.* Yatanin.
Uttermost, *a.* Ihankeyah.

V.

Vacant, *a.* Cokadan; takuna en un śni.
Vacate, *v.t.* Tokan ya.
Vacation, *n.* Econpi śni; waya-

wapi oziyapi.
Vaccinate, *v.t.* Pejuta okahdokapi.
Vagabond, *n.* Tuwe ituya uŋ.
Vague, *a.* Toketu taŋiŋ śni.
Vain, *a.* Taku śni; witaŋtaŋ.
In vain, ituya.
Vainly, *adv.* Ituya.
Vale, *n.* Osmaka.
Valiant, *a.* Waditake.
Valid, *a.* Wicake; hecetu.
Valise, *n.* Wizipaŋ.
Valley, *n.* Osmaka.
Valuable, *a.* Tehike.
Value, *n.* Iyawapi.
Value, *v.t.* Yawa; tehiŋda.
Vanish, *v.i.* Taŋiŋ śni iyaye.
Vanity, *n.* Taku śni.
Vanquish, *v.t.* Ohiya.
Vapor, *n.* Opo.
Variety, *n.* Ocaje; toktokeca.
Various, *a.* Toktokeca.
Vary, *v.t.* Togye kaġe.
Vase, *n.* Waksica.
Vast, *a.* Taŋka.
Vat, *n.* Koka taŋka.
Vault, *n.* Mibeya awakeyapi.
Veal, *n.* Ptejicana tado.
Vegetable, *n.* Wojupi; wato.
Vehement, *a.* Wohitika.
Vehicle, *a.* Caŋpahmihma.
Veil, *n.* Iteakaŋpe ġuŋgaŋ.
Vein, *n.* We kaŋ; we hnihda.
Velvet, *n.* Miniluha ocaje.
Vend, *v.t.* Wiyopeya.
Venerable, *a.* Ocinihaŋ.
Venerate, *v.t.* Yuonihaŋ.
Vengeance, *n.* Tokiconpi.
Venison, *n.* Tahca tado.
Venomous, *a.* Wayuśica.
Ventilate, *v.t.* Okadusya.
Venture, *n.* Tawatenya.
At a venture, ituyaciŋ.
Venturesome, *a.* Itoŋpe śni śkaŋ.
Verb, *n.* Wawoyake.
Verdant, *a.* To.
Verdict, *n.* Woyaco; woyasu.
Verge, *n.* Oiŋkpa.
Verify, *v.t.* Yuwicaka.
Verily, *adv.* Awicakehaŋ.
Vermilion, *n.* Wase; waseśa.
Vermin, *n.* Wamdudaŋ; heya.
Verse, *n.* Oehde.
Vertebra, *n.* Caŋhahaka.
Vertex, *n.* Oiŋkpa; ipa.
Very, *adv.* Nina; liŋ; lica.
Vessel, *n.* Wakśica; wata; kaŋ.
Vest, *n.* Aokihaŋna; kahdog oštaŋ.
Vestibule, *n.* Tiyopa tipi.
Veteran, *n.* Tuwe ehaŋna.
Veto, *n.* Tehiŋda.
Vex, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.
Vexation, *n.* Oŋ caŋteśicapi.
Via, *adv.* Iyoopta.
Vial, *n.* Janjaŋna.
Vibrate, *a.* Kaozeze.
Vice, *n.* Wicohaŋ śica; mazaiyuajipe; okihe.
Vicious, *a.* Ociŋśica.
Victim, *n.* Wośnapi; waihpeyapi.
Victor, *n.* Tuwe ohiye ciŋ.
Victorious, *a.* Ohiye.
Victory, *n.* Woohiye.
Victuals, *a.* Woyute.
Vie, *v.i.* Kici econ.
View, *v t.* Waŋyaka.
View, *n.* Wowaŋyake.
In view, otaŋiŋyaŋ; en ewaciŋ.
Vigilant, *a.* Wakta uŋ.
Vigor. *n.* Wowaśake.
Vigorous, *a.* Waśaka; mnihesa.
Vile, *a.* Śica; Wahteśni.
Village, *n.* Otoŋwe cistiŋna.
Villain, *n.* Tuwe śica.
Vindicate, *v.t.* Ikiya; yuwicaka.
Vine, *n.* Wiyuwi.

Vinegar, *n.* Miniskumna.
Vineyard, *n.* Haštaŋhaŋkaŋupi.
Violate, *v.t.* Śicaya kuwa.
Violence, *n.* Woohitika.
Violent, *a.* Wohitika.
Violently, *adv.* Wohitiya.
Violin, *n.* Caŋpakiŋzapi.
Viper, *n.* Wamduśka.
Virgin, *n.* Wikośka; teca.
Virtue, *n.* Wowaśake; wowaśte.
Virtuous, *a.* Owotaŋna.
Visible, *a.* Taŋiŋ.
Vision, *n.* Wawaŋyakapi.
Visit, *v.t.* Waŋyag i; titokan i.
Visit, *n.* Titokaŋ ipi
Visitor, *n.* Tuwe titokaŋ hi.
Vivid, *a.* Taŋiŋ hca.
Vocabulary, *n.* Ieska wowąpi.
Voice, *n.* Wicaho; ho.
Void, *a.* Cokadaŋ; codaŋ.
Volcano, *n.* Paha ide.
Volume, *n.* Wowapi waŋji.
Voluntarily, *adv.* Iyeciŋka.
Volunteer, *n.* Iyeciŋka ecoŋ.
Vomit, *v.t.* Hdépa.
Vote, *v.i.* Ho eiŋpeya; kaliniga.
Voucher, *n.* Oŋ yuwicakapi.
Vow, *n.* Woiciconze.
Vowel, *n.* Ho oowa. Dena hecen eciyapi: a, e, i, o, u.
Voyage, *n.* Oicimani.
Vulgar, *a.* Ikceka; śica.
Vulture, *n.* Heca taŋka.

W.

Wad, *n.* Iyopuhdi.
Wade, *v.i.* Copa.
Wafer, *n* Wipuspe.
Waft, *v.t.* Okalibogya.
Wag, *v.t.* Yupsaŋpsaŋ.
Wag the head, pomnamna.—*Wag the tail,* sicupsaŋpsaŋ.
Wag, *n.* Wawihahaka.
Wage, *v.t.* Kuwa.
Wages, *n.* Wokajuju; wiśi.
Wagon, *n.* (*Is.*) Caŋpahmihma. (*Ih.*) Caŋpakmiyaŋ.
Wail, *n.* Ceya; akiceya.
Waist, *n.* Taŋcaŋ cokaya; ipiyaka.
Wait, *v.i.* Ape uŋ.
Wait for, akipe.—*Lie in wait,* waape.
Waiter, *n.* Ookiye.
Wake, *v.i.* Kikta. *To wake early,* haŋkikta.
Wake, *v.t.* Yuhica.
Wakeful, *a.* Kiktakta.
Waken, *v.t.* Yuhica.
Walk, *v.i.* Mani. *Walk on,* amani.
Walk, *n.* Omanipi.
Walker, *n.* Tuwe omani.
Wall, *n.* Tiobosdata; coŋkaśke.
Wallet, *n.* Wapapśuŋka.
Walnut, *n.* Hma. *Butternut,* tazuka.
Wampum, *n.* Wamnuhadaŋ.
Wander, *v.i.* Nuni; omani.
Wanderer, *n.* Omanisa.
Want, *v.t.* Ciŋ; icakija.
It wants a little, cistiŋna aokpani.
Want, *n.* Wokakije; taku ciŋpi.
For want of rain, maġaju wanica oŋ.
Wanting, *part.* Iyokpani.
War, *n.* Wokicize; kicizapi.
Make war, zuya.—*War club,* caŋhipi.—*War party,* ozuye.
Warble, *v.t.* Zitka dowaŋ.
War-dance, *n.* Iwakicipi.
Ward-robe, *n.* Wokoyake.
Warehouse, *n.* Wakihnakapi.
Warlike, *n.* Kicizapi sa.
Warm, *a.* Coza; kata.

Are you warm, nicoza he. — *The milk is warm*, asaŋpi kata.
Warm, *v.t.* Kanya; cosya.
Warmth, *n.* Wokata.
Warn, *n.* Waktaya.
Warning, *n.* Wowakta.
Warp, *v.i.* Yuśkopa.
Warrior, *n.* Zuyawicaśta.
Wart, *n.* Ceśpu.
Wary, *a.* Wakta uŋ; ksapa.
Was, *imp.* of Be.
Wash, *v.t.* Yujaja.
Wash away, okaliboka.
Wash, *v.i.* Wayujaja. *I want you to wash.*
Wash, *n.* Wayujajapi.
Washboard, *n.* Caŋipaśkice.
Washbowl, *n.* Napoyujaja.
Washing, *n.* Wojajapi.
Washtub, *n.* Wiyujaja.
Wasp, *n.* Tuhmaga.
Waste, *v.t.* Yutakuni śni.
Waste, *n.* Makoskaŋtu.
Wasteful, *a.* Waihaŋgye sa.
Watch, *v.t.* Awaŋyaka; opalita kuwa.
Watch, *n.* 1. Waawaŋyake.
2. Wihiyayedaŋ pśuŋka. (*Tit.*) mazaśkaŋśkaŋ.
3. Śuŋka caje.
Watchful, *a.* Wakta uŋ.
Watchman, *n.* Waawaŋyake.
Water, *n.* Mini; mni.
Water, *v.t.* Mini qu; mini icu.
Waterfall, *n.* Mini hiŋhe.
Watermelon, *n* Sakayutapi; śpaŋśniyutapi.
Water-pot, *n.* Mini cega.
Waterspout, *n.* Mini witaya hiŋhe.
Water-tight, *a.* Kuse śni.
Watery, *a.* Mini ota.
Wave, *n.* Taja; taja seca.
Wave, *v.t.* Koza; kaozeze; kalibohboka.
Waved, *a.* Yumnimnijapi.
Waver, *v.i.* Huhuzahaŋ.
Wavy, *a.* Mnimnija.
Wax, *n.* Caŋsiŋ.
Way, *n.* Caŋku; wicohaŋ.
By the way, tahepi, kosaŋta. —*Half-way*, cokaya.—*In many ways*, otakiya.—*A little way*, cistiyedaŋ.—*A long way*, tehan. *Out of the way*, caŋku anawam. —*To give way*, enakiya; kaksa. —*To make way*, iyopte.—*That way*, heciya.—*The way*, token.
Waylay, *v.t.* Iyape.
Wayside, *n.* Caŋku icahda.
Wayward, *a.* Tawaciŋ śica.
We, *pron.* Uŋkiyepi; uŋkiye.
We did it, ecoŋkupi.
Weak, *a.* Waśake śni; staka.
Weaken, *v.t.* Waśake śni ya.
Weakly, *adv.* Śilitiŋ.
Wealth, *n.* Wowijice; woyuha.
Wealthy, *n.* Wijica.
Wean, *v.t.* Aziŋ a yuśtaŋkiya.
Weapon, *n.* Wipe.
Wear (were), Iŋ; kicuŋ; uŋ; otoŋ.
Wear away, wear out, yukuka, yupota, yuwanica.—*Wear off*, yuśkopa; yuhipa.
Wear, *n.* Heyake.
Wearily, *adv.* Watukaya.
Weary, *a.* Watuka; hoŋkite.
Weasel, *n.* Hituŋkasaŋ.
Weather, *n.* Aŋpetu; tate.
Cold weather, osni. —*Warm weather*, maśte.—*Windy weather*, tate.
Weather, *v.* Itkokipa.
Weave, *v.t.* Kazoŋta.
Web, *n.* Wakazoŋtapi. *Spider web*, uŋktomi tahokata, wahiŋpeya.

Wed, *v.t.* Yuza; wakaŋyuza.
Wedding, *n.* Kiciyuzapi.
Wedge, *n.* Caŋicaśdeca.
Wedge-shaped, *a.* Omdecatoŋ.
Wednesday, *n.* Aŋpetu iyamni.
Wee, *a.* Cistiŋna; ciqana.
Weed, *n.* Caŋhdohu; wato.
Weed, *v.t.* Wato yujuŋ.
Weekly, *a.* Caŋhdohu ota.
Week, *n.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ oko; aŋpetu śakowiŋ.—*Last week,* aŋpetuwakaŋ akotaŋhaŋ oko.—*Next week,* aŋpetuwakaŋ akotaŋhaŋ oko.
Weekly, *adv.* Aŋpetuwakaŋ iyohi.
Weep (wept), *v.i.* Ceya. *Weep for,* aceya.
Weigh, *v.t.* Tkeuta.
Weighty, *a.* Tke.
Welcome, *a.* Taŋyaŋ hi; waśte.
Welcome, *v.t.* Hi iyuśkiŋ.
Weld, *v.t.* Mazaiyaskape.
Welfare, *n.* Zaniyaŋ uŋpi kiŋ.
Well, *adv* Taŋyaŋ; zaniyaŋ.
As well as, iyecen taŋyaŋ; iyecen.—*Get well;* asni.
Well, *excl.* Eca; haŋ; howo.
Well, *n.* Miniçapi.
Well-known, *a.* Taŋyaŋ sdonyapi.
Went (went), *v.i.* Ya; iyaya.
Wept, *imp.* of Weep.
Were, *imp. subj.* of Be.
They were here, den uŋpi tka.
West, *a.* Wiyohpeyata.
West of, iwiyohpeyata.
Western, *a.* Wiyohpeyata.
Westward, *a.* Wiyohpeyatakiya.
Wet, *a.* Spaya. *A wet season,* omaka maçaju sa.
Wet, *v.t.* Spaveya.
Whale, *n.* Hoçaŋ iyotaŋ taŋka.
Wharf, *n.* Wata oihuni.
What, *pron.* Taku; tokeŋ; tuwe.
What boys are these, hokśipidaŋ dena tuwepi he.—*What does he call his dog,* śuŋka tawa token cajeyata he.—*What if he wont,* wicada śni kiŋhaŋ toketu kta he.—*What is it,* taku he.
Whatever, *pro.* Takukaśta.
Wheat, *n.* Açuyapi su.
Wheel, *n.* Hu caŋhdeśka; caŋpahmihma hu.
Wheel, *v.t.* Pahmihma aya; yuhomni.
Wheelbarrow, *n.* Huwaŋjina pahomnipi.
Whelp, *n.* Śuŋhpadaŋ.
When, *adv.* Tohan; hehan; ican; ca; eca: çehaŋ; uŋkaŋ.
The horse knows when he has a kind master, śuŋkawakaŋ wicaśta waonçida yuha ca sdonkiya ece.
Whence, *adv.* Tokiyataŋhaŋ; totaŋhaŋ.
Whenever, *adv.* Tohaŋtukaśta.
Where, *adv.* Tokiya; toki; tukten.
Whereabouts, *adv.* Tuktentu.
Whereat, *adv.* Tukte ekta.
Whereby, *adv.* Taku oŋ.
Wherefore, *adv.* Heoŋ; tokeca.
Wherein, *adv.* Tukte en.
Wherever, *adv.* Tokiya kaśta.
Whet, *v.t.* Pamaŋ; iyohdiya.
Whether, *conj.* Toketu.
Whether - - or, toketu - - çaiś.
Whetstone, *n.* Izuza; iyohdi.
Which, *pro.* Tukte; uŋmaŋtukte.
Which boy is it, hokśidaŋ uŋmaŋtukte ce he.
While, *n.* Wihiyayedaŋ.
A good while kitaŋna tehaŋ.—*A little while,* cistiyedaŋ.
While, *adv.* Icaŋhaŋ. *While you*

sleep, niśtiŋma icuŋhaŋ.
While, *v.t.* Elipeya.
Whilst, *adv.* Icuŋhaŋ.
Whine, *v.i.* Ceya.
Whip, *n.* Icapsiŋte.
Whip, *v.t.* Kapsiŋpsiŋta; apapa; ktedaŋ.
Whip off, hamwicaya.
Whirl, *v.* Homnimni; kahomni.
Whirlpool, *n.* Miniomni.
Whirlwind, *n.* Tateiyumni.
Whisker, *n.* Putiŋhiŋ.
Whiskey, *n.* Miniwakaŋ.
Whisper, *v.* Ajiji.
Whistle, *v.i.* Jo; jojo; ś'a.
Whistle, *n.* Coyataŋka.
White, *a.* Ska; saŋ.
White with fear, wokokipo oŋ ite ska.
Whiten, *v.t.* Ska kaġa.
Whitewash, *n.* Wisaŋye.
Whither, *adv.* Tokiya.
Whittle, *v.t.* Kajipipa.
Whiz, *v.i.* Hmuŋúmuŋ.
Who, *pro.* Tuwe; he.
Whoever, *pro.* Tuwe kaśta; tuwe.
Whole, *a.* Ocowasiŋ; ataya.
Wholesome, *a.* Wohake śni.
Wholly, *adv.* Ataya.
Whom, *pro.* Tuwe; he.
Whoop, *n.* Iyaki'śa.
Whore, *n.* Witkowiŋ.
Whose, *pro.* Tuwe tawa.
Whosoever, *pro.* Tuwe kaśta.
Why, *adv.* Tokeca; tokac; e.
Wick, *n.* Haboŋta.
Wicked, *a.* Śica.
Wickedness, *n.* Wośice.
Wide, *a.* Ohdakiŋyaŋ taŋka.
Widely, *adv.* Taŋkaya.
Widow, *n.* Wiwaziea.
Width, *n.* Ohdakiŋyaŋ.
Wield, *v.t.* Kiçuŋ.
Wife, *n.* Tawicu. *My wife*, mitawiŋ.—*Your wife*, nitawiŋ.
Wig, *n.* Wicapana kaġapi.
Wild, *a.* Ikceka; watoghda.
Wilderness, *n.* Makoskaŋtu.
Wildy, *adv.* Wohiniya.
Will, *n.* Tawaciŋ.
With a will, awicakehaŋ.
Will, *v.* Kta. *He will do it*, ecoŋ kta.
Will, *v.* Ciŋ; tawaciŋ oyaka.
Willful, *a.* Tawaciŋ suta.
Willing, *a.* Wicada.
Willingly, *adv.* Iyokipiya.
Willow, *n.* Cohwaŋjica; wahpepa.
Wilt, *2n.p.* of Will.
Wily, *a.* Wicahnaye sa.
Win (won), *v.t.* Ohiya.
Wind, *n.* Tate; tateyaŋpa.
Against the wind, tatoheya.—*With the wind*, aitahdahbe.
Wind, *v.t.* Iyapehaŋ; kakśa.
Windmill, *n.* Tatewokpaŋkiyapi.
Window, *n.* (*Is*) Owaŋyeye; (*Ih.*) ojanjaŋkdepi.
Windpipe, *n.* Dotehbeza.
Windrow, *n.* Peji yuhiŋtapi.
Windward, *adv.* Tatohekiya.
Windy, *a* Tateyaŋpa; tate sa.
Wine, *n.* Miniśa.
Wing, *n.* Hupahu.
To be on the wing, kiŋyaŋ uŋ.—*Take wing*, kiŋyaŋ iyaya.
Wink, *v.i.* Iśta kakpaŋ.
Winnebago, *n. pr.* Hotaŋke.
Winning, *a.* Oiyokipi.
Winter, *n.* Waniyetu; osni.
Last winter, wanihaŋ.—*Next winter*, tokata waniyetu; waniyetu kiŋhaŋ.
Wipe, *v t.* Pakiŋta.
Wire, *n.* Mazapsoŋpsoŋna.
Wiry, *a.* Suta; wakiśaka.
Wisdom, *n.* Woksape.

Wise, *a.* Ksapa.
Wise, *n.* Ouŋ; oecoŋ.
On this wise, decetu.
Wisely, *adv.* Ksamya.
Wish, *v.* Ciŋ; caŋtokpani; ecaŋkiŋ; uŋkaŋś eciŋ.
He wished to die, ṭa uŋkaŋś eciŋ.
Wish, *n.* Wocaŋtokpani.
Wishfully, *adv.* Caŋtiheyaken.
Wistfully, *adv.* Awaciŋyaŋ.
Wit, *n.* Tawaciŋ; wowiha.
Witch, *n.* Wiŋyaŋ wicalimuŋġe.
With, *prep.* Kici; om; yuha; ko; oŋ; ekta.
Go with them, hena om ya.—*A house with a steeple,* tipi iṭaso tka yuha.—*Who are you with,* tuwe kici yauŋ he.—*He hit me with a stick,* caŋ oŋ amape.—*With Indians paint is dress,* Dakota ekta śaiçiyapi he heyake.—*With me,* mici.
Withal, *adv.* Kova.
Withdraw, *v.t* Enakiya.
Wither, *v.* Śnija; yuśnija.
Withold, *v.t.* Anica.
Within, *prep.* Mahen; itato.
Without, *prep.* Taŋkan; codaŋ; śni kiŋhaŋ; wanica.
Without eating, wote śni.—*Without food,* woyute codaŋ.—*Without you eat,* wayate śni kiŋhaŋ.
Withstand, *v.t.* Itkokipa.
Witness, *n.* Waayataŋiŋ.
Witness, *v.t.* Yataŋiŋ; waŋyaka.
Wittily, *adv.* Wawihaya.
Witty, *a.* Wawiha.
Wives, *n pl.* of Wife.
Wizard, *n.* Wicalimuŋġesa.
Woe, *n.* Woiyokiśica.
Woe is me, makakije kta.
Woful, *a.* Woiyokiśica.
Wolf (wolves), *n.* Śuŋgtokeca; śuŋgmanitu.
Woman (women), *n.* Wiŋyaŋ; (*Is.*) Winohiŋca.
An old woman, wakaŋka; (*Ih.*) winohca.—*A young woman,* wikośka.
Womb, *n.* Tamni; niġe.
Won, *imp.* of Win.
Wonder, *n.* Woyuśiŋyaŋ; taku tokeca.
Wonder, *v.i.* Inihaŋ; tokeca eciŋ.
Wonderful, *a.* Wowinihaŋ.
Wondrous, *adv.* Wowinihaŋyaŋ.
Won't, *contr.* for Will not.
Woo, *v.t.* Okiya.
Wood, *n.* Caŋ; coṭaŋka.
Wood-house, *n.* Caŋhnakapi tipi.
Woodman, *n.* Caŋkaksawicaśta.
Woodpecker, *n.* Kaŋketaŋka.
Wool, *n.* Hiŋ; taṁca hiŋ.
Woolen, *a.* Taṁca hiŋ.
Word, *n.* Wicoie; iapi.
Word for word, iapi iyohi.
Wordy, *a.* Iapi ota.
Wore, *imp.* of Wear.
Work, *n.* Wicohaŋ; wowaśi; okaġe.
Iron works, maza okaġe.
Work, *v.i.* Itani; wowaśi econ; iyaye; śkumna.
It won't work, iyecetuśni.
Work, *v.t.* Kuwa; kaġa.
Work out, yuśtaŋ.
Workman, *n.* Itani kiŋ; wowaśi.
Workshop, *n.* Wowaśi tipi.
World, *n.* Maka; wicaśta.
Worldy, *a.* Makata.
Worm, *n.* Wamdudaŋ; wamduśkadaŋ.
Wormy, *a.* Wamdudaŋ.
Worn, *imp.* of Wear.
Worry, *v.t.* Naġiyeya.

Worse, *a.* Saṇpa śica.
Worship, *n.* Wocekiye.
Worship, *v.t.* Cekiya.
Worst, *a.* Iyotaṇ śica.
He got the worst of it, ktepidaṇ.
Worth, *n.* Tona iyawapi.
Not worth a cent, takudaṇ śni.
Worthless, *a.* Wašte śni; śica.
Worthy, *a.* Okinihaṇ; waśte.
Worthy of, iyecetu.
Would, *imp.* of WILL. Kta; tuka; ; kta kitaṇ.
He would go, ye kta kitaṇ. — *It would seem.* seca tka.—*I would go if I could,* owakihi uṇkaṇś mele kta tuka.—*I would like to go,* mele kta waciṇ tka.—*Would you like to go,* de kta yaciṇ tka he.
Wound, *n.* Oo; taopi; oyazaṇyapi; obahoṇ.
Wound, *v.t.* Tao; kiuṇniyaṇ.
Wrangle, *v.t.* Akinica.
Wrap, *v.t.* Iyapemni; yuskiskita; yuwi.
Wrath, *n.* Wocaṇniye.
Wrathful, *a.* Caṇniyaṇ.
Wreath, *n.* Oyuwi.
Wreck, *n.* Wotakuniśni.
Wren, *n.* Pteǵanicadaṇ.
Wrench, *v.t.* Yuśdoka; yupśuṇ.
Wrest, *v.t.* Yuśpa; ki.
Wrestle, *v.i.* Kaho ecoṇ.
Wretch, *n.* Tuwe śica.
Wretched, *a.* Cṇśika.
Wretchedly, *adv.* Sicayia.
Wriggle, *v.i.* Śkaṇśkaṇ.
Wring, *v.t.* Yuśkica.
Wring dry, pusya yuśkica.—*Wring the hands,* nape hduśkica.
Wrinkle, *n.* Osnaze; iyupija.
Wrinkled, *a.* Yušiṇpi; dehdeǵa.
Wrist, *n.* Napokaśke.
Writ, *n.* Wowapi.
Write, (wrote, written), *v.t.* Owa; wowapi kaǵa; kaǵa.
Can you write, wowapi kaǵa oyakihi he.—*I want you to write a letter for me,* wowapi miyecicaǵa waciṇ.—*Write for,* kicicaǵa.—*Write to,* kicaǵa.
Writer, *n.* Wowapi kaǵe sa.
Writhe, *v.* Paptaṇptaṇ; pehaṇ.
Writing, *n.* Wowapi; owapi.
Writing-paper, *n.* Wowapi ska.
Wrong, *a.* Hecetu śni.
The wrong book, wowapi hee śni.—*The wrong side,* cuwi eciṇśniyaṇ.
Wrong, *n.* Wośice; taku śica.
You are in the wrong, niye duśna.
Wrong, *v.t.* Kiuṇniyaṇ; eciṇśniyaṇ ecakicoṇ.
Wrongfully, *adv.* Eciṇśniyaṇ.
Wrote, *imp.* of WRITE.
Wrought, *v.imp.* Itani; kaǵa.
Wrung, *imp.* of WRING.
Wry, *a.* Himiṇ; kśiṇ.

Y.

Yacht, *n.* Śina watopekiyedaṇ.
Yankee, *n.* Wiyohiṇyaṇpa Isaṇtaṇka.
Yankton (Indians), *n.pr.* Ihaṇktoṇwaṇ; Wiciyela.
Yankton (City) *n.* Šadotoṇwe.
Yankton Agency, *n.pr.* Inaṇktoṇwaṇ Owakpamni.
Yanktonais, *n.pr.* Ihaṇktoṇwaṇna; Huṇkpati.
Yard, *n.* Noǵeiyutapi.
A yard of cloth, śina iyutapi

wanji.
Yard, *n.* Tiokśaŋ; tiyopa oštaŋ.
Barn yard, tataŋka coŋkaśke.
Yarn, *n.* Wapahmuŋpi, kakaŋpina.
Yawl, *n.* Wata mdaska.
Yawn, *v.t.* Iyowa.
Ye, *pro.* Niyepi.
Yea, *n. adv.* Ho; haŋ.
Year, *n.* Wi akenom; waniyetu; omaka.
I am three years old, waniyetu mayamni.
Yearling, *n.* Makicima; ecenica.
Yearly, *a.* Waniyetu iyohi.
Yearn, *v.i.* Caŋtiheya; kihdeca.
Yeast, *n.* Aguyapi winapoliye.
Yelk, *n.* Itkazice.
Yell, *v.i.* Paŋ; iyaś'a; hotoŋ; śicahowaya.
Yelp, *n.* Hotoŋpi.
Yes, *adv.* Haŋ; ho; toś.
Yesterday, *adv.* Htanihaŋ.
Yet, *adv.* Hinah; ehake; hecá śta; tuka.
He is sleeping yet, nahaŋh iśtiŋma.—*Yet he will go,* hecaśta ye kta.—*Yet a little,* ehake cistiŋna.—*Not yet,* nahaŋhiŋke śni.
Yield, *v.t.* Icaliya; qu.
Yield, *v.i.* Iyowiŋyaŋ; kiyukaŋ.
Yoke, *n.* Caŋwanapiŋ; wohtani.
Yolk, *n.* Itkazica.
You, *a.* Ka.
Yonder, *a.* Ka; kana.
Over yonder, kakiya.
Yore, *adv.* Ehaŋna.
You, *pro.* Niye; niyepi.
Young, *a.* Aśkatudaŋ; deeana.
Young, *n.* Ciŋcadaŋ.
Youngest, *n.* Hakakta.
Your, *pro.* Nitawa; nitawapi.
This is yours, de nitawa.
Yourself, *pron.* Niye hca.
You've, *Contr.* for YOU HAVE.
Youth, *n.* Kośka.
Youthful, *a.* Wicakaśka.

Z.

Zeal, *n.* Womniheca; cin śkanpi
Zealous, *a.* Nina śkan.
Zealously, *adv.* Mnihenya.
Zebra, *n.* Śunghdezedaŋ.
Zephyr, *n.* Tate waśte.
Zero, *n.* Osni ocokaya.
Zest, *n.* Wowaśtedake.
Zigzag, *a.* Kakśaŋkśaŋ.
Zinc, *n.* Maza to.
Zone, *n.* Maka oicago.

241791

Author Williamson, John Pedee (comp.) LaAm. W73le

Title An English-Dakota school dictionary.

DATE. NAME OF BORROWER.

University of Toronto
Library

DO NOT
REMOVE
THE
CARD
FROM
THIS
POCKET

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File"
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU